



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA LIBRARY



X030226657

Digitized by Google

JOSEPH RUZICKA
BOOKBINDERS
BALTIMORE, MD.
GREENSBORO, N.C.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

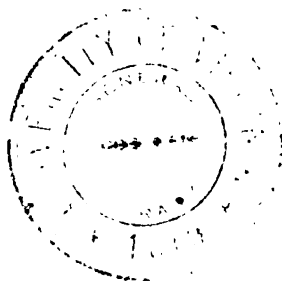


SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Carolina Historical Commission

**December 1, 1914, to
November 30, 1916**



**RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916**

F
251
.N835
78955
6th-15th
1914-34

The North Carolina Historical Commission

J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*

W. J. PEELE

M. C. S. NOBLE

D. H. HILL

THOMAS M. PITTMAN

R. D. W. CONNOR, *Secretary*.....Raleigh
W. S. WILSON, *Legislative Reference Librarian*.....Raleigh
FRED A. OLDS, *Collector for Hall of History*.....Raleigh

Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission

To His Excellency,

HON. LOCKE CRAIG,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with the law and for the information of your Excellency, I beg leave to submit herewith in behalf of the North Carolina Historical Commission the biennial report of the Secretary of the Commission, December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

Respectfully,

J. BRYAN GRIMES,
Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 19, 1916.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission
DECEMBER 1, 1914, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1916

To HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*, MESSRS. W. J. PEELE, D. H. HILL, THOMAS M. PITTMAN, and M. C. S. NOBLE, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to submit a report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the years December 1, 1914-November 30, 1916.

ORGANIZATION

On April 1, 1915, the term of Hon. J. Bryan Grimes as a member of the Historical Commission expired, but he was promptly reappointed by the Governor for a term ending April 1, 1921.

At a meeting of the Commission held April 12, 1915, Hon. J. Bryan Grimes was reelected Chairman for the term ending April 1, 1917, and R. D. W. Connor was reelected Secretary for the same term.

At a meeting of the Commission held on March 23, 1915, Mr. W. S. Wilson was elected Legislative Reference Librarian for the term April 1, 1915, to April 1, 1917.

OFFICE FORCE

During the period covered by this report the following persons have been in the employment of the Commission:

R. D. W. Connor, Secretary, since December 1, 1914,
W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian, since April 15, 1915,
Fred A. Olds, Collector for the Hall of History, since December 1, 1914,
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, Restorer of Manuscripts, December 1, 1914-January 5, 1915; March 15, 1915-November 30, 1916,
Miss Marjory Terrell, stenographer, since December 1, 1914,
Miss Etta Perry, stenographer, April 15, 1915-November 30, 1915,
Miss Frances Wilson, stenographer, December 1, 1915-November 30, 1916,
Miss Isabella Skinner, copyist, March 29-September 15, 1915,
Mrs. W. S. West, file clerk, May 3-July 21, 1915; September 16-October 26, 1915; since November 16, 1915,
Miss Edna Bullock, assistant to the Legislative Reference Librarian, January 1-April 20, 1916,
William Birdsall, messenger, since December 1, 1914.

CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF COLLECTIONS

EXECUTIVE PAPERS

The work of classifying and arranging the Executive Papers, as described in my last report, was continued. These papers include the thousands of original letters, petitions, memorials, and reports to the governors. They have been arranged in 269 boxes, averaging about 150 pieces to the box. The arrangement is chronological by administrations. The collection embraces the papers of all our governors from Gabriel Johnston, 1735, to Alfred M. Scales, 1889, though, unfortunately, in some cases only a very few papers of certain administrations have been preserved.

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS

On March 18, 1915, the accumulation of Legislative Papers heretofore carelessly preserved, without arrangement, in wooden cupboards in the Capitol, was transferred to the Historical Commission. Upon the completion of the work on the Executive Papers we began a similar work on the Legislative Papers. These papers include the originals of the journals, bills, reports, messages, petitions, memorials, and other papers of the General Assembly from the Revolution to our own time. The collection is equally as important as, and even more extensive than, the Executive Papers. The work of classifying and arranging these Legislative Papers has just been begun, and but little progress has yet been made in it.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS

The following collections of Historical Manuscripts were arranged and made ready for use:

D. S. Reid Papers, 1803-1880,
R. H. King Papers, 1816-1830,
Alexander Spotswood Letters, 1710-1712,
W. R. Davie Papers, 1778-1817,
John Steele Papers, 1777-1831,
William Duffy Papers, 1785-1809,
Calvin H. Wiley Papers, 1835-1902,
Nathaniel Macon Papers, 1804-1836,
W. H. S. Burgwyn Papers, 1861-1912,
Miscellaneous Papers, 1711-1912.

Other additions that will be hereafter noticed were made to our collections of Historical Manuscripts which have not yet been arranged for use.

REPAIR OF MANUSCRIPTS

The work of reinforcing, restoring, and mounting manuscripts for binding, as described in a previous report, was continued. During the period covered by this report 2,270 pieces were reinforced; 4,363 restored; and 10,194 mounted for binding.

BINDING

The following collections were bound and are now available for use:

Z. B. Vance Papers, 1827-1895, in 15 volumes,
A. D. Murphey Papers, 1797-1830, in 3 volumes,
W. L. Saunders Papers, 1866-1888, in 1 volume,
Cornelia P. Spencer Papers, 1859-1903, in 2 volumes,
D. S. Reid Papers, 1803-1880, in 4 volumes,
R. H. King Papers, 1816-1830, in 1 volume,
Alexander Spotswood Letters, 1710-1712, in 1 volume,
J. H. Bryan Papers, 1773-1906, in 5 volumes,
Walter Clark Manuscripts, 1783-1913, in 5 volumes,
Bryan Grimes Papers, 1844-1912, in 4 volumes,
W. R. Davie Papers, 1778-1817, in 1 volume,
John Steele Papers, 1777-1831, in 3 volumes,
William Duffy Papers, 1785-1809, in 1 volume,
Calvin H. Wiley Papers, 1835-1902, in 7 volumes,
Lombardy Grove Account Book, 1806, in 1 volume,
Revolutionary Army Accounts, in 12 volumes.

Sixty-two volumes were bound during the period covered by this report. These volumes average from 125 to 150 mounted sheets each. The following collections were made ready for the binder:

Nathaniel Macon Papers, 1804-1836,
W. H. S. Burgwyn Papers, 1861-1912,
Miscellaneous Papers, 1711-1912,
Clark Plantation Book, 1825-1861.

CARD INDEX

A card index, showing the writer of the document, the date, the place at which it was written, the person to whom addressed, his address, a brief description of the document, and its location in our collections, was made to the following collections:

Z. B. Vance Papers,
E. J. Hale Papers,
J. H. Bryan Papers,
A. D. Murphey Papers,
W. L. Saunders Papers,
Cornelia Spencer Papers,
D. S. Reid Papers,
Dartmouth Manuscripts,
R. H. King Papers,
Spotswood Letters,
David L. Swain Manuscripts,
W. A. Graham Papers,
Walter Clark Manuscripts,
Bryan Grimes Papers,
William Duffy Papers,
W. R. Davie Papers,
John Steele Papers.

A similar index was made to the letter books of the following governors:

Richard Caswell, 1777-1779,
 Alexander Martin, 1782-1785,
 Richard Caswell, 1785-1787,
 Samuel Johnston, 1787-1789,
 Alexander Martin, 1789-1792,
 Richard Dobbs Spaight, 1792-1795,
 Samuel Ashe, 1795-1798,
 William R. Davie, 1798-1799,
 Benjamin Williams, 1799-1802,
 James Turner, 1802-1805,
 Nathaniel Alexander,¹ 1805-1807,
 Benjamin Williams,¹ 1807-1808,
 David Stone, 1808-1810,
 William Hawkins, 1811-1814,
 William Miller, 1814-1817,
 John Branch, 1817-1820,
 Jesse Franklin, 1820-1821,
 Gabriel Holmes, 1821-1824,
 Hutchins G. Burton, 1824-1827.

ACCESSIONS

ADDITIONS TO OLD COLLECTIONS

To collections already begun the following additions were made:

Thomas Ruffin Papers, 306 pieces, secured through Dr. J. G. DeR. Hamilton. The Ruffin Papers, numbering more than 2,000 pieces, were copied in our office and have been edited by Dr. Hamilton for publication by the Historical Commission.

John H. Bryan Papers, 94 pieces, presented by Col. J. Bryan Grimes.

Pettigrew Papers, 4 letters, presented by Col. J. Bryan Grimes; and 4 letters presented by Hon. James A. Pearce, of Chestertown, Md.

Zebulon B. Vance Papers, 3 letters, presented by Mr. Ed. Chambers Smith of Raleigh; one letter presented by Chief Justice Walter Clark; one letter secured in New York.

Van Buren Papers, 1 letter (photostat print) secured from the Library of Congress.

Bond Papers, 24 documents of the Colonial period, received from the late Miss Matilda Bond, Edenton.

John Steele Papers, 11 letters, presented by Misses Martha and Margaret Steele of Carlisle, Pa., through Dr. Archibald Henderson.

Bryan Grimes Papers, 5 letters, presented by Col. J. Bryan Grimes.

¹Governors Alexander and Williams used the same letter book.

NEW COLLECTIONS

WILLIE P. MANGUM PAPERS

From Dr. Stephen B. Weeks of Washington, D. C., we received 2,025 letters, and from Mr. Willie P. Mangum Turner of Wilmington, 55 letters and other documents of Willie P. Mangum. These papers were all copied in the office of the Commission and are being edited by Dr. Weeks for publication by the Commission.

DAVID S. REID PAPERS

From Miss Henrietta S. Reid of Reidsville the Commission received 562 letters and other documents of her grandfather, the late David S. Reid, Governor of North Carolina 1851-1854, and United States Senator 1854-1859. These papers were mounted and bound in four volumes under the title "D. S. Reid Papers." They form one of our most valuable collections.

W. HENRY HOYT MANUSCRIPTS

From Mr. W. Henry Hoyt of New York the Commission secured two volumes, comprising

- (1) Notes from North Carolina newspapers of 1800-1830 in the Library of Congress.
- (2) Notes from North Carolina newspapers of 1790-1810 in the Library of Harvard University.
- (3) Indexes to the above notes.
- (4) Typewritten copies of selections from the "Papers of Colonel William Polk (1785-1834) of North Carolina, consisting mostly of letters written to him between 1822 and 1832 on the subject of the Presidential Campaigns of Andrew Jackson and the Controversy of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and the State of Tennessee." These copies were made from the originals in the possession of Henry C. Yeatman of Ashwood, Tenn.
- (5) Copies of letters and documents relating to Archibald D. Murphey.
- (6) Letters, notes, memoranda, etc., made by Mr. Hoyt while writing his "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" and editing his "Papers of Archibald D. Murphey."

EMMETT MANUSCRIPTS

From the Emmett Manuscripts in the New York Public Library we had copied 125 letters written to or by North Carolinians.

CORNWALLIS' ORDER BOOK

Chief Justice Walter Clark presented to the Commission the original Order Book, September, 1780-March, 1781, of Lord Cornwallis during his campaigns in the Carolinas.

THOMAS POLLOK LETTER BOOK

From Mrs. John W. Hinsdale the Commission received a copy of Governor Thomas Pollok's letter book, 1710-1720, copied from the original in 1859 by John Devereux. The book also contains a few letters of a later date written by Cullen and George Pollok.

THOMAS COX LETTER BOOK

Mr. Albert L. Cox of Raleigh presented to the Commission the plantation letter book of his grandfather, Thomas Cox, from 1825-1828.

WARREN WINSLOW LETTER BOOK

From Mr. Joe Seawell we secured the official letter book of Hon. Warren Winslow, Military Secretary of Governor Henry T. Clark, containing his correspondence from July 1 to August 19, 1861.

BREVARD PAPERS

Mr. F. Brevard McDowell of Charlotte presented a collection of papers of the Brevard family, embracing 184 pieces from the years 1775 to 1869, inclusive.

BEAUREGARD PAPERS

At a sale of the papers of the late General P. G. T. Beauregard; C. S. A., we secured 119 letters and other papers of Governor Z. B. Vance, General D. H. Hill, and General W. H. C. Whiting, all relating to military affairs in North Carolina during the Civil War.

GORDON PAPERS

From Mrs. J. F. Pilsen of Wilkesboro, niece of the late General James B. Gordon, C. S. A., we secured 33 manuscripts of General Gordon's, all bearing on military affairs during the Civil War.

SCOTT PAPERS

Mr. W. W. Scott of Lenoir presented to the Commission a small but interesting collection of letters of Bishop W. M. Green, Bishop John Ravenscroft, Rev. Adam Empie, and other distinguished North Carolina clergymen. The collection contains 33 pieces.

GALES LETTERS

From the Massachusetts Historical Society we secured a collection of 41 photostat prints of the correspondence of Seaton Gales, Weston R. Gales, and Winifred Gales with Jared Sparks. The originals are in the Sparks Manuscripts in the Harvard University Library.

COWLES PAPERS

Mrs. Calvin J. Cowles of Wilkesboro presented a large number of papers and letter books of her husband, the late Colonel Calvin J. Cowles. The collection has not yet been examined thoroughly enough to justify an expression of opinion as to its value.

STONE PAPERS

Mr. Alfred Williams of Raleigh presented to the Commission a collection, numbering 72 pieces, of the papers of the Stone family, of which Governor David Stone was a member. The papers cover the period from 1750-1847.

CANTWELL PAPERS

From the family of the late Colonel John L. Cantwell of Wilmington we received a collection of 79 pieces relating chiefly to military operations around Wilmington in the spring and summer of 1861. Among the papers of this collection are 17 Confederate Muster Rolls. The most interesting piece in the collection, however, is a small leather-bound pocket memorandum book in which Colonel Cantwell, while himself a prisoner on Morris Island in 1864, made a list of his fellow prisoners who have become known in Confederate history as "The Immortal Six Hundred." The following title, in Colonel Cantwell's writing, accurately describes this memorandum book: "Original List taken on Morris Island at the time of the 600 Confederate States Officers selected for retaliation and sent from Fort Delaware, Aug. 20, 1864."

LONDON PAPERS

Major Henry A. London of Pittsboro presented 4 letters of Judge Samuel Spencer, 1781-1789; and 4 letters written by Major London himself and his brother, the late Captain William L. London, during the Civil War. In the collection also is a diary kept by John London of Wilmington of a tour from Wilmington to Boston and return in the year 1800.

MERRIMON'S JOURNAL

An interesting addition to our collections is Chief Justice A. S. Merrimon's manuscript "Journal on the Circuit, beginning with the fall term of the Superior Court for Buncombe County, October 8, 1858." In this journal Judge Merrimon, then a young attorney just beginning his career, records his experiences on the circuit and gives interesting character sketches of the attorneys practicing in the courts with him, among them being his future rival, Zebulon Baird Vance, who, like Merrimon, was then just at the beginning of his career.

ROLL BOOK OF SLAVES

An interesting little memorandum book, presented by Mrs. A. C. Avery of Morganton, contains a list of the slaves of the Avery family, showing the dates of births, etc., from 1766 to 1865.

CONFEDERATE RECORDS

In addition to the 17 Confederate Muster Rolls received in the Cantwell Papers, mentioned above, we received the following:

Muster Roll of Co. A, 2d North Carolina State Troops, 1861, A. D. Hall, Captain. This document was picked up on the battlefield of New Bern, in 1862, by J. S. Alcheson, a Federal artillery officer, who sent it, with interesting comments about the battle, to Nelson Whittier of Massachusetts. It later passed into the possession of Mr. Whittier's son, W. R. B. Whittier, now of Atlanta, Ga., who sent it to the North Carolina Historical Commission through Messrs. A. A. and E. L. Meyers, attorneys of Atlanta.

Muster Roll of Co. H, 41st Regiment, North Carolina Troops, from June 30 to August 30, 1863. J. W. Moore, Captain; J. A. Baker, Colonel.

Muster Roll of Co. A, 1st Artillery, 10th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops. Basil Manly, Captain.

Muster Roll of Co. B, 7th Battalion, 1st Cavalry, North Carolina Troops, July 5-August 31, 1862. George N. Folk, Colonel. Presented by Captain William P. Moore of Hayesville.

Enlistment Papers. One enlistment paper of a Confederate soldier, presented by John C. Syme; six others presented by R. L. Merritt.

Pay rolls of the 4th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Bryan Grimes, Colonel. Presented by Miss Sophie M. Grimes, who received them from her father, Major John Gray Blount Grimes, Quartermaster of the regiment.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

From various sources we received letters and other manuscripts and printed documents which must be included under the nondescript title of "Miscellaneous Papers." A few of these may be especially noticed as follows:

Badger, George E. Eight letters to James A. Pearce, U. S. Senator from Maryland, 1843-1862. Presented by his son, Hon. James A. Pearce, of Chestertown, Md.

Rayner, Kenneth. Three letters to Senator Pearce. Presented by Judge Pearce.

Davie, William R. Certificate of his services as Grand Master of Masons, by Robert Williams, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee, June 15, 1807. Presented by Hon. Walter Clark.

Lee, Robert Edward, and others. A collection of 12 letters, including letters of Robert E. Lee, Mary Custis Lee, Braxton Bragg, Robert F. Hoke, D. H. Hill, and others. Loaned by Mr. Howard Jones of Warrenton.

- Holmes, Gabriel. Letter to William H. Beatty, Washington, D. C., March 27, 1828. Presented by Mr. Henry Beatty, Tomahawk, N. C.
- Confederate Records. A. L. S. of Col. Louis G. Young to Major W. J. Baker, February 10, 1864, giving an account of the charge of Pettigrew's Brigade at Gettysburg, July 3, 1863; the original record of the meeting of the delegates from Kirkland's Brigade, Army of Northern Virginia, at Camp Pickett, February 25, 1864, to consider certain publications reflecting upon the conduct of the Brigade during the battle of Gettysburg. Presented by Hon. Francis D. Winston, Windsor.
- Spencer, Cornelia Phillips. Copy of a letter to Francis D. Winston, February 20, 1903. Presented by Francis D. Winston.
- Broadside. Plan for the settlement of 552,500 Acres of Land in the District of Morgan, county of Wilkes, in the State of North Carolina, North America, between 36 and 27 Degrees North Latitude, and 80 and 82 Degrees West Longitude. Printed document, London, England (1795). Presented through Mr. Worthington C. Ford of the Massachusetts Historical Society, by Mrs. Charles H. Joy of Boston. It is a copy of the same document presented by Mr. R. A. Derby of Jackson Springs, N. C., recorded in my report of 1912-1914.
- Murphey, Archibald DeBow. From Mr. E. V. Howell, Chapel Hill, 31 autograph letters and other autograph documents of Archibald D. Murphey.
- Caswell, Richard; Johnston, Samuel; and other eminent North Carolinians, 38 pieces. From various sources.
- Branch, John. Photostat prints of Governor Branch's message to the Legislature of Florida, January 10, 1845; copies of two wills of Governor Branch's father. Presented by Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh.
- Harnett, Cornelius. Autograph will signed. Dated April 28, 1781. Presented by the Commissioners of New Hanover County.
- Jones, Allen. Will, bonds, and other documents of Allen Jones and other prominent North Carolinians, 1781-1808. 37 pieces. Received from Mrs. James Sprunt, Wilmington.
- Waddell, Hugh, and others. 10 pieces. Received from Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Wilmington.
- Saunders, Romulus M. Washington, D. C. January 20, 1824. To [David L. Swain]. A. L. S. Presented by Hon. Walter Clark.
- Rogers, Slon. Raleigh. July 31, 1844. To Slon H. Rogers, Chapel Hill. A. L. S. Presented by Mr. William Rogers, Raleigh, N. C.
- Ney, Peter Stuart. The original autograph manuscript of "Reminiscences of Peter Stuart Ney, the Great Marshal of France," by Major James H. Foote of Wilkesboro. 1908. Presented by Hon. O. H. Allen, Kinston.
- Fort Fisher. Sketch of the plans of Fort Fisher, with a sketch-map of the Cape Fear and Atlantic Ocean showing the positions of the Confederate and Union War vessels, 1865.
- Slave sale. Bill of sale of a negro girl, February 26, 1846. Presented by Mr. J. W. Barrett, Rocky Mount.
- Hardee's "Tactics." A copy of Hardee's "Tactics" used by Col. Francis W. Bird, 11th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A. Presented by Hon. Francis D. Winston.
- New Bern. Lithograph of New Bern in 1864.

From various other sources we have received 116 manuscripts, including letters from such men as William Gaston, George E. Badger, Francis L. Hawks, James C. Dobbin, John A. Gilmer, Edward B. Dudley, and others hardly less distinguished in our history.

LOCAL AND COUNTY RECORDS

We have been fortunate during the past year in the number of valuable local and county records which have been deposited with the Commission. This is the beginning of a movement which ought to be encouraged. The act creating the Historical Commission authorizes officials in charge of such local and county records, not in current use, to deposit them with the Commission for preservation. But few of the counties are prepared to take proper care of such records, and as their value is largely historical it would seem to be the part of wisdom for the county authorities to take advantage of this provision of the law and by depositing their old records with the Historical Commission assure their preservation and make them available for students of our history, at the same time relieving the congestion in their own offices and securing additional space for current records. The following county records have been deposited with the Historical Commission:

Beaufort County:

1. Court Records of Beaufort County, 1756-1761.

Carteret County:

1. Court Records, 1723-1764.
2. Appearance Docket, 1741-1756.
3. Registrar's Records, 1717-1724.
4. Registrar's Records, 1752-1759.
5. Registrar's Records, 1765-1775.
6. Indentures, wills, powers of attorney, 1731-1740.
7. Deeds, 1724-1728.
8. Deeds, 1728-1748.

Chowan County:

1. Miscellaneous Court Papers (274 pieces), 1693-1778.

Edgecombe County:

1. Registrar's Records, 1736-1741. Presented by Miss Ursula Daniel, Halifax.

Halifax County:

1. Wills, 1759-1774.
2. Wills, 1775-1781.

New Hanover County:

1. Minutes of Court of Common Pleas, 1737-1741.
2. Minutes of Court of Common Pleas, 1759-1761.
3. Minutes of Inferior Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1764-1767.
4. Minutes of Inferior Court of Common Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1767-1768.
5. Minutes of Inferior Court of Common Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1768-1769.

6. Constables appointed for New Hanover County, 1774-1790.
7. Superior Court Records, 1790.
8. Minutes of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1811-1813.
9. Minutes of Superior Court of Pleas and Grand Sessions, 1760-1783.

Orange County:

1. Trial Docket, 1768-1773.
2. Minute Docket, 1768-1788.
3. Colonial Tax Lists.

Perquimans County:

1. Marriages, births, and deaths, 1658-1735.
2. Marriages, births, and deaths, 1709-1820.
3. Court Records, 1688-1793.
4. Registrar's and Court Records, 1735-1738.
5. Registrar's Records, 1738-1744.

Wilkes County:

1. Wills, bonds, deeds, inventories, 1778-1799.
2. Minutes of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1796-1797.

MAPS

From England we secured the following maps:

"New Description of Carolina, colored, 12x16, engraved by Francis Lamb, on cardboard mount." (1675-?)

Twenty-two folding maps of America, including maps of the seat of war in America in 1776, in Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, and the other states.

North Carolina, "A New and Accurate Map of North Carolina in North America." Shows counties. 14x10 $\frac{1}{2}$. Circa 1780.

PUBLICATIONS

The following publications were issued during the period covered by this report:

Bulletin No. 17. Fifth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1, 1912, to November 30, 1914. Paper. 23 pages.

Bulletin No. 18. Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, at Raleigh, December 1-2, 1914. Paper. 150 pages.

Bulletin No. 19. Autobiography of Asa Biggs, including a Journal of a trip from North Carolina to New York in 1832. Edited by R. D. W. Connor. Paper. 51 pages.

Bulletin No. 20. Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, at Raleigh, November 8-9, 1915. Paper. 120 pages.

North Carolina Manual for 1915. Compiled and edited by R. D. W. Connor for the use of the members of the General Assembly of 1915. Cloth. 356 pages.

The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey. Edited by William Henry Hoyt. Cloth. 2 volumes.

North Carolina Schools and Academies, 1790-1840; A Documentary History.
Edited by Charles L. Coon. Cloth. 846 pages.

The following bulletins were reprinted in order to meet the continued demand for copies:

Bulletin No. 1. The North Carolina Historical Commission. Creation and Organization; Duties and Powers; Plans and Purposes. By R. D. W. Connor. 1907. Paper. 16 pages.

Bulletin No. 2. The North Carolina Historical Exhibit at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition. By Miss Mary Hilliard Hinton. 1907. Paper. 44 pages.

Bulletin No. 3. The Second Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission. 1906-1908. Paper. 18 pages.

Bulletin No. 4. David Paton: Architect and Builder of the North Carolina State Capitol. An address by Samuel A. Ashe. 1909. Paper. 16 pages.

Bulletin No. 5. The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1666-1909. By J. Bryan Grimes. Paper. 26 pages.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFEDERATE HISTORY FUND

The most notable event of the year in North Carolina, in historical work, was the creation by the North Carolina Division, United Confederate Veterans, of "The North Carolina Confederate History Fund." At the annual meeting of that organization, October 20, 1915, a resolution was adopted providing for the raising of a fund of \$25,000 to be devoted to the preparation of a history of North Carolina's part in the War Between the States. The resolution provided that when this amount had been raised it should be turned over to the North Carolina Historical Commission with the request that the Commission select a suitable person for the work and supervise the expenditure of the fund. A committee consisting of James I. Metts, Julian S. Carr, R. H. Ricks, W. L. London, and A. H. Boyden was appointed to raise the required amount. When this committee met, December 21, 1915, to organize for its work, Mr. R. H. Ricks, with a generosity without parallel in the history of North Carolina, requested that he might personally be permitted to donate the entire sum of \$25,000. His generous offer was accepted, and the Historical Commission was notified that the fund was available for the purpose to which it was dedicated. Accepting the trust, the Commission at once entered into a contract with Dr. D. H. Hill to prepare the proposed work, and Dr. Hill, resigning the presidency of the North Carolina A. and M. College, entered upon his task July 1, 1916.

THE JULE CARR RESEARCH FUND

Another generous gift to history marked the year just ended. This was the creation of a fund of \$500 annually by General Julian S. Carr

to meet the expenses of the Director of the Hall of History in prosecuting his work. General Carr designated this as "The Jule Carr Research Fund." His generosity enabled Colonel Olds to spend most of his time during the past year in visiting many sections of the State in search of historical relics for the Hall of History, in which he met with marked success.

HALL OF HISTORY

During the past two years 2,124 exhibits were added to the collections in the Hall of History. Special attention is called to the Confederate battle-flags carried by North Carolina regiments, 24 of which were secured during the past two years, and to the portraits added to our portrait collection. Another feature of the work of the Hall of History that is attracting attention is the effort to secure portraits of all persons for whom counties in North Carolina have been named. A collection of 54 of these portraits has already been made.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

The Director of the Hall of History submits the following report of his work:

The chief event of the period covered by this report was the setting apart by General Julian S. Carr of Durham of a fund for the prosecution of the work attendant upon the Hall of History, to be known as "The Jule Carr Research Fund." This fund became effective June 1, 1915. Since that date I have visited many parts of the State and collected objects illustrating all the periods in the State's history. Another feature of this work has been the making of talks upon historical subjects before schools in cities, towns, and rural districts. Excellent results often followed, not only in helping us to secure historical objects, but in the dissemination of information and in the bringing of many visitors to the Hall of History. The number of visitors to the Hall of History during the twelve-month just past exceeded considerably that during any similar period, and the percentage of teachers and students has steadily increased. People from many states of the Union have been among those who have viewed the large and constantly increasing collections.

Special efforts have been made to secure the flags of the North Carolina regiments in the Confederate service, and 24 of these have been added, including the Second, Third, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Tenth, Seventeenth, Twentieth, Twenty-third, Twenty-fifth, Twenty-seventh, Thirtieth, Thirty-eighth, Thirty-ninth, Fortieth, Forty-first, Forty-second, Forty-eighth, Fifty-first, Sixty-third, Sixty-seventh (two flags), Sixty-ninth, Seventy-second. The story of these flags has been inscribed upon them, and in the case of those of the Thirty-eighth, Thirty-ninth, Forty-eighth, and Sixty-ninth Regiments there were very effective public presentations to me as director of the Hall of History.

A number of the flags which at the outbreak of the war were given to local companies of troops in various cities, towns, and country districts has also been collected. These flags have a very human interest as showing the spirit of the people at the outset of the Civil War.

The collection of uniforms has been greatly enlarged. Only the Colonial period of our history now remains without illustration in this collection.

Oil portraits of the following North Carolinians have been added to the portrait gallery in the Eastern Hall:

Barker, Thomas. Distinguished Colonial lawyer; member of the Colonial Assembly from Chowan County, 1760-1761. Lent by Miss Matilda Bond of Edenton.

Barker, Penelope. Chairman of the Edenton Tea Party, 1774. Lent by Miss Matilda Bond of Edenton.

Hodgson, Thomas. Lent by Miss Matilda Bond of Edenton.

Hooper, William. 1742-1790. Signer of the Declaration of Independence. Painted by Jacques Busbee. Presented by the North Carolina Society Sons of the Revolution.

Burgwyn, John. Clerk of the Colonial Council, 1760-1771; Member of the Colonial Assembly from Bladen County, 1773-1774. Painted by John Singleton Copley. Lent by Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

Joyner, James Yarkin. 1862— Teacher. State Superintendent of Public Instruction since 1902; President National Educational Association, 1909-1910; Member Rockefeller Sanitary Commission; Trustee of the University of North Carolina. Painted by Jacques Busbee. Presented by the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly.

Burgwyn, William Hyslop Sumner. Confederate soldier; Colonel 2d Regiment, N. C. Volunteers, Spanish-American War; Trustee of the University of North Carolina. Painted by G. S. Almaine. Lent by Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

Burgwyn, Harry King. Colonel 26th Regiment, N. C. Troops, C. S. A. Killed at the head of his regiment in the Battle of Gettysburg, July 2, 1863. Painted by William Garl Browne. Lent by Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

Yates, William J. Editor Charlotte Democrat; Member of the Council of State, 1859-1860. Trustee of the University of North Carolina, 1879-1889. Painted by Mrs. Marshall Williams. Presented by his family.

Caldwell, Joseph Pearson. 1853-1911. Editor of the Charlotte Daily Observer, 1891-1911. Painted by Mack Long. Presented by R. R. Clark and other friends.

Gordon, James B. 1822-1864. Brigadier General, C. S. A. Painted by William Garl Browne. Presented by Mrs. J. P. Pilsen.

Hawkins, William J. 1819-1894. President of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, 1855-1875; President Citizens National Bank, Raleigh, 1890-1894; Trustee University of North Carolina, 1881-1894. Painted by William Garl Browne. Presented by Mrs. Colin M. Hawkins.

Hoke, Robert Frederick, 1837-1912. Major General, C. S. A. Painted by Harold McDonald. Lent by Mrs. Alexander S. Webb.

- Long, George W. President North Carolina Medical Society. Painted by Mack Long. Presented by the North Carolina Medical Society.
- Ramseur, Stephen Dodson. 1837-1864. Major General, C. S. A. Presented by Miss Mary Dodson Ramseur.
- Roberts, William Paul. Brigadier General, C. S. A. Member Constitutional Convention of 1875; State Auditor, 1880-1889. Painted by J. E. Heffner. Presented by Mrs. William P. Roberts.
- Turner, Josiah, 1821-1901. Editor The Raleigh Sentinel. Painted by Mrs. Marshall Williams. Presented by Major William A. Graham and other friends.

The following pieces of statuary have been received:

- Washington, George. Plaster replica by Canova. Presented by the Italian Government. Transferred from the Capitol to the Hall of History.
- Greene, Nathanael. Plaster model, one-half size, from which was made the equestrian statue erected by the United States Government at Guilford Battle Ground, July 3, 1915. By F. H. Packer. Presented by the Guilford Battle Ground Company.
- Calhoun, John Caldwell. Marble bust. By Hiram Powers. Presented to the State by Wharton J. Green. Transferred from the Capitol to the Hall of History.
- Wiley, Calvin Henderson. Marble bust. By Frederick Ruckstuhl. Presented to the State by the school children of North Carolina, through the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly.

The collection of Indian relics has been notably enlarged and great care has been taken so to group and label them as to make clear the uses to which they were put.

The courthouses in a number of the older counties were visited and the oldest records brought in for study, repair, and preservation, in some cases these having already been badly damaged by careless handling and lack of proper care.

One of our objects has been to illustrate some of North Carolina's great stories and historic events, such as the Edenton Tea Party; the part North Carolina played in the War of the Revolution, and in the War Between the States; the Moravian and the Scotch settlements; the slavery period; the whole story of Indian life, old and at present; social and domestic life during various periods; North Carolina's adaptability to trying conditions, including the women's work in the Revolutionary and Civil War periods. Many diaries of human interest and real value have been secured, together with a number of war maps of the Confederate period.

The Director is grateful to the hundreds of persons who have given or lent all sorts of material for the Hall of History, to Dr. D. H. Hill, for his coöperation and interest, and to the heads of the various patriotic societies for the zeal with which they are coöperating.

The Director has been able to aid various other State institutions by

gifts of pictures, coins, Indian relics, and other objects, which are duplicates, and has in turn received as gifts from educational institutions a number of things of value, which have taken their proper places in the collections.

The loss by fire in the State has been so vast and so irreparable that it is doubtful whether some gaps can ever be filled. When one adds to the fire losses those due to carelessness, it seems remarkable that so many objects have been secured. And yet there are thousands more, but the owners of many of these have never caught a vision of all North Carolina and the true meaning of a collection like this; they seem to see no further than their own doorsteps, and literally, to use a Biblical phrase, are "Hiding their light under a bushel."

There are before us, however, two tasks: first, to ascertain the location of objects, and, second, to bring the vision of safety and helpfulness to the great public—that is, the State—before the eyes of owners. The measure of success in both these aims has been large, yet there are years of work ahead to ransack North Carolina for those things to which the State alone can give proper care.

FRED A. OLDS,
Director of the Hall of History.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

The Legislative Reference Librarian submitted the following report:

In presenting the report of the work of this Department of the Historical Commission for the period beginning April 15, 1915, and ending November 30, 1916, I do not think it out of place to include a brief history of the activities which led to its establishment.

That Legislative Reference Departments have proved of value elsewhere is attested by the fact that they are being operated successfully in three-fourths of the states, while many of the more progressive cities and a large number of private business concerns are making use of such agencies with satisfactory results.

Interest in the establishment of such a department in North Carolina has been growing for ten years, but not until 1910 was any definite action taken or recommendation made for its creation.

In his annual report for that year Hon. J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, endorsed the measure and urged the enactment of a law to create a Legislative Reference Bureau. A bill was introduced in the General Assembly of 1911, but failed to pass. A similar bill, presented during the session of 1913, met a like fate.

In his report for 1914 Secretary Grimes said:

"As I have written in several former reports, one of the most necessary officers in North Carolina is a Legislative Reference Librarian, or some one charged with the duties of such an officer, as has been found necessary in most of the states of the Union. This office, as has been aptly said,

would be 'a clearing house for information upon public affairs.' Not only do most of the states have such an officer, but many of the cities, larger libraries, and universities have such an institution, and the larger corporations frequently have such a bureau.

"It would be the duty of that department to give condensed, comprehensive, impartial, accurate information on every subject on short notice. For the busy legislator it would have ready the accumulated, classified experiments and experiences of all other states and countries upon every question of legislation that would be likely to arise. The want of time does not permit the most careful and scrupulous legislator to gather for himself from authentic sources full information of digested data upon the many bills he has to consider.

"A Legislative Reference Librarian would be a most useful and economical officer to the state. It could be made his duty to collect, tabulate, and annotate information for the use of the members of the General Assembly upon all questions of legislation coming before that body. He should make references and analytical comparisons of legislation upon similar questions in other states, and have at hand the laws of other states, papers, magazine articles, and discussions of the question both pro and con. Such indexing, tabulating, and general information would be invaluable to the busy legislator. It could be made this officer's duty to edit all laws for the state printer, annotating the laws as passed, and keeping the Revisal of 1905 revised to date. He should also assist in the preparation of bills for current legislation, thereby avoiding much duplication and much unnecessary printing."

Following this recommendation, at the session of 1915 a bill for the creation of a Legislative Reference Department, to be placed under the supervision of the Historical Commission, was introduced by Hon. Frank Thompson, Senator from the Seventh District, who gave a great deal of time and faithful work towards securing its passage. After hearings before several committees, all of which gave favorable reports, the bill was passed unanimously both by the Senate and House of Representatives.

PURPOSES OF THE DEPARTMENT

The work of the Department can be set forth in no clearer or more succinct terms than are contained in the act creating it. They are:

"The North Carolina Historical Commission are hereby authorized and required to appoint a properly qualified person to be known as a Legislative Reference Librarian, whose duty it shall be to collect, tabulate, annotate, and digest information for the use of the members and committees of the General Assembly, and other officials of the State, and of the various counties and cities included therein, upon all questions of state, county, and municipal legislation; to make references and analytical comparisons of legislation upon similar questions in other states and nations; and to have at hand for the use of the members of the General Assembly the laws of other states and nations as well as those of North Carolina, and such other books, papers, and articles as may throw light upon questions under consideration. It shall further be his duty to keep the Revisal of 1905 revised to date.

"It shall also be his duty to classify and arrange by proper indexes, so as to make them accessible, all public bills relating to the aforesaid matters heretofore introduced into the General Assembly, and he shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by said North Carolina Historical Commission. He shall also, upon request by members of the General Assembly, secure all available information on any particular subject named."

AMENDMENTS TO REVISAL OF 1905

The first work of the Department was the preparation, publication, and distribution of the Amendments to the Revisal of 1905 enacted by the General Assembly of 1915. This pamphlet, containing sixteen closely written pages, was sent to the state, county, and city officials, and to the lawyers of the state before the public laws were distributed. For this reason, and because of its convenient arrangement, it was very serviceable and was highly commended by many of the leading men of the state.

As soon as this pamphlet was finished, work was begun on the Amendments to the Revisal from 1907 to 1915, inclusive. This was a long and tedious undertaking, and required about four months work. It was completed about September first. Copies were sent to all persons who had requested the bulletins of the Department, to all state officers, and a number of the larger libraries throughout the United States. It was highly commended by scores of lawyers, justices of the peace, and business men generally. A number of newspapers and other publications have published complimentary reviews of it.

This bulletin of 170 pages contains not only the acts specifically amending the Revisal, arranged by section numbers with chapter references, but also a reference index to all the public laws enacted since the publication of the Revisal, so that any public law may be located quickly and references to all legislation relating to the subject will be found under the proper title.

PUBLIC-LOCAL AND PRIVATE LAWS

A card index has been made covering all town and corporation charters and amendments since 1835, and all other private and public-local laws from 1907 to 1915, inclusive.

The index is especially valuable in locating in a few minutes all legislation enacted within the period given relating to counties, towns, road districts, etc.

Another index has been made of those bills which failed to pass from 1907 to 1915. There are frequently requests for copies of these bills and the petitions sent to the General Assembly. This index makes all this material available for use without loss of time in locating it.

EQUIPMENT

About twelve thousand books, pamphlets, reports, laws, and clippings have been procured from other states and countries and have been classi-

fied and filed under appropriate headings in strong paper file boxes. It has been impossible, except in three or four instances, to procure the latest revisions of the laws of other states and the session laws since their enactment, but from a majority of the states the laws of the 1915 session of the General Assembly have been procured, together with several hundred pamphlet copies of various laws. These publications have been furnished on exchange account.

In order to render the best service it will be necessary to procure the statute laws of the various states so that they may be instantly available for use. Most of them are in the Supreme Court Library, but in many instances volumes are lacking, so that nowhere in the State is there to be found complete sets of these laws. In a number of states the codified laws are prepared and published privately. In such cases they may be had by purchase only. The officials having in charge the distribution of the session laws of many states are authorized to send only one copy to each state on exchange account, so that to procure complete sets of these revisions and subsequent statutes will require a considerable expenditure of money, which we have so far been unable to make.

Several magazines and newspapers of value have also been received on exchange account, while subscriptions have been given for a number of the leading periodicals usually made use of in departments of this character. Others will be added from time to time as the work progresses.

Very few books have been purchased. Most of the material collected is published by the various departments of the state and United States governments. In order to meet the requirements of the Department it will be necessary to purchase a number of standard books which treat of the various phases of legislative and governmental questions.

CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIAL

During October, 1915, under the direction of the Commission, the Secretary, Mr. Connor, and I went to Albany and inspected the New York Legislative Reference Bureau, which was one of the first departments of the kind established in the United States. We were shown every courtesy and offered all possible facilities for making a study of the work done and the methods used.

After this examination it was decided that it would be more economical and better in every way to procure a trained librarian to come here and assist in the planning and working out of a proper system rather than spend there the time necessary to get a workable knowledge of the methods used.

Upon recommendation, Miss Edna D. Bullock of the Legislative Reference Bureau of Nebraska was employed for three months, and began on January first the arrangement and classification scheme which is now used.

On April 17, 1916, I was asked by Chief Justice Clark to act as Secre-

tary of the Commission on Revision of Courts and Court Procedure, and have given considerable time to the correspondence incident to the work of that body, and have collected a great deal of material for its use. The tentative report of the Commission has been widely distributed both within and without the state. A final report will be issued before the meeting of the General Assembly, and bills will be prepared and presented to carry into effect the recommendations of the Commission.

I have also assisted in the administration of the state-wide primary law and the election law under the State Board of Elections. This service has prevented the necessity of having one or more members of the State Board of Elections almost constantly engaged here for a greater part of the time since April first of the present year.

While the greater part of the work in the Library so far has been the accumulation and classification of material, and no attempt has been made to acquaint the people generally with the service it proposed to render, there is constantly increasing demand from all sections of the state for information which heretofore has not been available in any department. These requests are given prompt attention. Legislative committees appointed by various organizations have been supplied with material and in a number of instances special collections have been made for their use.

To meet expected demands in the preparation and passage of the general laws made necessary by the enactment of the constitutional amendments an attempt has been made to secure copies of or references to the laws enacted in all the states which have similar constitutional provisions.

On September first I sent a circular-letter to all candidates for state offices and members of the General Assembly, and to a number of other leading citizens of the state, setting forth the necessity for the passage of the four constitutional amendments then pending, and asked for letters expressing their views on these measures.

About fifty responses were received, duplicated and furnished to the press of the state for publication. Several of the daily papers co-operated heartily and published all the material furnished them. A number of the weeklies also published these letters or made favorable editorial references to them and to the amendments. I am satisfied that to this publicity is due in part the large majorities given for these measures at the recent election.

As soon as the names of the members-elect of the Senate and House of Representatives were available, I forwarded a letter to each of them outlining the scope of service rendered by the Library and placed its facilities at their disposal. In this letter I asked for a statement setting forth the particular legislation in which each member is interested, and from their replies I have been enabled to gather the trend of legislative thought, and I am securing as full information as is obtainable relating to the subjects given.

With sufficient time for collecting material and adequate room for its storage, and an additional appropriation for the purchase of the necessary books and equipment, as well as the employment of a sufficient number of assistants to meet the demands made upon it, I am convinced that the Legislative Reference Library will prove to be not only an economical department, but an indispensable one.

With the coöperation and assistance of the members of the General Assembly for whose benefit the Library was primarily created, it will achieve the same measure of success that similar agencies have merited in other states.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. WILSON,

Legislative Reference Librarian.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1916.

SUMMARY

Summarizing the above report, we find the following results of our work for the two years from December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916:

1. We arranged and filed, so as to be available for use, the letters and papers of the governors of North Carolina dating from 1735 to 1889, and numbering approximately 40,000 documents.

2. We reinforced 2,270 manuscripts, restored 4,363, and mounted for permanent binding 10,194.

3. We bound in handsome and durable binding 66 volumes, averaging 125 documents each, and made ready for the binder 4 others.

4. To the collections of the Historical Commission we added 46 photostat prints, 127 typewritten copies, and 3,867 original manuscripts, making a total addition of 4,070 pieces, besides 39 bound volumes of original records and 24 maps.

5. A card index, containing approximately 15,000 cards, each card giving the name of the writer of the document, the date, the place at which it was written, the person to whom addressed, his address, a brief description of the document, and its location in our files, was made to 36 different collections.

6. The Commission issued 8 new publications and reprinted 5 others.

7. The interest which our work is arousing in the state, and the support it is receiving, was manifested by the creation of two funds for historical research, of both of which the Commission was made trustee, viz, "The North Carolina Confederate History Fund" of \$25,000, and "The Jule Carr Research Fund" of \$500 annually.

8. To the Hall of History 2,124 exhibits were added. Notable among these are: 24 Confederate battle-flags, 17 oil portraits, and 4 pieces of statuary.

9. A Legislative Reference Library was organized which issued two valuable bulletins; made a card index to all town and corporation

charters issued since 1835, and to all private and public-local laws from 1907 to 1915, inclusive, and to bills which failed to pass the Legislature from 1907 to 1915, inclusive; and collected, classified, and arranged more than 12,000 books, pamphlets, reports, laws, etc., for the use of members of the General Assembly.

R. D. W. CONNOR,
Secretary.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1916.

SEVENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Carolina Historical Commission

**December 1, 1916, to
November 30, 1918**



RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1919

The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1916-1918

J. BRYAN GRIMES, Raleigh, *Chairman*

W. J. PEELE, Raleigh

D. H. HILL, Raleigh

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill

T. M. PITTMAN, Henderson

R. D. W. CONNOR, *Secretary* Raleigh

W. S. WILSON, *Legislative Reference Librarian* Raleigh

FRED A. OLDS, *Collector for Hall of History* Raleigh

Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission

To His Excellency,

HON. T. W. BICKETT,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with the law, and for the information of your Excellency, I beg to transmit herewith, in behalf of the North Carolina Historical Commission, the biennial report of the Secretary of the Commission, December 1, 1916, to November 30, 1918.

Respectfully,

J. BRYAN GRIMES,

Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., January 3, 1919.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission
DECEMBER 1, 1916, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1918

To HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*, MESSRS. W. J. PEELE, D. H. HILL, THOMAS M. PITTMAN, and M. C. S. NOBLE, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to submit a report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the years December 1, 1916-November 30, 1918.

ORGANIZATION

On April 1, 1917, the terms of Messrs. D. H. Hill and W. J. Peele, commissioners, expired, and both were reappointed by the Governor for the term April 1, 1917-March 31, 1923.

At a meeting of the Historical Commission on April 25, 1917, J. Bryan Grimes was reelected Chairman, R. D. W. Connor, Secretary, and W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian for the term April 1, 1917-March 31, 1919.

OFFICE FORCE

During the period covered by this report the following persons were employed by the Commission:

R. D. W. Connor, Secretary, since December 1, 1916,
W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian, since December 1, 1916,
F. A. Olds, Collector for the Hall of History, since December 1, 1916,
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, Restorer of Manuscripts, December 1, 1916-January 1, 1917; March 12, 1917-November 30, 1918,
Miss Marjory Terrell, stenographer, since December 1, 1916,
Mrs. W. S. West, file clerk, since December 1, 1916,
Miss Frances Wilson, stenographer, December 1, 1916-October 31, 1918,
Mrs. W. S. Wilson, stenographer, November 1, 1918-November 30, 1918,
T. H. Calvert, assistant to the Legislative Reference Librarian, January 2, 1917-March 7, 1917,
Mrs. Andrew Syme, for special-clerical work, October 9, 1917-March 4, 1918,
Mrs. F. M. Stronach, for special clerical work, August 28, 1918-November 30, 1918,
William Birdsall, messenger, since December 1, 1916.

CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF COLLECTIONS

EXECUTIVE PAPERS

The work of classifying and arranging the Executive Papers transferred from the Governor's office was completed through the administration of Governor Thomas M. Holt, January 18, 1893. All told 12,867 documents were filed in chronological arrangement.

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS

Work was begun in filing the Legislative Papers transferred from the Capitol and completed for the years 1774-1790, and 1861-1865. The arrangement adopted is the order in which the papers were introduced into the Legislature, so that the student using them follows the procedure of the Legislature from day to day.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS

The following collections of historical manuscripts were arranged and made ready for use:

Robert J. Miller Papers, 1799-1831,
Brevard Papers, 1789-1876,
L. O'B. Branch Papers, 1861-1862,
David S. Reid Papers, second series, 1850-1880,
Thomas Henderson Letter Book, 1810-1811.

Other additions that will be hereafter noticed were made to our collections which have not yet been finally arranged for use.

REPAIR OF MANUSCRIPTS

The work of reinforcing, restoring, and mounting manuscripts for binding was continued. Twenty-six different collections were thus treated which contain 9,838 sheets, of which 5,181 were repaired, 2,217 reinforced by the crepline process, 8,738 mounted, and 1,100 made ready for mounting.

BINDING

The following collections were bound:

Clark Plantation Book, 1825-1861, in 1 volume,
Nathaniel Macon Papers, 1804-1837, in 1 volume,
W. H. S. Burgwyn Papers, 1861-1912, in 2 volumes
Thomas Pollock Letter Book, 1708-1761, in 1 volume,
D. S. Reid Papers, second series, 1850-1880, in 2 volumes,
Pettigrew Papers, 1772-1900, in 18 volumes,
Robert J. Miller Papers, 1799-1831, in 1 volume,
Minutes of the Commission on Constitutional Amendments, 1913, in 1 volume.

A total of 27 volumes, therefore, were bound during the period covered by this report.

The following volumes were prepared for binding and are now in the hands of the binder :

Shaw Papers, 1764-1861, in 1 volume,
L. O'B. Branch Papers, 1861-1862, in 1 volume,
John L. Cantwell Papers, 1856-1896, in 1 volume,
Brevard Papers, 1789-1867, in 2 volumes,
Proceedings of the Wilmington-New Hanover Committees of Safety, 1774-1776,
in 1 volume,
Proceedings of the Court-Martial of Colonel Charles McDowell, 1782, in 1
volume,
Onslow County Records, in 2 volumes.

There were also bound typewritten copies of the following collections :

Hayes' Collection, 1748-1860,
Papers of William Polk, 1758-1834,
North Carolina Letters from the Emmett Collection, 1757-1847 (copies of
originals in the New York Public Library),
North Carolina Letters from the Crittenden Papers, 1827-1863 (copies of
originals in the Library of Congress),
North Carolina Letters from the Van Buren Papers, 1824-1858 (copies of
originals in the Library of Congress),
Letters and Papers of Archibald D. Murphey, 1805-1852,
Minutes of St. Paul's Vestry (Edenton, N. C.), 1715-1800.

The following typewritten copies of 1,212 North Carolina items from colonial newspapers were bound :

South Carolina Gazette, 1731-1735, in 4 volumes,
South Carolina and American General Gazette, 1766-1780, in 1 volume,
City Gazette and Daily Advertiser, 1789-1794, in 1 volume,
State Gazette of South Carolina, 1785-1795, in 1 volume,
South Carolina Gazette and Country Journal, 1772; Gazette of the State of
South Carolina, 1777-1785; Royal Gazette, 1781-1782; Charleston Morn-
ing Post, 1787, in 1 volume,
Virginia Gazette, 1771-1776, in 1 volume.

INDEX TO REVOLUTIONARY ACCOUNTS

A card index was made to the names in the twelve volumes of North Carolina Revolutionary Army Accounts. This index, as soon as the cards are alphabetized, which is being done as rapidly as possible, will make these army accounts much more serviceable than they have been heretofore.

ACCESSIONS

ADDITIONS TO FORMER COLLECTIONS

To collections already begun the following additions were made:

Executive Papers.—Transferred from the governor's office, papers of Governors John Owen, W. A. Graham, Charles Manly, D. S. Reid, Z. B. Vance, W. W. Holden, Jonathan Worth, Tod R. Caldwell, and Curtis H. Brogden, embracing 2,790 pieces.

The following executive files of loose papers were also transferred from the Governor's office:

Z. B. Vance, 1877-1879,
 Thomas J. Jarvis, 1879-1884,
 Alfred M. Scales, 1885-1889,
 Daniel G. Fowle, 1889-1891,
 Thomas M. Holt, 1891-1893,
 Elias Carr, 1893-1897,
 Daniel L. Russell, 1897-1901,
 Charles B. Aycock, 1901-1905,
 Robert B. Glenn, 1905-1909,
 William W. Kitchin, 1909-1913,
 Locke Craig, 1913-1917.

From the same source the Commission received the Executive Letter Books of the following governors.

Richard Caswell, 1779-1786,
 Thomas Burke, 1774-1782,*
 Thomas Burke, 1781-1782,
 Thomas Bragg, 1857-1858,
 Tod R. Caldwell, 1870-1874,
 Curtis H. Brogden, 1874-1877,
 Thomas J. Jarvis (also Index Volume), 1879-1885,
 Alfred M. Scales (also Index Volume), 1885-1889,
 Daniel G. Fowle (also Index Volume), 1889-1891,
 Thomas M. Holt (also Index Volume), 1891-1893,
 Elias Carr (also Index Volume), 1893-1897,
 Daniel L. Russell, 1897-1901,
 Charles B. Aycock, 1901-1905,
 Robert B. Glenn (also Index Volume), 1905-1909,
 Journal of the Governor's Office, 1837-1841.

George E. Badger Papers.—Six pieces, embracing five letters written by George E. Badger, and one written to him by Gov. Edward B. Dudley.

W. H. S. Burgwyn Papers.—Three diaries of Lieut. W. H. S. Burgwyn, C. S. A., as follows:

- (1) Diary from January 2, 1862-January 7, 1863,

*In this book are copied also some of Burke's private correspondence and part of his correspondence while a member of the Continental Congress.

- (2) Diary from September 29, 1864-March 11, 1865. On the fly-leaf of this diary is the following note in Lieutenant Burgwyn's writing: "Bought while a prisoner of war at City Point, October 3rd, 1864, Price .50cts in Greenbacks,"
- (3) Diary from March 29, 1863-January 7, 1864. Six pages of this book were used as a diary by a Union soldier, from August 29-December 12, 1864. It was found by Lieutenant Burgwyn on a battle-field in Virginia.

Thomas Burke Papers.—Private letter book of Thomas Burke, 1769 (a portion missing), presented by Walter Clark.

Braxton Bragg Papers.—Seven pieces, embracing two telegrams from Gen. Robert E. Lee, three letters from Gen. W. H. C. Whiting, and an address by General Bragg to his army from Headquarters of the 2d Corps, Army of the Mississippi, Corinth, Miss., May 3, 1862.

John Branch Papers.—One A. L. S. from John Branch to Richard Smith, July 29, 1830.

John H. Bryan Papers.—148 pieces, 1796-1862, presented by J. Bryan Grimes.

Richard Caswell Papers.—"A Petition of the Ministry, Vestrymen, and Church Wardens of St. John's Parish to the Justices of Baltimore County, Md., 1733." D. S. by Richard Caswell and others.

Thomas L. Clingman Papers.—One A. L. S. from Thomas Clingman to General Ruggles, February 6, 1868.

James C. Dobbin Papers.—Four A. L. S. of James C. Dobbin.

Fanning-McCulloh Papers.—One A. L. S. from Henry McCulloh to the Rt. Hon. Pelham, November 8, 1758. Enclosure: Observations in relation to the Officers Salaries Established and made payable from the chief rents in North Carolina.

John A. Gilmer Papers.—One A. L. S. of John A. Gilmer to D. H. Albright, Liberty, N. C.

William A. Graham Papers.—Two pieces.

Francis L. Hawks' Papers.—One A. L. S. of Francis L. Hawks to Rev. M. Smith, May 4, 1851.

D. H. Hill Papers.—Five pieces.

Robert Howe Papers.—One A. L. S. of Robert Howe to Governor Clinton, April 13, 1780.

Nathaniel Macon Papers.—Three Pieces.

David S. Reid Papers.—248 pieces, 1850-1880, presented by Miss Henrietta Reid, of Reidsville, N. C.

Jethro Sumner Papers.—Bond of Jethro Sumner to Abner Nash, June 5, 1780. D. S.

Z. B. Vance Papers.—Three pieces.

Waddell Papers.—Nine letters of Capt. James Iredell Waddell, commander of the Confederate Steamship "Shenandoah," presented by Guion W. Waddell, Mooresfield, N. C.

Hugh Williamson Papers.—One A. L. S. of Hugh Williamson to Samuel Johnson, March 2, 1787; one A. L. S. of Hugh Williamson to Richard Caswell, June 16, 1786.

NEW COLLECTIONS

CHARLES P. BOLLES LETTER BOOKS

Letter Books of Charles P. Bolles, Assistant, United States Coast Survey, four volumes, containing 648 letters, memoranda, notes, etc., relative to the coast survey from 1846-1855, presented by Mrs. Charles P. Bolles, Wilmington, N. C.

BRITISH ARMY ACCOUNTS

Book of Accounts of a Highland Scotch Light Infantry Regiment in the British Army, 1776-1777, presented by J. McN. Patterson, Laurel Hill, N. C.

WALTER CLARK PAPERS

A collection of the private correspondence of Chief Justice Walter Clark, embracing 1,199 pieces, presented by Walter Clark.

HISTORY OF COMPANY C, TWENTY-SEVENTH REGIMENT, C. S. A.

History of Co. C, 27th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, C. S. A., by George F. Whitford, Lieutenant-Colonel, 27th Regiment, in manuscript, presented by N. J. Rouse, Kinston, N. C.

THOMAS POLLOCK DEVEREUX LETTER BOOK

A letter book containing copies of 101 letters written to his parents, by Thomas Pollock Devereux while in the Confederate States Army, 1863-1865, presented by Mrs. John W. Hinsdale, Raleigh, N. C.

JOHN J. GUTHRIE PAPERS

This collection contains 17 manuscripts of Captain John Julius Guthrie, the last commander of the blockade-runner, *Advance*. Among them are three A. L. S. of Governor Vance, and also a list of the officers and crew of the *Advance* in February, 1864. Presented by Surgeon Joseph A. Guthrie, U. S. N., a son of Captain John Julius Guthrie.

THOMAS HENDERSON LETTER BOOK

The letter book of Thomas Henderson, 1810-1811. Thomas Henderson was editor of the *Raleigh Star*, and this letter book contains the original manuscripts of the descriptions and accounts of the population, soil, products, etc., of the counties of North Carolina in 1810, written for publication in the *Star*. Presented by Walter Clark.

HENRY BERRY LOWRY GANG

History of the Henry Berry Lowry Gang, by John C. Gorman, Adjutant-General of North Carolina, 1871-1876, in manuscript, 26 pages. Presented by Thomas M. Gorman, Durham, N. C.

NORCOM PAPERS

This is a collection of about 300 letters and other documents of Dr. James Norcom, covering the period from 1805-1873. Presented by Miss Penelope Norcom, Hertford, N. C.

POLK PAPERS

A large and as yet unclassified and unarranged collection of the papers of the Polk family of which President James K. Polk, Col. William H. Polk, and Gen. Leonidas Polk were members, which was presented by Tasker Polk, Warrenton, N. C.

SHAW PAPERS

A large and miscellaneous collection of letters, business papers, memoranda, etc., many of which relate to the Scotch-Highland immigrants to North Carolina, presented by Henry E. Shaw, Kinston, N. C.

JOHN M. WORTH PAPERS

These papers, 1862-1865, of John M. Worth, State Salt Commissioner near Wilmington, were presented by Charles W. Worth, Wilmington, N. C.

JOHN LEWIS DIARY

"John Lewis' Day Book," 1777-1779, a small note book of John Lewis of Rutherford County, 26 pages. Presented by M. O. Dickerson.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CAPE FEAR REGION

An account of the Cape Fear region, written by Hugh Meredith of Pennsylvania, who from 1727-1729 was a partner of Benjamin Franklin in the printing business. The account was published by Franklin in the Pennsylvania Gazette of April 29-May 6, 1831, No. 129 and May 6-May 13, 1731, No. 130. This typewritten copy was made and presented by the Pennsylvania Historical Society.

SPANISH VOYAGE TO CAROLINA IN 1566

Typewritten copy in Spanish of the "Attestation of the Acts in regard to the appointment made by Pero (Pedro?) Menendez de Aviles, Captain-General of Florida and Adelantado of those provinces, of the people who went thither in command of the captain, Pedro de Coronas." An account of a voyage of a company of Spaniards to the country of the Indian, Don Luis, "a land (lying in the latitude) of thirty-six to thirty-nine degrees along the seacoast," i.e., North Carolina and Virginia, in 1566. 30 pages. Original in the archives of the Indies at Seville. Sent to the North Carolina Historical Commission, by Dr. J. F. Jameson,

Director Bureau of Historical Research, Carnegie Institute, Washington, D. C., and translated into English for the Historical Commission by James A. Robertson.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

This collection embraces 68 pieces, containing letters of:

Revolutionary officers: General Isaac Shelby, John Sevier, William R. Davie.
Confederate generals: Robert F. Hoke, W. H. C. Whiting, and Theophilus H. Holmes.

Governors of North Carolina: Richard Dobbs Speight, Alexander Martin, William R. Davie, Thomas Bragg, Samuel Ashe, John Owen, William Miller, Gabriel Holmes, Montfort Stokes, Alfred M. Scales.

MAPS

England, Wales, and Scotland by John Andrews, published by John Stockdale, London, 1811. 4:5 x 5:3. Presented by M. E. Thornton, Hickory, N. C.

Battle of Bethel, from a survey and drawing by Lieut. W. G. Lewis, published by W. M. B. Smith, Tarboro, presented by S. S. Nash, Tarboro, N. C.

CONFEDERATE RECORDS

Muster Roll of Co. D, R. J. Ashe, captain, 1st Regiment North Carolina Volunteers, C. S. A., D. H. Hill, colonel, from June 6, 1861, to March 13, 1861. Presented by E. Vernon Howell, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. G, William F. Kelly, captain, 4th North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., George B. Anderson, colonel, from April 30, 1862, to June 30, 1862. Presented by A. Turner Grant, Mocksville.

Muster Roll of Co. E, John A. Teague, captain, 29th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Robert B. Vance, colonel, from February 28, 1863, to April 30, 1863. Presented by Miss Georgia Hicks, Faison, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. K, N. Z. Penland, lieutenant in command, 29th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., W. B. Creasman, colonel, from August 31, 1864, to October 31, 1864. Presented by Miss Georgia Hicks, Faison, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. D, James S. Lane, captain, 40th Regiment, North Carolina Troops (Artillery), C. S. A., John J. Hedrick, colonel, from July 1, 1864, to August 31, 1864. Presented by Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. D, James S. Lane, captain, 40th Regiment, North Carolina Troops (Artillery), C. S. A., John J. Hedrick, colonel, from September 1, 1864, to October 31, 1864. In duplicate. Presented by the Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. G, George C. Buckan, captain, 40th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., John J. Hedrick, colonel, from April 30, 1864, to June 30, 1864. Presented by the Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. K, Daniel J. Clark, captain, 40th Regiment (Artillery), North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., John J. Hedrick, colonel, from June 30, 1864, to August 31, 1864. In duplicate. Presented by Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. K, Daniel J. Clark, captain, 40th Regiment (Artillery),

North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., John J. Hedrick, colonel, from August 31, 1864, to October 31, 1864. Presented by the Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. K, Daniel J. Clark, captain, 40th Regiment, North Carolina Troops (Artillery), C. S. A., John J. Hedrick, colonel. October 31, 1864. Presented by the Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

Muster Roll of Detachments from companies D, E, G, and K, 40th Regiment (Artillery), C. S. A., John J. Hedrick, colonel. No date. In triplicate. Presented by Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. I, L. Harrell, captain, 56th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Paul F. Faison, colonel, from May 1, 1862, to June 30, 1862. In triplicate. Presented by Mrs. J. H. Wood, Asheville, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. I, L. Harrell, captain, 56th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Paul F. Faison, colonel, from July 1, 1862, to August 31, 1862. Presented by Mrs. J. H. Wood, Asheville, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. I, L. Harrell, captain, 56th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Paul F. Faison, colonel, from October 31, 1862, to December 31, 1862. Presented by Mrs. J. H. Wood, Asheville, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. I, L. Harrell, captain, 56th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Paul F. Faison, colonel, from December 31, 1862, to February 28, 1863. Presented by Mrs. J. H. Wood, Asheville, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. I, L. Harrell, captain, 56th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Paul F. Faison, colonel, from February 28, 1863, to April 30, 1863. Presented by Mrs. J. H. Wood, Asheville, N. C.

Abstract K, 4th Quarter, 1864, Co. I, 40th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, requisition for clothing, December 31, 1864. Presented by Mrs. J. H. Wood, Asheville, N. C.

Muster Roll of Co. —, James W. Kirkpatrick, captain, attached to the 16th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., C. T. N. Davis, colonel.

Muster Roll of Co. —, No officers, units or dates. Contains 74 names. Enlisted 1861.

Descriptive book of Co. G, 3d Regiment (Infantry), North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., E. H. Rhodes, captain. Presented by Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington, N. C.

KIRK-HOLDEN WAR

Muster, Descriptive, and Pay Roll of Co. E, 2d Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, George W. Kirk, colonel, from June 22, 1870, to September 6, 1870. Presented by Guion W. Waddell, Mooresville, N. C.

NEWSPAPERS

From Mrs. Florence Kidder, Wilmington, N. C., the Commission received the following collection of newspapers, numbering 35 bound volumes:

The Wilmington Review, 1875-1881,
The Wilmington Star, 1873-1881,
The Wilmington Journal, 1866-1876,
The Wilmington Post, 1868-1878,
North Carolina Standard, 1866-1870.

From Mr. Charles M. Chadbourn, Wilmington, N. C., the following three volumes of bound newspapers:

The Wilmington Journal, 1861-'62,
The Wilmington Journal, 1862-'63,
The Wilmington Journal, 1863-'65.

From Mr. D. C. Love, Wilmington, N. C., the following two volumes of newspapers:

The Wilmington Dispatch, 1866-'67,
Cape Fear, 1876.

From Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh, N. C., the following volume:

The Microcosm, Volume IV, No. 4 (June 26, 1841)—No. 46
(April 16, 1842). Published weekly at Raleigh, by
Master Leonidas B. Lemay.

COUNTY RECORDS

During the period covered by this report investigations have been conducted in the courthouses of 72 counties for the purpose of seeing what county records are on file and what condition they are in. Since few of the counties are prepared to take proper care of such records many of them have deposited with the Historical Commission such of their records as are not in current use. We have received the following:

Bertie County:

County Court Minutes, 1767-1801; 1803-1868.

Brunswick County:

County Court Minutes, 1782-1786; 1792-1797; 1801; 1803; 1805-1859;
1866-1868.

Burke County:

County Court Minutes, 1807; 1818-1834.

Camden County:

County Court Minutes, 1855-1868.

Orphans' Accounts, 1804-1808; part of this volume was used for recording United States Military orders, 1866-1868.

Carteret County:

County Court Minutes, 1764-1781.

Edgecombe County:

Inventories, etc., 1735-1745.

Sales and Inventories, 1748-1753.

Inventories and Accounts, 1765-1772.

Inventories and Accounts, 1792-1794.

County Court Minutes, 1748-1790.

Minute Docket, 1807-1824.

Gates County:

County Court Minutes, 1779-1841; 1850-1868.

Halifax County:

List of taxpayers and taxables, 1784-1829.
County Court Minute Docket, 1822-1824.
Complaint Book, 1783-1789.
Officers' Bonds (loose papers), 1820-1822.

Hyde County:

Original Wills, Books 1, 2, and 3.
Oath Form Book, 1750.
County Court Minutes, 1767; 1786-1787; 1791-1792; 1794; 1804; 1809-1811; 1815-1817; 1820-1821; 1826-1827; 1861.

Jones County:

County Court Minutes, 1816-1832.

Onslow County:

Trial Docket, 1798.
Appeal Docket, 1787-1790.
County Court Minutes, 1734-1737; 1741-1745; 1747-1749; 1751-1761; 1768; 1772-1868.

Perquimans County:

County Court Minutes, 1756-1769; 1784-1801.
Original Wills, 1744-1794.

Pitt County:

County Court Minutes, 1858-1868.

Rutherford County:

Wills, Book A, 1782-1791; Book B, 1791-1813; Book C, 1814-1822; Book D, 1822-1833; Book E, 1834-1868.
County Court Minutes, 1780-1810; 1813-1844; 1862-1868.
Guardian Accounts, 1840-1850.
Land Entries, 1787-1803; 1831-1849.

Tyrrell County:

Deeds, 1740-1779; 1782-1792; 1806-1816.
Court Prosecutions, 1763-1785.
Reference Docket, 1759-1761.
County Court Minutes, 1735-1811; 1819-1823; 1843-1849; 1865-1868.

Washington County:

Deed Book, 1800-1801.

Marriage Bonds were deposited with the Historical Commission from the following counties:

Bertie, Cabarrus, Carteret, Craven, Edgecombe, Franklin, Gates, Guilford, Halifax, McDowell, Mecklenburg, Nash, New Hanover, Northampton, Onslow, Perquimans, Rutherford, Tyrrell, Warren, and Wilkes.

PUBLICATIONS

The following publications were issued during the period covered by this report:

North Carolina Manual for 1917. Compiled and edited by R. D. W. Connor for the use of the members of the General Assembly of 1917. Cloth 452 pages.

- Bulletin No. 21. Sixth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1, 1914-November 30, 1916. Paper. 26 pages.
- Bulletin No. 22. Proceedings of the 17th Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, at Raleigh, December 5-6, 1916. Paper. 95 pages.
- Bulletin No. 23. Proceedings of the 18th Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, at Raleigh, November 20-21, 1917. Paper. 133 pages.
- Papers of Thomas Ruffin. Compiled and edited by J. G. deR. Hamilton. Volume I. Cloth. 541 pages.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

The General Assembly of 1917 appropriated \$2,500 for the year December 1, 1916-November 30, 1917, and \$2,500 for the year December 1, 1917-November 30, 1918, to be used by the North Carolina Historical Commission to aid in marking historic sites and events in North Carolina. Under the act the Commission was authorized to appropriate not more than \$100 for any one marker, the appropriation to be contingent upon a similar amount being raised by the County Commissioners or private citizens of any county in which a site to be marked is located. Sites to be marked were to be selected or approved by the Historical Commission. To facilitate the execution of this act the Historical Commission had prepared a striking design for such markers. Under the operation of the act appropriations were made to mark the following sites in North Carolina:

1. Virginia Dare Memorial Gateway.

This memorial to be a stone gateway, to be erected on Roanoke Island, on the site where the first colonists landed, on the eastern waterfront, in the vicinity of old Fort Raleigh. Raised by the Roanoke Island Colony Association, \$189; appropriated by the North Carolina Historical Commission, \$100.

2. Battle of Charlotte.

A tablet placed in the street in the city of Charlotte through which was fought, September 26, 1780, the Battle of Charlotte, between the advance guard of the British army under Lord Cornwallis and the American cavalry forces under Colonel William R. Davie, and a company of volunteers under Captain Joseph Graham. For this marker the Battle of Charlotte Chapter, D. A. R., raised \$236; the Historical Commission appropriated \$100.

3. Battle of Sugar Creek.

Marker erected on the spot where, during the Battle of Sugar Creek, between American and British forces, September 26, 1780, Captain Joseph Graham fell severely wounded. Appropriated by the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence Chapter, D. A. R., \$150, by the Historical Commission, \$100.



ONE OF THE TABLETS ERECTED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 277,
PUBLIC LAWS OF 1917.

4. Southwest Creek Battlefield.

A bronze tablet to mark the site where, March 8, 1865, was fought the battle of Southwest Creek near Kinston, between the Confederate forces under command of General Braxton Bragg and the Federal forces under command of Major General J. D. Cox. Appropriated by the A. M. Waddell Chapter, U. D. C., \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

5. Bath Tablet.

A bronze tablet to be placed on the wall of St. Thomas Church, the oldest church in North Carolina, in commemoration of the incorporation of Bath, the first town in North Carolina, 1705. Appropriated by the Board of Commissioners of Beaufort County, \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

6. Constitution House.

Bronze tablet to be erected on the walls of the house in Halifax in which met the Convention of 1776, which adopted the first constitution of the independent State of North Carolina. Raised by the Elizabeth Montford Ashe Chapter, D. A. R., \$100, appropriated by the Historical Commission, \$100.

7. Pisgah National Park.

Tablet to be placed at the entrance of Pisgah National Park, commemorating the facts in connection with the development of Pisgah Forest, the beginning of scientific forestry, and the taking over of the park by the United States Government. Contributed by a committee of the Southern Forestry Congress, \$100, appropriated by the Historical Commission, \$100.

8. Historic Sites in Salem:

1. Salem Concert Hall, in which was held the first Forsyth County Court.
2. Brothers' House Spring, from which the British army, under Lord Cornwallis, secured its water supply while in Salem in 1781.
3. Site of the Confederate States' Commissary Building.
4. First Family House, the residence of the community physician, in which were performed the first vaccinations for smallpox.
5. Tablet commemorating notable visits to Salem.

For these five tablets the Wachovia Historical Society appropriated \$267, the North Carolina Historical Commission, \$267.

9. Grave of Richard Caswell.

This marker is to be placed on the State Highway to call attention to the grave near-by of Richard Caswell, first Governor of North Carolina under the Constitution of 1776. Raised by private citizens of Kinston, \$100, appropriated by the Historical Commission, \$100.

10. Kiffin Rockwell Memorial.

Tablet in memory of Kiffin Rockwell, American aviator of Asheville, N. C., who, as corporal in the Foreign Legion in the service of France, was killed in action September 23, 1916, on the Alsatian front. Raised by Rockwell Memorial Committee, \$1,000, appropriated by the Historical Commission, \$100.

11. James McConnell Memorial.

Monument in memory of James McConnell, American aviator of Carthage, N. C., who, as sergeant in the Lafayette Escadrille in the service of France, was killed in action March 19, 1917, within the German lines, southeast of Jussy, near St. Quentin. Appropriated by the McConnell Memorial Association, \$1,700, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

12. Grave of William Lee Davidson.

Appropriated by the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence Chapter, D. A. R., \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

13. Historic sites on the Cape Fear.

1. Lord Cornwallis's Headquarters at Wilmington, 1781.
2. General W. H. C. Whiting's Headquarters at Wilmington, 1864-1865.
3. Site of the camp of the British garrison under Major James Craig, occupying Wilmington in 1781.
4. Site of the residence, in Wilmington, of William Hooper, signer of the Declaration of Independence.
5. Site of the residence of Arthur Dobbs, Governor of North Carolina, 1754-1765.
6. Site of the residence of William Tryon, Governor of North Carolina, 1765-1771.
7. Residence of Benjamin Smith, Governor of North Carolina, 1810-1811.
8. Residence of Edward B. Dudley, Governor of North Carolina, 1837-1840.
9. Grave of John Baptista Ashe, who was elected Governor of North Carolina in 1802, but died before qualifying.
10. Site of the residence of Cornelius Harnett, at Hilton.
11. Site of Confederate States Navy Yard.
12. Sugar Loaf Battlefield, where was fought in 1725 the last battle between the whites and the Indians on the Cape Fear.
13. Sites of Fort Lee, Fort Meares, Fort Strong.
14. Site of Fort Fisher.
15. Site of Fort Anderson.
16. Water-front of Old Brunswick, where in 1748, during King George's War, a force of Spaniards landed and attacked the town, but were repulsed.
17. Orton, the colonial residence of Roger Moore.
18. Kendall, the colonial plantation of George Moore.
19. Lilliput, the colonial plantation of Chief Justice Eleazer Allen, afterwards owned by Sir Thomas Frankland, great grandson of Oliver Cromwell.
20. Site of old Charleston, the first town on the Cape Fear, founded in 1664.

For these tablets the New Hanover County Historical Commission appropriated \$500, the North Carolina Historical Commission, \$500.

14. Boyd House.

Tablet marking the location of the Boyd House, in which died, July 17, 1863, Brigadier-General James Johnston Pettigrew, C. S. A. Appropriated by the North Carolina Division, U. D. C., \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

15. Belle Grove House.

Tablet marking the location of the Belle Grove House, in which died, October 20, 1864, Major-General Stephen Dodson Ramseur, C. S. A. Appropriated by the North Carolina Division, U. D. C., \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

16. Grave of Nathaniel Macon.

Tablet to mark the grave of Nathaniel Macon, Representative in Congress, 1791-1815, and Speaker of the House, 1801-1807; United States Senator, 1815-1828; President *pro tem.* of the Senate, 1826-1828; President of the Constitutional Convention of 1835. Appropriated by the Macon Community Club, \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

17. Boone and Greene Tablet.

Tablet at Lexington (1) commemorating the residence of Daniel Boone in Davidson County, and (2) marking the route of retreat of the American army under General Nathanael Greene, 1781. Appropriated by the Board of Commissioners of Davidson County, \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

18. Jonas Johnston.

Tablet to be erected in the courthouse at Tarboro in memory of Jonas Johnston, a soldier of the Revolution; delegate to the Constitutional Convention of 1776; Representative in the General Assembly, 1777-1778. Appropriated by the Board of Commissioners of Edgecombe County and private citizens, \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

19. Capitol of North Carolina.

Tablet commemorating the events in connection with the erection of the State Capitol, to be placed on its walls. Appropriated by the North Carolina Sons of the Revolution, \$100, by the Historical Commission, \$100.

20. Tuscarora Indian Town.

Tablet marking the site of the chief town of the Tuscarora Indians in Bertie County. Raised by private citizens, \$25, appropriated by the Historical Commission, \$25.

21. Grave of Squire and Sarah Boone.

Tablet to mark the graves of Squire and Sarah Boone, parents of Daniel Boone, in Joppa graveyard near Mocksville. Appropriated by the Board of Commissioners of Davie County, \$100, by the North Carolina Historical Commission, \$100.

It will be observed from this list of tablets that under the operation of the above mentioned act, by appropriating \$2,492 the North Carolina Historical Commission secures the erection of tablets commemorating historic sites and events in our history which cost \$7,858, of which amount \$5,366 was appropriated by county commissioners, patriotic societies, and private individuals.

WAR WITH GERMANY

PRIZE ESSAY CONTEST

Soon after the declaration of war against Germany, the National Board for Historical Service organized and conducted in fifteen states in the Union contests for the best essays submitted by public school teachers on the subject "Why the United States is at War." North Carolina was one of the fifteen states selected. Prizes were offered as follows:

Group A. For teachers in public high schools, a first prize of \$75, a second prize of \$30, a third prize of \$20, a fourth prize of \$15, and a fifth prize of \$10.

Group B. For teachers in public elementary schools, a first prize of \$75, a second prize of \$25, and five prizes of \$10 each.

In North Carolina half the amount of the prizes was generously contributed by Gen. Julian S. Carr, the other half by the North Carolina Historical Commission. The contest excited considerable interest throughout the country, particularly in North Carolina, which State submitted a larger number of essays than any of the other fourteen states. The prizes were awarded as follows:

- Group A. First prize: John P. Wynne, State High School, Atkinson.
Second prize: Mary Bobbitt Powell, High School, Roanoke Rapids.
Third prize: D. J. Walker, High School, Gibson.
Fourth prize: Nannie Hart, High School, Mooresville.
Fifth prize: Margaret Adeline Wright, High School, Rocky Mount.
- Group B. First prize: Z. D. McWhorter, Wallace.
Second prize: Cordella Camp, Chapel Hill.
Third prizes: Lelia M. Smith, Winton,
Mary Lee Utley, Pittsboro,
Meta Swain Liles, Speed,
Beulah Hedrick, Elizabeth City,
Norma Burwell, Rockingham.

HISTORICAL WAR MATERIAL

The Historical Commission recognized, of course, at the beginning of the war the importance of undertaking to collect at once material bearing upon the part taken by North Carolina soldiers and civilians in the struggle. In coöperation, therefore, with the North Carolina Council of Defense, a special history committee was appointed consisting of the secretary of the Historical Commission as chairman, Messrs. Haywood Parker, Paul W. Schenck, George Gordon Battle, J. G. deR. Hamilton, Misses Adelaide Fries and Lida T. Rodman, to collect for permanent preservation the war records of the State. The term "war

records" is given the widest possible interpretation, so as to include all material that illustrates the state of mind of the people toward the war, the effect of the war on social, educational, economic, agricultural, political and religious conditions, and the personal achievements, sacrifices, and services of individuals. Efforts were made to secure the coöperation of such organizations as the State and County Councils of Defense, the State and County Fuel Administrations, the State and County Food Administrations, the American Red Cross, and other organizations engaged in other war work, by urging them to preserve carefully their records, and ultimately to deposit them with the Historical Commission. Efforts were also made to secure assistance in this work through the appointment in each county of a county historian for war purposes, but these efforts were not particularly successful. Persons were secured in sixty counties who promised to aid in the work, but only a few of them have been active.

The Collector for the Hall of History was instructed to devote special attention to the collection of all sorts of material bearing upon the war, and he has been particularly successful in the collection of war posters and photographs. An interesting group of war posters is made up of the original drawings of 43 different posters by Messrs. T. S. Davidson and Fred V. Owen, of North Carolina, at the Central Recruiting Station of the United States Army at Greensboro. Copies of these posters were displayed at all recruiting offices in the State. Efforts have also been made, with partial success, to secure letters from North Carolina soldiers whether in cantonments at home or in active service abroad. Such letters, or copies, have been secured from the following:

Brig.-Gen. L. F. Faison, 60th Infantry, 30th Division; Brig.-Gen. Lawrence D. Tyson; Brig.-Gen. George D. McIver; Col. Albert Cox, 113th Field Artillery (two letters); Lieut.-Col. J. M. Cullison, 26th Infantry; Maj. John G. Rens; Capt. W. F. Beattie, 6th U. S. Marines; Capt. John Hall Manning, 119th Infantry; Capt. L. D. Giddens, 119th Infantry; Capt. A. D. Budd, 10th Infantry; Capt. Robert Laird; Capt. Wiley C. Rodman; Lieut. Elliott D. Cooke, 55th Marines; Lieut. Albert H. Lange, 3d Cavalry; Lieut. H. Sprague Silver, 28th Infantry; Lieut. C. W. Cripps, 28th Infantry; Lieut. Frank L. Cline, 105th Engineer Train; Lieut. John F. Scott; Lieut. J. W. Young, Jr., 18th Infantry; Lieut. John H. Applebee, A. R. C.; Lieut. John E. Culnan, 49th Co., 5th Marine Corps; Lieut. Guy J. Winstead, 38th Infantry (30 letters); Lieut. W. H. Carter; Lieut. B. R. Lacy, Jr., Chaplain 113th Field Artillery (22 letters); Lieut. Wright B. Dixon; Lieut. Philip Woolcott, aviator (five letters); Lieut. Wm. B. Duncan, 113th Field Artillery; Lieut. Wilford Dudley Robbins, aviator; Lieut. James C. Wemyss, 18th Infantry; S. P. Stapp, Chaplain, 119th Infantry; Sergt. John D. Huffman, 105th Engineer Train; Sergt. Earl Johnson, 113th Field Artillery; Pvt. Lennox Johnson, 120th Infantry; Pvt. Thomas D. Lacy, 113th Field Artillery (15 letters); Pvt. Eugene Chisholm, 120th Infantry;

Corpl. Harvey MacNair, 119th Infantry; Pvt. Morris T. Matkins, 38th Infantry; Pvt. Melvin M. Deese, Coast Artillery; Pvt. Fred W. Landrum, 7th Infantry; Pvt. W. L. Trevathan, 23d Engineers; Pvt. Edward Mills, American Ambulance Service; Pvt. Joseph D. Boushall, aviator; Miss Lillian Holliday, nurse, A. R. C.

HALL OF HISTORY

The Director of the Hall of History submits the following report:

COUNTY RECORDS

The collections secured for the Hall of History during the past two years were notable both in number and variety. Much traveling was required, and every county in the State was visited in order to secure county and local records of a purely historical character and not in current use. It was found that fully half the counties have no records of historical value except those in current use, mainly because of destruction by fire or by carelessness in past years. In some cases moths and other pests, or exposure, have destroyed a vast number of documents. It was found that a surprisingly large number of courthouses have been burned, some counties having suffered as many as three fires. An inventory was made of records in the various courthouses, and much material was brought in, placed in the bins and insectified, then arranged in the filing room of the Historical Commission.

CONFEDERATE RELICS

The largest collection of Confederate relics secured from one organization during the period is a deposit by the Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., of Wilmington, embracing about three hundred and forty objects. The collection had for many years been shown in a room in the Armory of the Wilmington Light Infantry, where it was seen by but few persons. Some of the objects are in poor condition but a large number have been placed on view in the Hall of History. There is a printed catalogue of the collection, furnished by the Cape Fear Chapter. Among the objects thus acquired is an oil portrait of Capt. J. F. S. Von Bockelen, Gen. W. H. C. Whiting's telegraph instrument, the Confederate secret telegraph code, in cipher, a number of articles of domestic use in North Carolina during the Civil War period, and this part has been specially grouped in a case. A notable part of the collection is a picture of a Confederate camp; engravings of the attack upon and defense of Fort Fisher; and a collection of photographs of Confederate officers from North Carolina. Gen. James I. Metts, commanding the North Carolina Confederate Veterans, gave invaluable aid in securing the collection.

FLAGS

Flags of the following units were added to our collection; Forty-second Regiment, N. C. State Troops, brought from Appomattox by Major Brown of the regiment, deposited by Col. J. C. Bessent of Winston-Salem; the Confederate cruiser "Shenandoah," commanded by Capt. James Iredell Waddell, presented by Mr. Elliott Waddell, of Columbus, Ga., through his sisters, the Misses Waddell, of Asheville; Manly's Battery, C. S. A., of Raleigh, presented by Mrs. B. C. Manly, of Salisbury; Buncombe Riflemen, Asheville, 1861, by Fred A. Olds; Company K, 1st N. C. Regiment, U. S. Volunteers, War with Spain, 1898, presented by Capt. William R. Beavers, of Raleigh; Lexington Wildcats, 1861, presented by Mr. C. A. Hunt, Sr., of Lexington; Thirty-third Regiment, N. C. State Troops, C. S. A., captured by United States Troops at New Bern, 1862, presented by Mrs. Mary Ensign, of Buffalo, N. Y.; Cleveland Guards, of Shelby, 1861, presented by Shelby Chapter, U. D. C.; Headquarters flag, North Carolina National Guard Brigade, on the Mexican Border, 1916-1917, commanded by Gen. Lawrence W. Young, who presented this color to the Hall of History; French flag displayed on an American ambulance in France, deposited by Robert H. Bridgers, of Raleigh, who was in that service; the "Over the Top" flag awarded North Carolina in the third Liberty Loan drive; presented by Governor Bickett; flag of the Secretary of the Navy, deposited by Secretary Daniels; "Raines banner," awarded to the North Carolina U. D. C. by the National U. D. C., for the best Confederate historical work in 1917.

COINS

Two collections; one from Mr. Patrick Matthew of Edenton, as a memorial to his late wife; the other by Mr. W. J. Lucas of New Bern; Mr. J. Harry White, of Graham contributing a North Carolina gold piece minted at Rutherfordton.

MASONIC

Grand Master's jewel, apron and baldrick of Governor Richard Caswell, presented by Radiance Lodge, of Snow Hill.

WAR OF THE REGULATION

Handbell used by the Regulators at the battle of the Alamance, May, 1771, presented by Rev. Dr. D. A. Long, of Graham.

REVOLUTIONARY MATERIALS

Musket carried by a sergeant of the Royal Welch Fusileers, presented by Mr. J. T. Wyatt, of Faith, Rowan County; relics and documents, by Mr. M. O. Dickinson, of Rutherfordton.

DANIEL BOONE

A deed and other documents, presented by Mr. J. R. McCrary, of Lexington.

THE POLK FAMILY

Relics of President James Knox Polk and his brother, William H. Polk, U. S. Army, including the latter's chapeau and sword worn as envoy to the Court of Naples; his uniform as a United States dragoon officer; chapeau of Santa Anna, the noted Mexican General, captured by Major Polk's regiment; the flag of a Mexican artillery regiment, captured and presented to Major Polk by a brother officer; the arms of the Polk family, brooch, knee buckle, etc., all deposited by Major Polk's son, Mr. Tasker Polk, of Warrenton.

SWORDS

Major-General William H. C. Whiting, Colonel John J. Hedrick, Fortieth N. C. Regiment; Colonel Gaston Meares, Third N. C. Regiment; Major James Reilly, Fortieth Regiment; Captains James I. Metts, J. F. S. Van Bokkelen, and James W. Barnes of the Third N. C. Regiment—all of the Confederate service, and all from Cape Fear Chapter U. D. C., Captain Louis D. Wilson, U. S. A., in the War with Mexico, 1847, presented by Dr. Charles H. Barron, of Edgecombe County. Major Basil C. Manly, C. S. A., (first owned by Captain George B. Singletary), presented by Mrs. Manly, of Salisbury. Captain Otway Burns of the U. S. Privateer "Snapdragon," War of 1812; presented by W. J. Lucas of New Bern. Spanish Commander at Cavite, Philippine Islands, surrendered to Captain Coghlan of the U. S. Cruiser Raleigh, given by him to Dr. James Sprunt of Wilmington, and presented by the latter.

EARLY RAILWAYS

Much material about the first railways in North Carolina, including pictures, time-tables, etc., presented by the family of the late Treasurer W. W. Vass of the Seaboard Air Line, Raleigh.

CONFEDERATE SCHOOL BOOKS

A collection, mainly published in North Carolina, made by Mr. J. W. Thackston of Raleigh, and presented by Mrs. Thackston.

MEDALS

Bronze, issued by Congress in memory of Captain Johnston Blakely, U. S. Navy, War of 1812, for his victory in the Wasp over the Reindeer; bronze, by order of Congress, in honor of Cyrus W. Field, who laid the first working Atlantic cable, 1867; bronze, issued by the Columbian

Exposition to President A. B. Andrews of Raleigh, for the construction of the Western North Carolina Railway; silver, struck in honor of the dedication of the statue of Robert E. Lee at Richmond; both these being presented by the Andrews family.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Horns of the band of the Thirty-third N. C. Regiment, C. S. A., together with hand-written music used by it, and a photograph of Bandman O. J. Lehman of Bethania, N. C.

OIL PORTRAITS

Oil portraits were secured of the following:

***George Burgwyn Anderson* (1831-1862); Brigadier-General, C. S. A.; died of a wound received at the battle of Sharpsburg (Antietam). Presented by Mrs. William E. Anderson. Painted by William Garl Browne.**

***Henry Theodore Bahnson* (1845-1917); President of the North Carolina Medical Society. Presented by the North Carolina Medical Society.**

***Bryan Grimes* (1793-1860), planter. Painted by William Garl Browne. Presented by J. Bryan Grimes.**

***Mrs. Anne Horniblow*, signer of the pledge of the Edenton Tea Party. Presented by Miss Penelope Norcom.**

***James Cathcart Johnston* (1782-1865), planter. Presented by Miss Sallie Dortch, grand-daughter of Thomas D. Hogg, to whom the portrait was presented by Mr. Johnston.**

***James Norcom* (1778-1850); physician; Honorary Member of the North Carolina Medical Society. Presented by Miss Penelope Norcom.**

***Mrs. James Norcom*, wife of Dr. James Norcom. Presented by Miss Penelope Norcom.**

***William Dorsey Pender* (1834-1863); Major-General, C. S. A. Died of wound received at the battle of Gettysburg. Presented by Mrs. W. D. Pender.**

***Richard Henry Whitehead* (1865-1916); physician; Dean of the School of Medicine, University of North Carolina, 1890-1905; Dean of the School of Medicine, University of Virginia, 1905-1916. Painted by Alpheus P. Cole. Presented by the North Carolina Medical Society.**

Respectfully submitted, .

FRED A. OLDS,
Director, Hall of History.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

DEATH OF W. S. WILSON

On December 18, 1918, Mr. W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian, died at his home in Raleigh. Although Mr. Wilson's death occurred subsequent to the period covered by this report, I cannot refrain from recording here the loss which the Historical Commission and the State has sustained in his death. He was the creator and organizer of the Legislative Reference Library, which was established by the General Assembly of 1915. In the brief space of three years he made his department not only indispensable to the General Assembly, but generally one of the most useful departments of the State government. His success was due to the fact that he carried into his office a spirit of service which he refused to permit to be deadened by the letter of the law. If he referred frequently to the law creating his department it was not for the purpose of finding therein restrictions upon his activities or excuses to plead against his being required to do this or that task, but for the purpose of finding authority for entering broader fields of activity, developing new lines of usefulness, and opening new doors of service, and such authority he never failed to find. Indefatigable in service, efficient in work, zealous in spirit, he came to be generally recognized as one of the State's most useful men, a citizen fully and faithfully performing the duties of citizenship.

WORK OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

The death of Mr. Wilson, before he could prepare a report of his work for the past two years, prevents any detailed account of the work of the Legislative Reference Library for that period. The chief feature of the work during this period was the services rendered to the General Assembly of 1917, the first session of the Legislature after the creation of the Library. These services fully justified the establishment of the Library. By furnishing information on a wide range of subjects, in the preparation of bills, and through advice to members of the General Assembly the Library greatly facilitated the work of the Legislature and won high commendation. Its success was due chiefly to the industry, wide knowledge and experience in legislative matters, unfailing courtesy, and spirit of helpfulness displayed by Mr. Wilson. In addition to this service, Mr. Wilson pushed forward actively the work outlined in his first report, in building up the library, arranging, and filing documents, and gathering, tabulating, and preparing for use information on possible subjects of legislation likely to come before the General Assembly of 1919. Mr. Wilson's activities were not confined to the duties imposed by law, but embraced services to the State, counties, cities and towns, and to organizations and individuals interested in the development of the State too numerous to mention.

PUBLICATIONS

During the period covered by this report the Legislative Reference Library issued the following publications:

- Amendments to Revisal of 1905, enacted by the General Assembly of North Carolina, 1917.** Compiled by W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian. 87 pages.
- North Carolina Blue Book, 1918.** Compiled and edited by W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian. 310 pages.
- Improvement and Care of Rural Cemeteries.** By W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian. 13 pages.
- Official Vote for United States Senator, members Corporation Commission, Chief Justice and Associate Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Superior Court, Congressmen, Solicitors, and Constitutional Amendments cast at November election, 1918, and List of Members of the General Assembly.** Compiled by W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian. 39 pages.

Respectfully submitted,

R. D. W. CONNOR,

Secretary.

EIGHTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE



North Carolina Historical Commission

**December 1, 1918, to
November 30, 1920**

**RALPH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.,
STATE PRINTERS.
1921**

North Carolina Historical Commission

J. BRYAN GRIMES, Raleigh, *Chairman*

FRANK WOOD, Edenton

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill

D. H. HILL, Raleigh

THOMAS M. PITTMAN, Henderson

R. D. W. CONNOR, *Secretary*, Raleigh

Letter of Transmission

To His Excellency,

HON. T. W. BICKETT,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, for December 1, 1918-November 30, 1920.

Respectfully,

J. BRYAN GRIMES,

Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., January, 1921.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission
DECEMBER 1, 1918, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1920

To HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*, MESSRS. D. H. HILL, THOMAS M. PITTMAN, M. C. S. NOBLE, AND FRANK WOOD, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the period December 1, 1918-November 30, 1920.

ORGANIZATION

On April 1, 1919, the terms of Messrs. Thomas M. Pittman and M. C. S. Noble expired, but both were reappointed by the Governor for the term ending March 31, 1925.

Mr. W. J. Peele, who had served on the Commission since its organization in 1903, died on March 27, 1919, and to the vacancy thus created the Governor appointed Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, whose term will expire March 31, 1923.

At a meeting of the Commission held April 3, 1919, Hon. J. Bryan Grimes was reëlected chairman, and R. D. W. Connor secretary, for the term ending March 31, 1921.

The vacancy in the office of legislative reference librarian, created by the death of Mr. W. S. Wilson, December 18, 1918, was filled at a meeting of the Commission held July 11, 1919, by the election of Mr. Henry M. London, who entered upon his duties August 1, 1919. His term will end on March 31, 1921.

WILLIAM JOSEPH PEELE

In the death of Mr. William J. Peele the Commission lost not only its oldest member in point of service, but also the man to whom primarily it owes its existence. The idea was his. He wrote the bill which created this Commission and secured its enactment into law. Appointed by Governor Aycock its first member, he was promptly selected by his colleagues as its first chairman and held that position until his voluntary retirement in 1907.

Under Mr. Peele's chairmanship the Commission was organized and began its work. Its beginnings were modest in the extreme. With an annual appropriation of only \$500, with a law which forbade the employment of any salaried official, without a staff, office, or equipment, or any provision for them for the first four years of its existence, the North Carolina Historical Commission was scarcely more than an idea. It was Mr. Peele's idea, and it was he who breathed into it the breath of life. How well he did it the history and development of the Commission itself, its present quarters and equipment, the existence of its present staff, its numerous lines of activity, its rich and varied collections, and its high reputation among its kind throughout the country, testify more convincingly than any words of ours. Mr. Peele's interest in the Commission was constant and intelligent, his services were quiet but invaluable, and he rarely attended a meeting which he did not signalize by some stimulating suggestion which helped to give vitality to its work.

OFFICE FORCE

During the period covered by this report the following have composed the permanent staff of the office:

Secretary, R. D. W. Connor.

Legislative Reference Librarian, W. S. Wilson, December 1-18, 1918;

H. M. London, since August 1, 1919.

Collector for the Hall of History, Fred A. Olds.

Collector of World War Records, Robert B. House, since June 19, 1919.

Restorer of Manuscripts, Mrs. J. M. Winfree.

Stenographer, Miss Marjory Terrell.

Stenographer, Miss Sophie Busbee.

File Clerk, Mrs. William S. West.

Messenger, William Birdsall.

The following were employed temporarily for special services:

Acting Legislative Reference Librarian, Robert H. Sykes, January 8-April 1, 1919.

Assistant Legislative Reference Librarian, William T. Joyner, January 8-March 11, 1919; August 1-31, 1920.

Stenographer, Mrs. W. S. Wilson, December 1-18, 1918.

Stenographer, Miss Alice Moffitt, since September 7, 1920.

File Clerk, Mrs. F. M. Stronach, December 1, 1918-March 6, 1919.

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

EXECUTIVE PAPERS

The papers of the following governors, transferred from the Governor's office, were properly arranged and filed:

Elias Carr, 1893-1897.
Daniel L. Russell, 1897-1901.
Charles B. Aycock, 1901-1905.
Robert B. Glenn, 1905-1909.
William W. Kitchin, 1909-1913.

They number 14,356 pieces.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS

The following collections of historical manuscripts were arranged and made ready for use:

William A. Graham Papers, 1776-1875.
A. L. Brooks Collection, 1758-1875.
Rice Letters, 1811-1821.
Joseph Graham Papers, 1813-1836.
Lewis Letters, 1835-1863.

COUNTY RECORDS

As a rule marriage bonds received from the counties are without systematic arrangement. Those received from the following counties were filed alphabetically by counties: Burke, Bute, Caswell, Chatham, Cumberland, Currituck, Duplin, Halifax, Haywood, Johnston, Perquimans, Person, Rockingham, Stokes, and Warren.

REPAIR OF MANUSCRIPTS

The work of repairing, reinforcing, and mounting manuscripts preparatory to permanent binding, has been continued along the lines discussed in previous reports and perfectly familiar to the members of the Commission.

Collections so treated during this period number 8,666 manuscripts, of which 6,208 were repaired, 2,939 were reinforced with crepeline, and 3,205 were mounted ready for binding.

ALBEMARLE COUNTY RECORDS

Most of the manuscripts treated in the repair department were (1) papers of the County of Albemarle and (2) papers of Chowan precinct. They form, perhaps, the most valuable unpublished collection of Colonial documents in the State. Stored away in the courthouse of Chowan County, they received, until very recent years, but little care and attention from the local officials. They were open to everybody who cared to look at them, without supervision, and have been badly damaged from improper handling. Many important papers originally in the collec-

tion have been lost or stolen. It was not until Mr. Frank Wood became chairman of the Chowan County Board of Commissioners that steps were taken to remedy this condition. It was through his efforts that the papers were finally sent to the North Carolina Historical Commission to be put in good shape, the Commission agreeing to do the work without expense to the County. After the Commission has completed its work on them, the papers are to be substantially bound and returned to the courthouse at Edenton.

Under all the circumstances it seems exceedingly regrettable that these original records, running so far back into our history, should not remain in the fireproof rooms provided by the State for such valuable documents. I trust that the Commission will urge the County Commissioners of Chowan County to consider two points before they finally decide on the disposition of these papers. The first is that a large part of those records are more than the record of Chowan County—they are the records of the far larger county of Albemarle, and, as Albemarle was the parent settlement of North Carolina, they are the records of North Carolina. Hence, they are interesting not merely to the citizens of Chowan County, but to every man and woman who is engaged in a study of North Carolina and, in order to be available to a large number of students of history, ought to be in the custody of the State.

It is impossible for Chowan, or any other county, properly to care for and administer these historical records. In the first place, the courthouse is not a fireproof structure. Nor has it the space and equipment necessary for the proper care and administration of such records. Available space in the courthouse, as well as the time and attention of county officials, must necessarily be devoted to the records in current use. Such officials have not the time, and but rarely the inclination, to administer records of an historical value merely, or to exercise proper supervision over their use by others. It is a constant complaint of people engaged in historical research in North Carolina that county officials will not answer their letters inquiring as to the existence of such records, or requesting certified copies from them. No single county is peculiar in this respect; the situation prevails in every county in the State, and it was in recognition of this fact, and a desire to provide a proper remedy for it, that the Legislature wrote into the Act of 1907, under which the Historical Commission is at present organized, the following section:

SEC. 5. Any state, county, town or other public official in custody of public documents is hereby authorized and empowered in his discretion to turn over to said Commission for preservation any official books, records, documents, original papers, newspaper files, printed books or portraits, not in current use in his office, and said Commission shall provide for their perma-

nent preservation; and when so surrendered, copies therefrom shall be made and certified under the seal of the Commission upon application of any person, which certification shall have the same force and effect, as if made by the officer originally in charge of them, and the Commission shall charge for such copies the same fees as said officer is by law allowed to charge, to be collected in advance.

Forty-seven counties have taken advantage of this law to deposit with the Historical Commission their records not in current use, thus (1) relieving the congestion in their courthouses and making room for rapidly accumulating current records; (2) placing their historical records where they will be properly preserved and administered in a fire-proof structure; and (3) making them available for historical purposes. Incidentally, it may be observed that scarcely a day passes that some investigator does not call at the Commission's rooms to consult these county records.

It seems to me to be perfectly apparent that Chowan County will consult her own interests, as well as the interests of the State, by following the example of these forty-seven other counties in the disposition of her records of purely historical value, and I recommend that the Commission make a formal request to the county officials to take this course, setting forth the reasons upon which such request is based.

BINDING

During the period covered by this report 36 volumes of manuscripts, containing (approximately) 4,070 pieces, have been bound, as follows:

Tillie Bond Manuscripts, 1690-1828, 2 vols.

L. O'B. Branch Papers, 1861-1862, 1 vol.

Brevard Papers, 1769-1867, 2 vols.

John L. Cantwell Papers, 1855-1896, 1 vol.

Papers of the Convention of 1788, 1 vol.

Papers of the Convention of 1789, 1 vol.

Governors' Papers; State Series, Vols. I-XV, 1777-1787, embracing the papers of—

(1) Gov. Richard Caswell, 1777-1780, 5 vols.

(2) Gov. Abner Nash, 1780-1781, 1 vol.

(3) Gov. Thomas Burke, 1781-1782, 3 vols.

(4) Gov. Alexander Martin, 1782-1785, 1 vol.

(5) Gov. Richard Caswell, 1785-1787, 5 vols.

Thomas Henderson Letter-book, 1810-1811, 1 vol.

Proceedings of the Court-martial of Col. Charles McDowell, 1882, 1 vol.

Miscellaneous Papers: Series One, 1755-1912, 4 vols.

Onslow County Records: Wills, 1757-1783, 1 vol.

Onslow County Records: Wills and Inventories, 1774-1790, 1 vol.
 Proceedings of the Wilmington-New Hanover Committee of Safety,
 1774-1776, 1 vol.

Shaw Papers, 1764-1861, 1 vol.

Z. B. Vance Papers, Vols. XVI-XVIII, 1857-1902, 3 vols.

The following eight volumes of manuscript records were rebound:

North Carolina Revolutionary Army Accounts: Receipt Book.
 Accounts of the United States with North Carolina, War of the Revolution, Book A.
 Accounts of the United States with North Carolina, War of the Revolution, Book C.
 Statement of Army Accounts No. 19, War of the Revolution.
 Abstract of Army Accounts: North Carolina Line, War of the Revolution; Book of Settlements, No. 28.
 Accounts of the Comptroller's Office, War of the Revolution, 1777-1783.
 Minutes of the Commissioners of the Town of Tarborough, 1760-1793.
 Book of Registers, Collector's Office, Port of Roanoke, 1725-1758.

INDEX TO REVOLUTIONARY ARMY ACCOUNTS

Work has been continued on the card index to the Revolutionary Army Accounts as described in previous reports. Since my last report indexes have been made to the names in eight volumes, which complete the cards for 20 volumes. These manuscript records contain the accounts submitted by the State to the United States for settlement of our Revolutionary accounts after the Federal Government had assumed the debts contracted by the States in the War for Independence. They are valuable as a source for study of our Revolutionary history and are indispensable to the genealogist. The task of making a card index to the tens of thousands of names found in them has not been an easy one. It has been slow, tedious and expensive, but will be justified by opening up to the investigator what has hitherto been almost a closed mine of historical material. The work is now nearing completion.

ACCESSIONS

ADDITIONS TO FORMER COLLECTIONS

To collections already begun of the papers of George E. Badger, William Gaston, L. O'B. Branch, John Branch, D. H. Hill, William R. Davie, John Steele, and Zebulon B. Vance a few additions, from one to half a dozen pieces each, have been made.

The most important additions to such collections are as follows:

WALTER CLARK PAPERS.—To this collection of his personal papers, Chief Justice Clark has added 2,770 pieces. This is now one of the

largest and most interesting collections of personal papers in our possession, numbering all told 3,969 pieces.

WILLIAM A. GRAHAM PAPERS.—To this collection of his father's papers, Major W. A. Graham has added 471 pieces, dating from 1776-1875, and containing, besides numerous letters written by Governor Graham himself, letters written to him by William Gaston, Edward Stanly, Daniel Webster, George E. Badger, Henry Clay, David L. Swain, Willie P. Mangum, John M. Morehead, William T. Sherman, and Z. B. Vance.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.—From various sources the Commission received 40 miscellaneous manuscripts, among which are letters of Gen. Rufus Barringer, Gen. Joseph E. Johnston, Jefferson Davis, Gen. R. F. Hoke, Gov. A. M. Scales, Gov. John M. Morehead, Gov. Abner Nash, Matt W. Ransom, R. M. Saunders, W. T. Dortch, Hinton Rowan Helper, and Col. John Tipton.

NEW COLLECTIONS

WORLD WAR RECORDS.—The largest and most important of our new collections are those grouped under this head. More than 100,000 pieces, consisting of both official and personal records of North Carolina's part in the World War, have been received. For further details of this collection reference should be made to Mr. House's report submitted below.

A. L. BROOKS COLLECTION.—From Hon. A. L. Brooks the Commission received a collection of interesting autographs. Among them are autograph letters of Governors Richard Caswell, Thomas Burke, Alexander Martin, William Hawkins, H. C. Burton, David Stone, John Owen, Edward B. Dudley, David L. Swain, John W. Ellis, Henry T. Clark, Jonathan Worth and Curtis H. Brogden. The collection contains 24 pieces.

JOSEPH GRAHAM PAPERS.—Major W. A. Graham presented to the Commission a collection of 90 manuscripts of his grandfather, Gen. Joseph Graham, a distinguished soldier of the Revolution and one of the early industrial leaders in North Carolina. The collection dates from 1813 to 1836.

HILLSBORO ACADEMY.—From Hon. Frank Nash the Commission received a small manuscript volume of 10 pages, entitled: "Accompts. for Hillsborough Academy," 1784.

LEWIS LETTERS.—Miss Annie Lewis, of Raleigh, presented a collection of 18 letters of the Lewis family, dating from 1835 to 1863, interesting because of the glimpses they give us into the social life of the period.

MOORE-WADDELL PAPERS.—This is a collection of 43 pieces relating to the Moore and Waddell families, presented by Mr. O. C. Erwin of Morganton.

REGULATOR RECORDS.—In 1886 Mr. Julius Brown, of Georgia, purchased from W. E. Benjamin, of New York, two manuscript volumes containing official records of Governor Tryon's expedition against the Regulators in 1771. These volumes, according to our information, were formerly in possession of Sir Henry Clinton and were bought by Mr. Benjamin at a sale of Sir Henry's papers. Upon the death of Mr. Julius Brown they passed into the possession of his brother, Hon. Joseph E. Brown, formerly governor of Georgia, who thought that, being important documents in the history of North Carolina, they properly belonged in this State. Accordingly, in February, 1919, Governor Brown brought the documents in person to Raleigh and formally presented them to the State through the Historical Commission. They are:

(1).—Orders given by/ His Excellency Governor Tryon/ to the Provincials of North Carolina/ raised to march against/ Insurgents. [Written on the inside cover]: Book Aide du Camp. [The last two pages contain]: Report of the Provincial Army Whilst Encamped at Husbands, Sandy Creek, 22 May, 1771. Quarto, bound in parchment. 108 pages.

(2).—Journal of the Expedition agst the Insurgents/ in the Western Frontiers of North Carolina beginning the 20th April, 1771. [Contains]: A PLAN of the CAMP and BATTLE of/ ALAMANCE, the 16th May 1771, Between the Provincials of North Carolina, Commanded/ By His Excellency Governor TRYON, and/ Rebels who style themselves Regulators. Surveyed and drawn by C. J. Southler. Quarto, 50 pages.

RICE LETTERS.—This is a collection of 15 letters of Rev. John H. Rice and Rev. Benjamin H. Rice, eminent Presbyterian ministers, all written to Rev. William McPheeters, from 1811 to 1821, relating to the affairs of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina and Virginia. They were presented to the Commission by Hon. Benjamin Rice Lacy.

STRINGFIELD PAPERS.—This collection consists of three documents relating to Thomas' Legion of Cherokee Indians in the Confederate Army, written by Major W. W. Stringfield. They are:

(1) Diary for 1864 of W. W. Stringfield, major of the 69th Regiment (Thomas' Legion), Jackson's Brigade, Ransom's Division, Longstreet's Corps, C. S. A.;

(2) Major Stringfield's manuscript, "History of Thomas's Legion,";

(3) "Historical Sketch of the 69th North Carolina Infantry," by W. W. Stringfield, Lieutenant-Colonel, from January 1 to August 25, 1864.

GEORGE W. SWEPSON PAPERS.—This is one of the most valuable of our new collections. It embraces 438 pieces, dating from 1866 to 1870, and contains many letters from most of the leaders of Reconstruction in North Carolina. Among them are A. W. Tourgee, W. W. Holden, Joseph C. Abbott, and Martin S. Littlefield. There are also letters from Jonathan Worth, Patrick H. Winston, Z. B. Vance, Thomas L. Clingman, Matt W. Ransom, A. S. Merrimon, and R. F. Hoke. The collection was presented by Mr. A. L. Baker of Raleigh.

TARBORO TOWN RECORDS.—From Bishop Joseph B. Cheshire the Commission received a manuscript volume of the original "Minutes of the Commissioners of the Town of Tarborough, 1760-1793."

WAKE COUNTY LADIES' MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION.—The Wake County Ladies' Memorial Association, the oldest Confederate memorial organization in the State, with a continuous existence since 1866, deposited with the Commission the following records:

- (1) Blue print of the Confederate Cemetery at Washington.
- (2) Roster of Confederate soldiers buried in the Confederate Cemetery at Raleigh.
- (3) Minutes of the Wake County Ladies' Memorial Association, 1866-1882.
- (4) Volume in manuscript entitled: Ladies' Memorial Association; Lists of Original Interments; the Arlington Dead.
- (5) List of members of the Wake County Ladies' Memorial Association.

CONFEDERATE MUSTER ROLLS.—Muster roll of Co. B, 1st Regiment, North Carolina Junior Reserves, R. H. Andrews, lieutenant in command, 1865. Two copies presented by Mr. W. J. Andrews of Raleigh.

WORLD WAR RECORDS

As soon as the United States entered the World War, historical agencies throughout the country recognized the necessity of inaugurating at once systematic efforts to preserve the immense volumes of material which war conditions would produce of value for the history of the war. The immensity of the task was appalling, and most of the historical commissions, societies, and other organizations were not equipped with sufficient means to accomplish it adequately.

Among such insufficiently equipped agencies was the North Carolina Historical Commission, which had neither the funds nor the staff to perform the task for the State of North Carolina, as it ought to be done. To enable it to meet the problem as effectively as possible, the Commission sought the coöperation of the State Council of Defense, at the head

of which, fortunately, was a member of the Historical Commission. The Council met us sympathetically and appointed an Historical Committee of the State Council of Defense with the Secretary of the Historical Commission as chairman. Thus the strength of these two organizations was combined for the task. Not much could be accomplished, however, in the collection of material, but important results were effected in calling attention to the importance of preserving it and foundations were laid for the more permanent work that was to come. This more permanent work has been made possible by the law passed by the General Assembly of 1919, upon the recommendation of the Historical Commission, and empowering the Commission to appoint a collector of World War records, giving official sanction to the work, and providing money for its support. The chief provisions of the law are as follows:

"SEC. 3. That for the purpose of putting into permanent and accessible form the history of the contribution of North Carolina and of her soldiers, sailors, airmen, and civilians to the Great World War while the records of those contributions are available, the North Carolina Historical Commission is hereby authorized and directed to employ a person trained in the study of history and in modern historical methods of investigation and writing, whose duty it shall be, under the direction of said Historical Commission, to collect as fully as possible data bearing upon the activities of North Carolina and her people in the said World War, and from these to prepare and publish as speedily as possible an accurate and trustworthy illustrated History of North Carolina in the Great World War.

"SEC. 4. The said history shall give a reliable account of the:

- (a) Operations of the United States Government in North Carolina during the war;
- (b) Operations of the North Carolina State Government in war times;
- (c) Operations of county and local government in war times;
- (d) War work of volunteer organizations;
- (e) Military, naval, and air service of North Carolina units and of individual North Carolina soldiers, sailors, and airmen;
- (f) Organization and services of the Home Defense;
- (g) A roster of North Carolina soldiers, sailors, and airmen in the war;
- (h) Services of North Carolinians in national affairs during the war;
- (i) Effects of the war on agriculture, manufacturing, transportation, finance, trade and commerce in North Carolina;
- (j) Social and welfare work among the soldiers and their dependents;
- (k) Contributions of schools and churches to the war and the effect of war on education and religion.
- (l) Such other phases of the war as may be necessary to set forth the contributions of the State and her people to this momentous event in the world's history.

"SEC. 5. That after the preparation of such history the said Historical Commission shall have the same published and paid for as other State printing, and said Historical Commission shall offer such history for sale at as near the cost of publication as possible: *Provided*, that one copy of such history shall be furnished free to each public school library in North Carolina

which shall apply for the same: *Provided also*, that said Historical Commission may exchange copies of said history for copies of other similar histories of the war; and *Provided further*, that all receipts from the sale of said history shall be covered into the State Treasury."

Acting under authority of this law, the Historical Commission chose Mr. Robert B. House Collector of World War Records, and Mr. House entered upon his work June 19, 1919. In the discharge of his duties he has shown such a clear grasp of the problems involved that he has been able to organize the work on a permanent and effective basis, and he has pursued it with an aggressive and yet tactful efficiency which has produced rather remarkable results. His report submitted below reveals that he has procured a collection of war records, official and personal, numbering more than 100,000 pieces and covering almost every phase of the subject which concerns North Carolina.

Although we must expect war records to come in more slowly from now on, yet we must recognize that the field has not yet been covered nor the sources of supply anything like exhausted, and Mr. House should be given the requisite stenographic and clerical help that will enable him to push his work as vigorously as its importance deserves.

His report, which follows, merits your careful consideration.

REPORT OF THE COLLECTOR OF WORLD WAR RECORDS

Raleigh, N. C., December 1, 1920.

MR. R. D. W. CONNOR, *Secretary*.

SIR:—I take pleasure in submitting my report of activities as collector of World War Records for the North Carolina Historical Commission from June 19, 1919, through November 30, 1920.

I was employed under the general provisions of chapter 144, Public Laws of 1919, which enjoined upon me the collection of data concerning North Carolina in the World War and the preparation therefrom of a reliable, illustrated history. My first efforts, of course, have been directed to collecting as fully as possible all available data.

On taking up my duties I found that the Historical Committee of the State Council of Defense, through a system of volunteer collecting in various counties of the State, and Col. F. A. Olds, Collector of the Hall of History, had already brought together a considerable amount of material. My work, therefore, has been largely to systematize and to expand the work as I found it already in progress.

The obvious duties of my office required me to collect from the national archives, the State departments of North Carolina, the county organizations, and individual citizens, innumerable classifications of data. My means for doing this consisted of myself and the part-time

assistance of one stenographer. Therefore, completion of this task within a short time was a physical impossibility. This fact was recognized by the Historical Commission when I began work, and my plan of action, with their approval, was to do as fully as possible what I could with the means at my disposal. The following analysis of my operations will indicate the trend that the work has taken during the past two years and the results accomplished.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

So great was the popular interest of North Carolinians in the war as a subject of information and study, that immediately upon its becoming known that a Department of War Records was in operation, I began to receive letters requesting information, offering help, etc., so that at once a voluminous correspondence was instituted, which together with my routine letters began to total up a large amount of office administration.

Letter-writing and copying manuscripts, together with filing documents received, arranging them in rough, systematic order and cataloguing them, likewise roughly, began to take up a large part of my time, threatening to eclipse the other activities I had instituted. In this connection I have been constantly handicapped by lack of sufficient stenographic help. However, this side of my work has been satisfactory within its limitations.

SURVEY OF RECORD-PRODUCING AGENCIES

One of my first tasks was to survey all possible sources of information concerning North Carolina in the World War to be found in the national archives, in the State departments, and among the various county organizations and individuals of North Carolina. In surveying national sources of information, I found that various other states of the Union were engaged in a similar task. Consequently, in September, 1919, representatives from the several states met in Washington to organize what became the National Association of State War History Organizations. This was a coöperative enterprise financed by a membership fee of \$200, paid by each member state organization. The North Carolina Historical Commission became a member of this association. As a result we have in hand a complete survey of materials that will be necessary to our purpose from the national archives, and have a considerable number of digests of this material.

In the State departments I found that the correspondence and published documents of the years 1917-1920 would be essential, but these documents being still of administrative value in the respective offices could not be released for some time to come. I, therefore, impressed

upon each office the necessity of preserving its records for these years entirely, until such time as they could be released for our archives. In this way I was able to insure the eventual accession of all records in the State departments. These records have begun to come to us in such manner as I have indicated in my catalogue of accessions.

The records produced by county organizations and individuals in North Carolina were found to be in a chaotic condition. In many cases officials of various war-work organizations had destroyed their records immediately upon the signing of the armistice, under the impression that these records were of no further value. In many cases, moreover, they had kept no complete records during the course of the war. I, therefore, took steps to advise these organizations of the value of their reports to any adequate history of the war. Moreover, while in a majority of the counties of the State volunteer collectors had agreed to bring together material for the Historical Committee and the Council of Defense, they had in reality done little systematic work. By letters and personal visits, however, I prevailed on most of these volunteer collectors to continue their connection with the Historical Commission, and I also effected organizations of volunteer collectors to a considerable extent in counties hitherto having no collectors. In addition, I secured in sixty-two counties of the State representatives of the colored race to take care of data pertaining to negroes in the war. Following up this effort to organize volunteer collectors, I held in Raleigh, February 4, 1920, a conference of volunteer war records collectors in order to emphasize what documents ought to be preserved and methods of preserving them. This conference has produced definite results, which will appear in my catalogue below. I might note here, however, that the most notable results in county collection of war records have been achieved in Orange, Guilford, Mecklenburg, Cumberland, Halifax, Hyde, Wilkes, and Warren counties, where the collectors in each case have checked over practically all available sources of information and have either secured complete records of each war organization and individual in the county or have determined that such records do not exist in particular cases.

PUBLICITY

In the early part of my work I prepared three bulletins outlining fully the nature of war records, why they should be preserved, and how the people of the State could help preserve them. These I have distributed widely and from them have also received beneficial results. In addition, I have kept the press of the State supplied with newspaper articles concerning my activities, points of interest about the war, and the progress of the collection of war records. The results from these efforts have also been concrete and beneficial.

PREPARATION OF WAR ROSTER

I also prepared a roster of all individuals who held official positions in any war-work organization in North Carolina. With this roster as a guide, I began a systematic correspondence with those individuals in an effort to secure such records as were in their possession. This effort was attended with varying success, but it produced concrete results that will be shown by my catalogue. I am still pursuing this canvass of individuals.

FIELD WORK

It was obviously necessary that I go out into the State to acquaint myself with individuals possessing war records and to secure such things as were available, and in the course of my work I have made a number of visits to counties, to the meetings of the National Association of State War History Organizations, to the several reunions of the Old Hickory and the Wild Cat divisions and to community celebrations, in an effort to push the collection of war records. I found, in general, that while such traveling always produced concrete results, it was better to await the occurrence of such events as Armistice Day celebrations, official meetings, etc., than to go at random on a general canvass of the State, since so much time, energy and money were required in other departments essential to my work.

RESEARCH

Numerous individuals and organizations in the State were already studying the progress of the war in North Carolina and in many cases preparing historical sketches of certain branches of war history. These individuals have invariably come to me for information in their particular line of work. I have endeavored to answer all inquiries as promptly as possible so that the Collector of War Records exists in the minds of the people of the State as a bureau of information about the war in general.

It is impossible to outline in detail the actual results accomplished in furthering the preservation of North Carolina's war records by the efforts described above. Organizations have been effected in various localities of the State which are still in operation and the final results of whose efforts it is impossible to determine as yet. The fact that North Carolina has a splendid war record that should be preserved in a definite body of documentary material is growing more and more clearly in the consciousness of the people. In a word, it has paid to advertise this work to the State, so that each day now I find it easier to obtain war records, because of the growing idea of the importance of the work in the State at large.

However, the final test of the work is a survey of such documents as have been secured, and, therefore, I give in the following paragraphs a digest of war records received, an estimate of the number of pieces in each particular collection, and some indication of its value to the war history of North Carolina.

ACCESSIONS

American Legion

Program of American Legion convention in Raleigh; List of members in Cumberland County; Notice of meeting at Enfield, 1919-1920.

Citations

War Department Orders, containing citations of North Carolina men.

Miscellaneous material concerning the following: Robert L. Blackwell, Earl M. Thompson, Major W. A. Graham, Andrew Scroggs Nelson, Capt. I. R. Williams, James H. Baugham, Lieut. W. O. Smith, Lieut. James A. Higgs, Coit L. Josey, Capt. John R. Jones, Major Paul C. Paschal, Lieut. Robert B. Taylor, James McConnell, Joseph H. Laughlin, Emory L. Butler, Henry H. Hall, Lieut. J. H. Johnston, J. Graham Ramsey, S. J. Erwin, Jr., Lieut. Robert B. Anderson.

Specimen of the diploma given by the French Government to all soldiers of the World War who lost their lives.

About 500 pieces, 1917-1920.

County Collections

The following individual county collections, totaling in all about 5,000 pieces, 1917-1920:

Wilson County—J. Dempsey Bullock, Collector.
 Surry County—Miss Isabel Graves, Collector.
 Davidson County—J. R. McCrary, Collector.
 Hoke County—John A. Currie, Collector.
 Cumberland County—Mrs. John Huske Anderson, Collector.
 Gates County—A. P. Godwin, Collector.
 Halifax County—Mrs. E. L. Whitehead, Collector.
 Lenoir County—H. Galt Braxton, Collector.
 Guilford County—W. C. Jackson, Collector.
 Hyde County—Mrs. L. D. Swindell, Collector.
 Wilkes County—F. H. Hendren, Collector.
 Warren County—W. Brodie Jones, Collector.
 Pasquotank County—Miss Catherine Albertson, Collector.

County Councils of Defense

New Hanover County: Correspondence; historical sketch; clippings from the *Morning Star*. 5,000 pieces, 1917-1919.

Avery County: Historical sketch; correspondence. 500 pieces, 1917-1919.

Willson County: Three volumes of clippings, photographs, etc.

Material from the following counties: Alamance, Guilford, Warren, Rockingham, Lenoir, Nash, Anson, Lincoln, Person, Polk, Chowan. 1917-1920.

Economic Data

3,000 pieces, 1917-1920, collected from various sources.

Education

About 3,000 pieces, 1917-1920, miscellaneous data, collected by the Collector of War Records.

Histories of North Carolina Units

Histories of North Carolina units have been secured as follows:

118th Infantry, 105th Engineers, 120th Infantry, 147th Field Artillery, Fifth Division, 316th Field Artillery, 321st Infantry, 55th Field Artillery Brigade, 306th Engineers, 113th Field Artillery.

Miscellaneous data on 113th Field Artillery, 81st, 30th, 3d, 26th, and 42d divisions; papers, pictures and notes of Old Hickory Reunion, 1919; congratulatory orders and papers concerning the 30th Division; operations map of 30th Division; record of service of 147th Field Artillery in France; letter and report on 9th Battalion, 156th Depot Brigade, letter relating to history of 115th Machine Gun Battalion; roster of 113th Field Artillery; names of men from North Carolina now with First Division; newspaper, program and other souvenirs of Wildcat Reunion, 1920; address of Col. Harry R. Lee to 81st Division; newspaper, souvenirs and other material concerning Old Hickory Reunion, 1920. 1917-1919.

Individual Records—Army

Data consisting of letters, biographies, sketches, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, covering roughly, 1860-1920, have been secured, concerning the following North Carolina soldiers:

Brigadier-General Campbell King, Major Frank E. Emery, Jr.; Lieut. Robert C. Brantley, Capt. John R. Jones, Lieut.-Col. Hugh H. Broadhurst, Paul Ayers Rockwell, Edgar W. Halyburton, Col. Marion S. Battle, Col. Clarence P. Sherrill, Luther Clarence McKinley Enlow, Col. Gordon Johnston, Lawrence B. Loughran, Charles McKee Newcomb, Robert Timberlake Newcombe, Col. Paul C. Hutton, Robert C. Williamston, C. D. House, Everett Edward Briggs, Geoffrey Franklin Stanback, West Vick, Brigadier-General Henry W. Butner, Col. John W. Gulick, Major A. B. Deans, Jr., Walter E. Ray, Jesse Staton, Peter Spruill, Francis Marion French, J. E. Gregory, William S. Williams, Charlie M. Jones, Robert N. Beckwith, Col. John Van B. Metts, Lieut. Frederick Fagg Malloy, John B. Watson, R. B. House, Thomas Leete, Jimson Robinson, Lacy Edgar Barkley, James Redding Rives, Jr., Hubert Mahaney Whitaker, G. S. Boyd, David Smith, Major-General George W. Read, Brig.-Gen. Charles J. Bailey, Charles L. Coggin, Col. Holmes B. Springs, Brig.-Gen. E. M. Lewis, Sergt. John A. L. Moore, I. G. Wilson, Corp. C. C. Noble, Col. C. N. Barth; soldiers from Fayetteville, Spring Hope, Surry County, Wake County, Halifax County. Number of pieces estimated at 5,000.

Individual Records—Navy

Data consisting of letters, biographs, sketches, newspaper clippings, pamphlets, covering roughly 1860-1920, concerning the following North Carolina sailors:

Rear Admiral Victor Blue, Lieut-Commander John F. Green, Lieut-Commander Walter Doyle Sharpe, Commander Rufus Zenas Johnstone, Lieut-Commander W. C. Owen, Lieut-Commander J. R. Norfleet, Lieut-Commander Paul Hendren, D. C. Godwin, James Edward Stephenson, Capt. Lyman A. Cotten, William Hansell Bushall, Listen Newkirk, Capt. R. W. McNeely, Reuben O. Jones, Commander John J. London, Lieut-Commander William T. T. Mallison. 2,000 pieces.

Individual Records—Air Service

Robert O. Lindsay Papers: About 50 pieces, 1917-1920, concerning the services of Lieut. Robert O. Lindsay, the only Ace from North Carolina.

Kiffin Yates Rockwell Papers: About 3,000 pieces—letters, clippings, etc., covering roughly the dates 1892-1920, concerning Kiffin Yates Rockwell, an aviator with the French Escadrille, who gave his life in action in 1916. Donated by his mother, Dr. Loula Ayres Rockwell, and his brother, Paul Ayres Rockwell.

James A. Higgs Papers: About 1,000 pieces, covering roughly the dates 1890-1920. Story of his war experience, diary, personal correspondence, official correspondence, miscellaneous personal papers, official balloon notes, official photographs, balloon notes, etc. Lent by his sister, Miss Mattie Higgs.

Miscellaneous data about Lieuts. William Palmer, Harmon Rorison, John C. Miller.

About 10,000 pieces.

Jewish War Records

About 100 pieces, 1917-1920. Compiled by the Jewish War Record office, New York City.

Liberty Loan Campaign

Papers of Mrs. R. M. Latham, State Chairman Woman's Liberty Loan Committee: about 5,000 pieces of correspondence, covering dates of 1917-1920.

Miscellaneous papers covering same dates: about 100 pieces.

Local Exemption Boards

Local Board reports, about 2,000 pieces, containing the lists of drafted men from each county, obtained by Col. F. A. Olds.

Miscellaneous material as follows: Photographs; list of inducted men and letters of the Hyde County Board; Account of the Carteret County Board; Information concerning the draft in Hyde, Caldwell, Stokes, Chowan, Graham and Franklin counties; History of the Draft Board for Beaufort and Halifax counties.

About 2,000 pieces, 1917-1920.

Letters Pertaining to the War

Letters from the files of Col. F. A. Olds, covering roughly the dates 1917-1920. 50 pieces.

Miscellaneous letters from the following:

Marcelle Brunet to Mrs. Woolcott; Henriette, Duchess of Vendome, Princess of Belgium, to Tryon Chapter A. R. C.; Kiffin Rockwell to Mrs. John Jay Chapman; Ambassador Jusserand to Hon. S. P. McConnell; J. Graham Ramsey, James Menzies; Clara I. Cox; Mrs. K. R. Beckwith; L. S. M. Robinson, DeWitt Smith; Mrs. Eliza Potter Settle; Parents of Madelon Battle; Shirley N. White; John Y. Stokes; Lieut. Harry L. Brockmann; Mr. Charles C. Benson; and correspondence of General S. L. Faison and the War Department.

Letter-book of Governor T. W. Bickett, about 1,000 pieces of essential correspondence relating to Governor Bickett's administration.

Executive Papers of Governor T. W. Bickett pertaining to the war, about 10,000 pieces, 1917-1920. Filed chronologically under headings, as for example the following: Draft, Desertions, Food Administration, Fuel Administration, Rehabilitation, etc.

Miscellaneous Data

In addition to collections of materials which have been outlined in this report, there has been brought together about 5,000 individual items bearing on North Carolina in the World War. These are as yet entirely unread and unarranged, and therefore cannot be described in detail.

Munitions and Shipbuilding

Records of Andrew B. Baggerly, Navy Yard, 1917-1920.

Negroes in the War

About 20 pieces, 1917-1920, from W. H. Quick, and J. Dempsey Bullock, collectors.

Photographs

About 250 photographs collected by Col. Fred A. Olds and noted in his report.

Additional photographs as follows: Entertainment given by Raleigh Y. M. C. A.; Panorama of Camp Lee, Va.; Collection lent by *News and Observer*; Lieut.-Commander John F. Green; Col. Albert L. Cox; Wake Forest students at Plattsburg in 1918; Lieut. J. J. Sykes; Brig.-Gen. S. T. Ansell; Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt; Capt. Thomas Polk Thompson; John H. Howell; Lieut. William T. Gregory; Lieut. Samuel F. Telfair; Rufus Zenas Johnston; 90 prints of official photographs illustrating the 30th Division; Panorama of 119th Infantry at Camp Sevier; Brig.-Gen. Campbell King; Col. Marion S. Battle; Lieut.-Col. Hugh H. Broadhurst; Foreign Legion; Edgar M. Halyburton; Otis B. Baggerly; Col. Clarence P. Sherrill; Camp Bragg and Fayetteville; Lieut.-Col. W. G. Murchison; Col. S. W. Minor; 9th Battalion, 156th Depot Brigade; Major P. C. Paschal; Shirley N. White; Admiral Archibald Henderson Scales; Lieut.-Commander D. C. Godwin; Otis V. Baggerly; Capt. Lyman A. Cotten; James Edward Stephenson; Peter Spruill; Collection taken by Capt. Bagley, 321st Infantry; Capt. R. W. McNeely; Tablet erected to Lieut. Robert H.

Anderson; Commander John J. London; German celebration at Hot Springs; German soldiers; Chairmen of County Councils of Defense; Wilkes County Council of Defense; Capt. William W. Palmer; Capt. John C. Ray; Robert H. Salisbury; Miss Ella Fly; G. S. Boyd; Henry Brooks Webb; Corporal Charles Nathaniel Webb; Nathaniel Dunn Pierson; Ernest Hyman; Lieut.-Col. John W. Gulick; David Smith; Wallace Riddick; Company A, 306th Engineers; Brig.-Gen. Charles J. Bailey; Col. Holmes B. S. Springs; Brig.-Gen. E. M. Lewis; Sergeant John A. L. Moore; I. C. Willson; Corporal C. C. Noble; and miscellaneous photographs from Cumberland County, Halifax County, Pasquotank County, etc., 1917-1920.

20 photographs concerning farming activities of North Carolina women.

Red Cross

Red Cross chapter histories as follows: Goldsboro, Gates, Fayetteville, Chowan County, Cleveland County, Chapel Hill, Camden County, Carthage, Wilkes County, Burke County, Halifax County, Durham County, Wilmington, Pitt County, Raleigh, Southport, Lee County, Duplin County, Hertford County, Granville County, Scotland County, Kings Mountain, Beaufort County, Bertie County, Reidsville, Salisbury, Leaksville-Spray-Draper, Greene County, Randolph County, Chatham County, Robersonville, Person County, North Currituck County, Richlands, Watauga County, Alleghany, Vance County, Hickory, Marion, Weldon, Gaston County, Anson County, Guilford County, Stanly County. 1917-1920.

About 2,000 pieces.

About 5,000 pieces of miscellaneous material, as follows:

Sundry numbers of Red Cross Briefs; paper on North Carolina production; letters from soldiers to Raleigh Red Cross; report of activities of Durham County Chapter; record of shipments by Surry Chapter; material relating to Anson County; Kinston; Littleton, and Red Cross Roll Call in North Carolina; publicity items. 1917-1920.

Religion

One box of miscellaneous letters, 1917-1920, collected from various sources. 500 pieces.

Soldiers' Diaries

War dairies from the following: E. Warren McCullers, Charles H. Warren, Willard Newton, Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt (8 volumes manuscript), B. R. Lacy, Jr., covering roughly the dates 1917-1920.

Soldiers' Letters

Robert Burton House Collection: About 500 letters, covering the dates 1916-1920, a diary from May 15, 1917, through 1918, scrap book, clippings, etc.

Miscellaneous letters as follows: Edgar W. McCullers; Joseph J. Mackay; Capt. John E. Ray. Letters from Fayetteville soldiers; miscellaneous letters written by soldiers to Mrs. William J. Andrews. 1917-1920.

State Council of Defense

The Joseph Hyde Pratt Collection: Two loose-leaf volumes of about 500 pieces, covering dates May, 1917-Sept., 1917.

Official papers of the State Council of Defense, covering roughly dates 1917-1920, about 10,000 pieces; from Dr. D. H. Hill, Chairman.

Miscellaneous papers as follows: Incomplete set of minutes; some specimens of propaganda; Soldiers' Business Aid Committee papers; Certificates issued to R. J. Morgan, Chairman Haywood County Council of Defense; First Annual Report; Correspondence and press material. About 2,000 pieces. 1917-1920.

U. S. Food Administration

Complete record of the U. S. Food Administration in North Carolina, 10,000 pieces, 1917-1920, turned over by Col. F. A. Olds from Henry A. Page, Food Administrator.

Miscellaneous material, 500 pieces, 1917-1920.

U. S. Fuel Administration

Complete records of Fuel Administrator A. W. McAlister and R. N. Norfleet, 10,000 pieces, 1917-1920.

Miscellaneous material, 500 pieces, 1917-1920.

War Camp Community Service

Reports of War Camp Community Service in Southport, Winston-Salem, Wilmington, Morehead City, Raleigh, Elizabeth City, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Durham, Greensboro, Charlotte, Asheville, Hot Springs, Waynesville.

History of War Camp Community Service in Southport and in Fayetteville. Poster, picture, several papers, and story of War Camp Community Service in Charlotte.

About 500 pieces, 1917-1920.

War Savings Stamps

Miscellaneous material, from Colonel Olds. About 500 pieces, 1917-1920.

Welfare Work

About 500 pieces, 1917-1920, miscellaneous printed matter.

War Work Fund

Records concerning the War Work Fund, 1917-1920.

Women in the War

Miscellaneous data, about 2,000 pieces, 1917-1920, consisting of individual reports from various women's organizations in North Carolina.

Y. M. C. A.

Material from Colonel Olds. Material concerning the Y. M. C. A. in the Army of Occupation. About 1,000 pieces, 1917-1920.

Analysis of the foregoing catalogue shows, first, that some of our collections are already practically complete as, for example, records of the Food and Fuel Administrations, the State Council of Defense, and

the Governor's office. These collections I purpose to arrange at once, systematically, so as to render them available for consultation. Also I purpose to study them with a view to publication.

In the second place, some of our collections can be made complete within a reasonable length of time, as, for example, the service records of our soldiers, sailors and airmen, the histories of war work organizations, and histories of counties, military units, etc. These I purpose to complete systematically as soon as possible, after which I shall arrange them for consultation and study also.

In the third place, some of our collections will never be completed. These may be described as colorful, human-interest documents, such as letters, pictures, diaries, etc. But they are essentially of value to the historian even though incomplete, because of their typical, representative nature. These I purpose to add to by every opportunity possible.

Therefore, for the immediate future, my plans are to continue working along my present lines of collecting and arranging documents in general. But results already achieved indicate that before the coming year is over the emphasis will shift to systematic arrangement, study and publication.

Respectfully yours,

R. B. HOUSE,

Collector of World War Records.

COUNTY RECORDS

Seventeen counties deposited with the Commission, during the period covered by this report, their noncurrent records, as follows:

Burke County. (Erected in 1777 from Rowan.)

County Court Papers (unbound), 1783-1842.

Wills (unbound), 1794-1866.

Marriage Bonds (unbound), 1794-1866.

Bute County. (Erected in 1764 from Granville.)*

Land entries and oaths, 1778. 1 vol.

County Court Minutes, 1767-1776. 1 vol.

Wills and Inventories.

Marriage Bonds.

Caswell County. (Erected in 1777 from Orange.)

Marriage Bonds.

Chatham County. (Erected in 1770 from Orange.)

County Court Minutes, 1811-1816. 1 vol.

Columbus County. (Erected in 1808 from Bladen and Brunswick.)

County Court Minutes, 1838-1846. 1 vol.

*Abolished in 1778, and territory divided into Warren and Franklin.

- Cumberland County.** (Erected in 1754 from Bladen.)
 County Court Minutes, 1784-1860. 26 vols.
 County Court Road Docket, 1825-1855. 2 vols.
 Fayetteville papers, 1820-1871 (unbound).
 Marriage Bonds.
- Currituck County.** (Erected in 1672 from Albemarle.)
 County Court Minutes, 1799-1830. 3 vols.
 Marriage Bonds.
- Duplin County.** (Erected in 1749 from New Hanover.)
 County Court Minutes, 1784-1837. 6 vols.
 Marriage Bonds.
- Granville County.** (Erected in 1746 from Edgecombe.)
 County Court Minutes, 1786-1820. 9 vols.
- Halifax County.** (Erected in 1758 from Edgecombe.)
 Marriage Bonds.
- Haywood County.** (Erected in 1808 from Buncombe.)
 Marriage Bonds.
- Johnston County.** (Erected in 1746 from Craven.)
 Marriage Bonds.
- Perquimans County.** (Erected in 1672 from Albemarle.)
 Inventories and Sales, 1715-1815.
 Wills, 1711-1803.
 Marriage Bonds.
- Person County.** (Erected 1791 from Caswell.)
 Marriage Bonds.
- Rockingham County.** (Erected in 1785 from Guilford.)
 County Court Minutes, 1786-1803. 3 vols.
 Marriage Bonds.
- Stokes County.** (Erected in 1798 from Surry.)
 Marriage Bonds.
- Warren County.** (Erected in 1778 from Bute.)
 County Court Minutes, 1783-1855. 8 vols.
 County Court Trial Docket, 1787-1805. 1 vol.
 Minutes of Courts Martial (militia), 1791-1815. 1 vol.
 Marriage Bonds.
- Wake County.** (Erected in 1779 from Dobbs and Craven.)
 County Court Minutes, 1787-1788. 1 vol.
 Wills and Inventories, 1782-1808. 1 vol.

MAPS

The following maps have been received:

Map/ of the/ United States/, Exhibiting the/ Post-Roads, Situations, connexions, & distances of the Post Offices/ State Roads, counties, & Principal Rivers/ By Abraham Bradley Junr. 38x52. 1804. Insert: Map/ of North Carolina.—Presented by Miss Maude Waddell.

Photostat copies of Collett's map of North Carolina, 1768-1770, and of Jeffrey's map of St. Christopher and Nevis, from the originals in the British Museum.—Presented by Prof. Charles M. Andrews of New Haven, Conn.

NEWSPAPERS

In the early part of the present year a systematic effort was begun to secure either original or photostat copies of all North Carolina newspapers prior to 1800 which could be located. The accomplishment of this undertaking has been made possible by the publication in the Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society of Mr. Clarence S. Brigham's "Bibliography of American Newspapers." An arrangement with the Massachusetts Historical Society has made it possible for us to procure positives of such prints at the cost of negatives. We send the negatives to them from which they furnish us the positives without charge, on condition that the negatives remain with them, they being permitted to furnish from them prints to any other historical society, commission, or library that may desire them. This agreement enables us to procure positives of our early newspapers at almost half the price they would otherwise cost us.

To the courtesy of the American Antiquarian Society, the British Public Records Office, the Library Company of Philadelphia, the Library of Congress, the New York Historical Society, and the Louisiana State Museum, we are indebted for permission to have such prints made of early North Carolina newspapers as follows:

From the American Antiquarian Society:

Edenton Intelligencer, April 9, 1788.

State Gazette of North Carolina. Forty-six issues of various dates from March 30, 1792, to February 20, 1799.

North Carolina Chronicle; or Fayetteville Gazette. Six issues in 1790. Fayetteville Gazette. Ten issues in 1792.

North Carolina Minerva, and Fayetteville Advertiser. Issues of November 17, 1798, and November 26, 1799.

North Carolina Gazette (New Bern). Two issues, October 18th, 1759; June 24, 1768.

Wilmington Sentinel, and General Advertiser, June 18, 1788.

Wilmington Chronicler, and North Carolina Weekly Advertiser. October 22, 1795.

Martin's North Carolina Gazette (New Bern). August 15, 1787.

North Carolina Gazette (New Bern). Three issues in 1790 and 1794.

From the British Public Records Office:

North Carolina Gazette (New Bern). Four issues from 1757 to 1775.

North Carolina Gazette (Wilmington). Three issues in 1765 and 1776.

Cape Fear Mercury. One issue in 1773 and three issues in 1775.

From the Library Company of Philadelphia:

State Gazette of North Carolina, October 4, 1787.

North Carolina Gazette (New Bern). Twenty issues from October 12, 1793, to July 16, 1796.

From the New York Historical Society:

North Carolina Gazette (New Bern). Seven issues in 1775.

State Gazette of North Carolina, February 7, 1788.

From the Library of Congress:

Post-Angel, or Universal Entertainment (Edenton). November 12, 1800.
Newbern Gazette. Seven issues of various dates from November 24, 1798, to March 16, 1799.

State Gazette of North Carolina, October 4, 1787.

North Carolina Minerva, December 23, 1800.

North Carolina Journal. Complete from January 4 to December 12, 1796, except for the issues of January 11, February 29, May 9, June 13, and July 26; of October 17, and December 12, we have only the second and third pages.

From the Louisiana State Museum:

Martin's North Carolina Gazette. Issues of July 11 and December 19, 1787.

By purchase we procured the originals of the

North Carolina Journal. Six issues of various date in 1794-1795.

As a gift from Mrs. Henry A. London, we received

The Chatham Record, 1878-1920. 42 vols.

HISTORY OF THE KING'S BODYGUARD OF THE YEOMEN OF THE GUARD

In connection with the commemoration of the Tercentenary of Sir Walter Raleigh, Col. Sir Reginald Hennell, colonel in command of the King's Bodyguard of the Yeomen of the Guard, the oldest military organization in the world, presented to the State of North Carolina through the Historical Commission, the last copy in his possession of his history of the Guard which was written by him at the command of the King. This copy Colonel Hennell had handsomely bound in the colors of the Guard, and inscribed to the State of North Carolina in commemoration of the fact that Sir Walter Raleigh, whose colonies settled on the shores of North Carolina, was formerly a captain in the Guard.

PUBLICATIONS

Since my last report the Commission has issued the following publications:

Bulletin No. 24. Seventh biennial report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1, 1916-November 30, 1918. Paper. 17 pages.

Bulletin No. 25. Proceedings of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina for 1918; Addresses prepared for the Conference on Anglo-American Relations in commemoration of the Tercentenary of Sir Walter Raleigh, October 28-29, 1918. Paper. 146 pages.

Bulletin No. 26. Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, November 20-21, 1919. Paper. 137 pages.

North Carolina Manual for 1919. Compiled and edited by R. D. W. Connor. Cloth. 459 pages.

Papers of Thomas Ruffin. Compiled and edited by J. G. de R. Hamilton. Vol. II. Cloth. 625 pages.

Volumes III and IV of the Ruffin Papers are now in the press and their publication may be expected at an early date.

MORAVIAN RECORDS

One of the largest and most important unpublished collections of manuscript material bearing on the history of North Carolina are the records of the Moravians in Wachovia, preserved in the Wachovia Historical Society at Winston-Salem. These records are continuous from the beginning of the Wachovia settlement in 1752 to date. From 1752 to 1857 they were kept in German, but since 1857 the English language has been used. They are in the form of church minutes, journals, diaries, and "Memorabilia" prepared by the pastors and read annually to the several congregations, and relate not merely to the affairs of the Moravians but to events of general interest throughout the colony and the continent.

The Commission has been fortunate enough to make arrangements with Miss Adelaide L. Fries, archivist of the Wachovia Historical Society, to translate and edit these records for publication by the Commission. Miss Fries' thorough knowledge of the history of Wachovia and her familiarity with these records make her especially competent for this difficult task; indeed, she is probably the only person living who is competent to do it. The first volume of the series, "The Records of the North Carolina Moravians, 1752-1771," is ready for the press and will be sent to the printers as soon as other volumes now in their hands are out of the way.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

The General Assembly of 1919 reenacted the Act of 1917 which appropriated \$2,500 annually to be used by the Historical Commission to aid in commemorating by suitable markers events of interest in our history. No change was made in the conditions under which the fund can be used, which were explained in my last report. Conditions have not been favorable during the period covered by this report for raising money for such historical memorials and but little aid has been requested from this

fund, but we can, I feel sure, look for a revival of such activities in the near future. During this period we have aided in erecting the following markers:

1. Henry Irwin Tablet.

This is a tablet erected in the courthouse at Tarboro in memory of Henry Irwin, colonel of the 2d Regiment, North Carolina Continental Line. Erected by the Miles Harvey Chapter, D. A. R.

2. Confederate Navy Yard.

A tablet marking the site of the Confederate Navy Yard on the Cape Fear River near Wilmington. Erected by the New Hanover County Historical Commission.

3. Sugar Loaf Battlefield.

This is a tablet marking the site of Sugar Loaf battlefield, about fourteen miles below Wilmington on the Cape Fear River, where was fought in 1725 the last battle between the whites and the Indians on the Cape Fear. Erected by the New Hanover County Historical Commission.

4. Site of Fort Anderson.

A tablet to mark the location of Fort Anderson on the Cape Fear River opposite Fort Fisher, which, with Fort Fisher, formed the defense of the city of Wilmington during the Civil War. Erected by the New Hanover County Historical Commission.

5. Site of Charlestown.

This tablet marks the site of Charlestown on the Cape Fear, founded in 1665 by Sir John Yeamans, and afterwards abandoned. Erected by the New Hanover County Historical Commission.

6. Historical Sites in Wilmington.

A series of tablets marking the sites of events of historic interest in the city of Wilmington. Erected by the New Hanover County Historical Commission.

7. Ramsgate Road Tablet.

A tablet to mark the location of the old Ramsgate Road in Wake County, built in 1771 by Governor Tryon, when on his expedition against the Regulators. Erected by the Bloomsbury Chapter, D. R.

8. Ramseur Tablet.

A tablet erected to mark the location of the Belle Grove House near Winchester, Va., where died, October 20, 1864, Major-General Stephen Dodson Ramseur, of a wound received at the battle of Cedar Creek, October 19, 1864. Erected in conjunction with the North Carolina Division, U. D. C., and the North Carolina Division, U. C. V.

9. Pettigrew Tablet.

A tablet erected to mark the location of the Boyd House near Winchester, Va., where died, July 17, 1863, Brigadier-General James Johnston Pettigrew, of wounds received at the battle of Falling Waters, July 14, 1863. Erected in conjunction with the North Carolina Division, U. D. C. and U. C. V.

The Ramseur and Pettigrew memorials are bronze tablets affixed to handsome granite columns, the columns being gifts to the Commission of the late Col. Peter H. Mayo of Richmond, Va. They were unveiled on September 16 and 17, 1920. In the exercises in connection with the unveiling of these memorials we received such cordial coöperation and hospitality from the Confederate veterans, Daughters of the Confederacy, and other citizens of Winchester and vicinity, as made the occasion a notable one.

HALL OF HISTORY

I submit herewith the report of the Collector for the Hall of History, and desire to call your attention especially to the fine collection of World War relics and photographs which have been secured during the period covered by this report. Another particularly interesting feature of the report is the statement that during the past two years, 202 classes of school children, representing schools in thirty-two counties, have visited the Hall of History and heard lectures on the history of North Carolina as illustrated by the collections there exhibited.

REPORT OF THE COLLECTOR FOR THE HALL OF HISTORY

Raleigh, N. C., December 1, 1920.

To MR. R. D. W. CONNOR, Secretary:

I beg leave to submit herewith my report as Collector for the Hall of History for the biennium, December 1, 1918-November 30, 1920:

During the period covered by this report, December 1, 1918-November 30, 1920, the collections in the Hall of History have been greatly enriched and enlarged. Many of the counties in the State have been visited in the search not only for relics but for documents, letters, record-books and any other material, which could be obtained.

From many counties much original material was secured, including marriage-bonds, county court minutes, wills, inventories of estates and other documents. So many courthouses have been burned and such extreme carelessness shown in other cases that the loss of documents has been immense and irreparable. The stories of the various counties, covering existing records now in them and those brought here from them, have been prepared and are on file for instant reference.

When Mr. R. B. House took up his duties as collector of material relating to the World War there were turned over to him many thousands of documents and great numbers of photographs. The documents included the records of the draft in North Carolina; records of the food and fuel administrations; reports on war industries in the State, which had been made by me as the unpaid representative of the War De-

partment and the United States Shipping Board; posters issued by the United States and the State during the war; and many other reports, orders, maps, etc. This collection was begun as soon as the World War began, as some North Carolinians entered it as early as September, 1914, and was continued to the end of the war.

The additions to the collections in the Hall of History are set out below, in what may be termed historical periods, for the sake of convenience.

COLONIAL PERIOD

An engraved portrait of Martin Howard, last Chief Justice under the Crown, presented by Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, of Raleigh; portrait and letter of Bishop Augustus Gottlieb Spangenberg; portrait of Col. William Polk; 97 steel engravings of notable English men and women; tablecloth brought here by the Mendenhall family in 1682; commission of Joseph Montfort as Grand Master of Masons for America, signed by the Duke of Beaufort, Grand Master of England, this being deposited by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina; engraving of Sir Walter Raleigh, as Captain of the Archers of the King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard, 1592, presented by Col. Sir Reginald Hennell, the present commanding officer of the Guard.

REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD

Watch worn by Capt. John McDowell at the battle of Cowpens; picture of a North Carolina soldier, by Howard Pyle; bullets and glassware from the battlefield of Ramseur's Mill; clock of Zebulon Baird, the grandfather of Gov. Z. B. Vance, presented by the teachers' association of Transylvania County; map of New Bern; many Indian relics; medal struck in honor of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham; and watch worn by Sarah Marcy, lent by Mrs. Jonathan Worth Jackson, in memory of Mr. Jonathan Worth Jackson.

FEDERAL PERIOD

Chair of the old House of Commons, saved when the first State capitol at Raleigh was burned in 1831; bronze medal given by Congress to Cyrus Field for the first Atlantic cable; medal given by the people of the United States to Henry Clay.

CIVIL WAR PERIOD

Sword and sash of Capt. Francis Nash Waddell; flags of the 11th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, presented by Capt. Edward R. Outlaw of Elizabeth City and the children of Col. W. F. Martin; flag of

the 16th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, presented by Emanuel Rudasill of Sherman, Texas; sword and spurs of Col. Francis M. Parker of the 30th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops; shell from the battlefield of South West Creek, near Kinston; photograph of Gen. Junius Daniel; bust in marble of Governor John W. Ellis, transferred from the Executive Mansion; photographs of Gen. William MacRae and Capt. James Iredell Metts of Wilmington, presented by Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington.

OIL PORTRAITS

Gen. William Ruffin Cox, C. S. A., painted by Martha M. Andrews, presented by Mrs. Kate Cabell Cox, of Richmond, Va.; Dr. Stephen B. Weeks, painted by Paul Emil Menzel, presented by Willie P. Mangum, Weeks, Washington, D. C.

PERIOD SINCE THE CIVIL WAR

Group portrait of William A. Graham and his seven sons; the original of the famous telegram sent by William R. Cox, Chairman of the State Democratic Executive Committee, to W. Foster French, Democratic Chairman of Robeson County, during the election of delegates to the Constitutional Convention of 1875, reading: "As you love your State hold Robeson," presented by Mr. D. D. French; photographs of all the members of the State Constitutional Convention of 1875; photograph of Dr. Bartholomew W. Durham, for whom Durham County was named; the Supreme Court on the hundredth anniversary of its establishment; photograph of Lieut. William E. Shipp, U. S. A., killed in the War with Spain; part of the Wright brothers' airplane, which made the first successful flight, at Kitty Hawk, Dare County, N. C., May 8, 1908, and the first telegram announcing that flight.

THE WORLD WAR

The flags of all the North Carolina regiments in the United States service, these being the 105th Engineers, 115th Field Artillery, 115th Machine Gun Battalion, 119th and 120th Infantry, all of the 30th or "Old Hickory" Division; 316th and 317th Field Artillery, 321st and 322d Infantry, all of the 81st or "Wild Cat" Division, with the battle ribbons and also silver bands for the staffs; the headquarters flag of Gen. Samuel L. Faison, commanding the 60th Brigade, 30th Division, presented to him by the North Carolina Chapter of the Sons of the American Revolution; flag of Base Hospital Unit No. 65, presented by the surgeons and nurses composing it.

Two cannon and an anti-aircraft gun from the German ship *Crown Princess Louise*, from the Navy Department; German anti-tank rifle and automatic fifty-shot pistol, presented by Col. S. W. Minor, 120th Infantry; German machine gun, captured and presented by the 113th Field Artillery; number of relics of service in France and Belgium, presented for the 113th Field Artillery by Col. Albert L. Cox, including the last shells fired by each of the six batteries of that regiment, the moment before the armistice began, November 11, 1918; testament struck by German shrapnel, which saved the life of private Curtis Benton of the 113th Field Artillery; imperial German telephone captured by that regiment, presented by Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle.

The collection of the photographs is large and varied. Sets were made of Red Cross work at Raleigh and the reception of the 113th Field Artillery here on its return from France. There are nine views of Raleigh from an airplane; many of the shipyards at Wilmington, New Bern and Morehead City; the hospital at Oteen and Kenilworth; the naval aviation station at Morehead City and of all the regiments from North Carolina above referred to in connection with their flags; together with pictures of officers and men of these and other commands.

The autograph photographs include those of President Wilson, Marshall Foch, Field Marshal Haig, who commanded the army of which the 30th Division was an important part; King Albert of Belgium, General Pershing, General McIver, General Lewis, General Faison, and General Campbell, all North Carolinians; Colonel Minor, Colonel Metts, Colonel Pratt, Colonel Wooten of the First U. S. Engineers, the first American force to enter England; Lady Madelon Battle Hancock, formerly of Asheville, who was at the Front in the British Red Cross Service in France and Belgium from August 10, 1914, until the armistice, who received twelve decorations from Great Britain, Belgium and France, and is widely known as "Glory" Hancock; Robert Lester Blackwell, 119th Infantry, the only North Carolinian ever awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor, America's highest military decoration; John E. Ray, 119th Infantry, who received the Victoria Cross.

There are many other relics from the battlefields of France and Belgium; twenty-five commemorative medals struck by France and lent by Col. Albert L. Cox; thirty-one military medals of the various counties, lent by Lt. E. F. Wilson; part of the airplane in which Kiffin Rockwell made his last flight, he being the first North Carolinian killed in the war.

There are the uniforms of Kiffin Rockwell with three French decorations, those of the Legion of Honor, *Medaille Militaire* and *Croix de Guerre*; of James McConnell and James H. Baugham, also of the *Escadrille LaFayette*, decorated with the *Medal Militaire* and the *Croix de Guerre*; John E. Ray, of the 119th Infantry, decorated with the *Victoria*

Cross and the Distinguished Service Cross; Robert R. Bridgers, of the British ambulance service, decorated with the honor medal of that service.

SPECIAL VISITS, EXHIBITS AND LECTURES

During the period the battlefields of Guilford Courthouse, King's Mountain, Ramseur's Mill, Moore's Creek, Alamance and Bentonville were visited. At the battlefield of South West Creek, near Kinston, an address was made and appropriate relics exhibited. The Confederate reunion at Fayetteville was attended. Memorial Day addresses were made at Elizabeth City and Henderson.

Nearly 300 college and school addresses were made, in almost all the counties in the State.

During the period 202 schools or classes in schools visited the Hall of History, representing thirty-two counties.

A great deal of care has been given to the arrangement of relics chronologically in the Eastern Hall and when possible episodes in the State's history have been set out. These include the First Settlement on Roanoke Island; the Lords Proprietors; the Stamp Act episode at Wilmington, 1765; the Moravian Settlement; the Scotch settlements; the battle of the Alamance; the Revolutionary War from beginning to end; the naming of the counties, with portraits of persons for whom they were named; Colonial and Revolutionary notables; the North Carolina-born Presidents of the United States; the University and the earliest colleges; early transportation; the World War.

The collections in the Western Hall were already arranged chronologically. The addition of so much fresh material has made it possible to effect both of these arrangements, which prove of great value to teachers and students, who compose a large part of the visitors, and also to the general public as well. Many lectures were delivered and students took notes easily because of this arrangement by periods.

Acting in coöperation with the Sulgrave Institution, at its request, the special attention of the public was called to the exhibits of objects relating to the First Settlement in North Carolina territory, 1584-1587. This material includes in the Eastern Hall engravings of Sir Walter Raleigh and his wife, born Elizabeth Throgmorton; his autograph, his home, Hayes-Barton; the room in the Tower of London, in which he was so long a prisoner; John White's narrative of the 1586 settlement on Roanoke Island, with map and engravings, 1590; letter from Joshua Lamb, whose father, of Boston, Mass., bought Roanoke Island, April 17, 1676, from Sir William Berkley of Virginia; map of Roanoke Island, made by Surveyor-General William Maude, 1710. In the Western Hall are the portraits of Queen Elizabeth and Raleigh, engraving

of Raleigh as Captain of the Archers of the King's Body Guard, of the Yeomen of the Guard, 1592; Sir Walter and his half-brother, Sir Humphrey Gilbert; the inscription on the slab upon his grave in St. Margaret's Church, Westminster Abbey; his knightly arms; another picture of his home in Devonshire, Hayes-Barton; arquebus or hand-gun of that period; ballast from the vessels of White's expedition; charcoal from the fire-pit in Fort Raleigh; oil paintings of Roanoke Island today, Jacques Busbee; engraving of King Edward VII, autographed by His Majesty and specially sent because of the first English settlement in what is now the territory of the United States, with letter from Viscount Bryce, setting out this fact.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED A. OLDS,

Collector for the Hall of History.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Below will be found the biennial report of the Legislative Reference Librarian. Considering the serious handicaps under which the library has been compelled to function during the past two years, the report shows a record creditable to it.

It should be borne in mind that the greater part of the library's work is of an intangible character which cannot be adequately described in such a report as this. For instance, merely to say that 424 of the bills introduced into the General Assembly of 1919, and 150 of those introduced at the Special Session of 1920 were prepared for members in the Legislative Reference Library, does not give an adequate idea of the amount of labor required in investigations preliminary to the preparation of the bills in the numerous conferences with the members for whom they were drawn, and in the many drafts which are frequently necessary before they are ready for introduction. The library has functioned effectively during the sessions, but its attention needs to be directed to a more systematic and thorough expansion and development of its activities between sessions. For this purpose the Librarian needs more stenographic and clerical assistance.

The report of the Librarian follows:

REPORT OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARIAN

Raleigh, N. C., December 1, 1920.

MR. R. D. W. CONNOR, *Secretary:*

Following the death on December 18, 1918, of the Former Legislative Reference Librarian, Mr. W. S. Wilson, the services of Mr. R. H. Sykes, of Durham, were secured for the session of the General Assembly of 1919. Mr. Sykes was assisted by Mr. W. T. Joyner.

Assistance was thus furnished the members of the General Assembly in the preparation and drafting of bills, in a similar way to the services so efficiently rendered by the late Mr. Wilson to the General Assembly of 1917.

Upon assuming my duties as Legislative Reference Librarian on August 1, 1919, I at once entered actively into the work of ascertaining the needs of State and county officials as to information desired touching legislation in this and other states and in promptly supplying this information. In order to acquaint myself with present and prospective problems of legislation I attended meetings of the State Bar Association, State Social Welfare Workers, the District Library Association and other important gatherings in the State.

During November, 1920, after conferring with the Chairman and Secretary of the Commission, I went to Baltimore, Albany and Hartford and inspected the Legislative Reference Libraries at those places. I was shown every courtesy and had placed at my disposal all the facilities of those well-equipped reference libraries for making a study of the work done and the methods used. This trip was deferred until after the Special Session of the General Assembly in August, in order that I might be in better position to ascertain more clearly just what particular line of study and investigation it would be best to pursue.

PUBLICATIONS

Among the first of the activities of the Legislative Reference Library during the past year was the compilation and publication of a booklet of 63 pages entitled, "Directory of State and County Officials of North Carolina." It contained a complete list of North Carolina's congressmen, State officers, heads of the State departments, boards and commissions, judicial officers, district tax supervisors, members of the Legislature and of county officials with their postoffice addresses. For each county it gave the name and address of the clerk of the court, sheriff, treasurer, register of deeds, coroner, surveyor, superintendent of health, superintendent of schools, superintendent of public welfare, county tax supervisor, county and highway commissioners. So great was the demand for this booklet that the supply of the first edition was quickly exhausted, necessitating the publication of a second revised edition. Copies were mailed to State and county officials besides being furnished to a large number of other people upon request.

At the instance of the Southern Headquarters of the American Red Cross in Atlanta, during the spring and summer of 1920, I assembled and compiled material for the "Handbook of Information of the Social Resources of the State of North Carolina." This publication was edited

and published under the direction of the Social Service Department of the American Red Cross, all the expense having been borne by that organization. By coöperating with our various State institutions and agencies, the Legislative Reference Library acted as a clearing house, so to speak, for the several chapters in the book assigned to them. This handbook will furnish to social service workers comprehensive information as to the agencies that they may call upon to assist them in their work. The Red Cross in planning extension of its social work in North Carolina, felt that the handbook would be of invaluable aid. If a case should arise that requires a knowledge of the correctional institutions in the State, the location and all available information can be had by reference to the handbook. All child welfare laws, educational laws, and institutions, labor legislation, private and public institutions for the care of the feeble minded, health work, home demonstration, etc., are listed in the book with detailed information as to how to make the services of the institutions available. Copies of this handbook will be available on request to the Red Cross authorities.

In September, 1920, I prepared and published a digest of the election laws relative to the requirements of registration and voting as especially affecting new voters. This was mailed to every newspaper in the State and was also sent to various women's clubs and equal suffrage organizations, it being of especial interest and value to the prospective women voters.

Shortly after the election in November, 1920, I compiled and published a complete list of the members-elect of the Legislature of 1921, together with their postoffice addresses.

SPECIAL SESSION OF 1920

During the sixteen days' Special Session of the Legislature in August, 1920, about 150 bills were drafted in the Legislative Reference Library. In this work I was assisted by Maj. W. T. Joyner, who had rendered valuable assistance in a similar capacity to Mr. Sykes during the regular session of 1919. Information on a wide range of subjects was furnished both before and during the session to the legislators. Several weeks before the Special Session convened, I forwarded the following self-explanatory letter to each member:

You have doubtless in mind some legislation of a public or private nature which you think should be enacted at the approaching session.

If the Legislative Reference Library of the Historical Commission can be of any service to you in collecting information in this or other states on the subjects of proposed legislation, please advise us. It will be our pleasure to serve you in this or in any other matter. All that is asked is that sufficient time be given to collect the data required. For that reason, if you will

communicate with this office, making known your needs and desires, some time in advance of the session, the information will be assembled and furnished you in ample time.

The Legislative Reference Library desires at all times to serve the people of North Carolina and especially to offer its services to the members of the State Legislature. It is hoped that you will avail yourself of our assistance, both now and during the approaching session.

In response to the above letter a number of replies was received from which some idea was acquired of the character of legislation likely to be introduced and the information was secured accordingly. A similar letter has already been sent to the members-elect of the Senate and House of Representatives of the General Assembly of 1921.

It has been my constant effort to make the Legislative Reference Library a place where the legislator and man of public affairs can study easily, intelligently and fully the trend of legislation at home and abroad and learn something of the reasons for and against the several movements. The benefits of the Library are being recognized more and more and there are many regrets that it was not established many years ago. Every effort has been made to make the library useful and satisfactory and as its advantages are understood and appreciated it is confidently predicted that it will steadily grow in importance and usefulness to the citizens of the State.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY M. LONDON,
Legislative Reference Librarian.

SUMMARY

The following summary, although clearly inadequate, may enable the members of the Commission to get a clearer idea of the scope of the Commission's work as covered by this report. The report shows that during the past two years—

1. Five official and five unofficial collections, containing 15,014 pieces, were arranged and filed for use;
2. 8,666 manuscripts were scientifically treated for permanent preservation;
3. 44 volumes of manuscripts were bound;
4. Index cards to the names in eight volumes of Revolutionary Army Accounts were made, and cards to 20 volumes, numbering upwards of 75,000, were arranged alphabetically;
5. 3,281 manuscripts were added to collections already begun; 11 new collections were secured;
6. The work of collecting the records of the World War was organized and more than 100,000 documents, covering 31 different subjects, were procured;
7. Noncurrent official records, in 60 bound volumes and thousands of unbound papers, were brought in from 17 counties;

8. Photostat copies of 169 issues of North Carolina newspapers of various dates from 1757 to 1800, were secured;

9. Five publications were issued;

10. Nine historical markers were erected;

11. To collections in the Hall of History were added 178 different exhibits, embracing hundreds of portraits, photographs, battle flags, medals, uniforms, and other relics illustrating every period of our history;

12. The Legislative Reference Library, in addition to its general activities, prepared 574 bills for members of the General Assembly, published one valuable bulletin, and collected data covering a wide range for an important publication on the social service resources of the State.

Although the above summary very inadequately covers the work of the Commission, most of which is incapable of being expressed statistically, it is not, I think, unimpressive.

Respectfully submitted,

R. D. W. CONNOR,
Secretary.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, December 1, 1920.

NINTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Carolina Historical Commission

December 1, 1920, to
November 30, 1922



RALEIGH, N. C.
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1923

North Carolina Historical Commission

J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*, Raleigh

FRANK WOOD, Edenton

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill

THOMAS M. PITTMAN, Henderson

HERIOT CLARKSON, Charlotte

D. H. HILL, *Secretary*, Raleigh

Letter of Transmittal

To His Excellency,

CAMERON MORRISON,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, for December 1, 1920-November 30, 1922.

Respectfully,

J. BRYAN GRIMES,

Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., January, 1923.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission
DECEMBER 1, 1920, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1922

To HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*, MESSRS. THOMAS M. PITTMAN,
M. C. S. NOBLE, FRANK WOOD AND HERIOT CLARKSON, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the period December 1, 1920-November 30, 1922.

ORGANIZATION

There has been one change in the organization of the Commission. On November 16, 1922, D. H. Hill resigned his commission to become Secretary of the Historical Commission. To fill his unexpired term, the Governor appointed the same day Hon. Heriot Clarkson of Charlotte. Hon. J. Bryan Grimes has continued as Chairman of the Commission for the whole period of this report.

On August 31, 1921, Mr. R. D. W. Connor, who had been Secretary to the Commission since its inception in 1903, resigned his office to become Kenan Professor of History and Government in the University of North Carolina. The Commission elected to succeed Mr. Connor, D. H. Hill, who began his duties as Secretary on September 1, 1921.

During the period covered by this report the following have composed the permanent staff of the office:

OFFICE FORCE

Secretary, R. D. W. Connor (through August 31, 1921); D. H. Hill (September 1, 1921-).

Legislative Reference Librarian, H. M. London.

Collector for the Hall of History, Fred A. Olds.

Collector of World War Records, R. B. House.

Restorer of Manuscripts, Mrs. J. M. Winfree.

Stenographer, Miss Marjory Terrell.

Stenographer, Miss Sophie Busbee (through October 31, 1921).

Stenographer, Mrs. W. J. Peele (since December 1, 1921).

File Clerk, Mrs. W. S. West.

Messenger, William Birdsall.

The following were temporarily employed for special service:

Assistant Legislative Reference Librarian, W. T. Joyner (January 6-March 6, 1921. December 1-20, 1921).

Copyist, Miss Alice Moffitt (December 1, 1920-August 31, 1921).

Assistant File Clerk, Miss Sophie Busbee (since June 12, 1922).

Compiler of Revolutionary Roster, Moses Amis (since March 1, 1922).

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

EXECUTIVE PAPERS

The papers of the following Governors, transferred from the Governor's office, were properly arranged and filed:

R. B. Glenn, 1905-1909.

Locke Craig, 1913-1917.

T. W. Bickett, 1917-1920.

These papers total 93 cases; 1,000 pieces. In addition, the letter-book of Governor Bickett was edited and arranged with a view to publication. Additional papers were distributed among the Executive Papers previously arranged as follows: Richard Caswell, Samuel Johnston, W. W. Holden, Tod R. Caldwell, C. H. Brogden, Zebulon B. Vance, Thomas J. Jarvis, A. M. Scales, D. G. Fowle, T. M. Holt, Elias Carr, C. B. Aycock. They total 1,975 pieces.

LETTER-BOOKS

Thirty-one letter-books were arranged in the papers of the following Governors:

A. M. Scales, 1885-1889.

D. G. Fowle, 1889-1891.

Thomas M. Holt, 1891-1893.

Elias Carr, 1893-1897.

D. L. Russell, 1897-1901.

W. W. Kitchin, 1909-1913.

WARRANT BOOKS

Six Warrant Books were arranged in the papers of the following Governors:

David Stone, 1808-1810.

Benjamin Smith, 1810-1811.

William Hawkins, 1812-1814.

William Miller, 1814-1817.

John Branch, 1817-1820.

Thomas J. Jarvis, 1879-1885.

MILITARY PAPERS

The following military papers were arranged for use:

Muster Rolls Militia, 1812-1815.

Civil War Papers, 1860-1864.

Devereux Papers, 1860-1864.

They total 5,000 pieces.

OFFICIAL BOARDS

The following records of official boards were arranged for use:

Board of Internal Improvements, 1819-1891.

Secretary of State's Papers, 1736-1800.

Letters to the Secretary of State, 1729-1905.

Literary Board, 1835-1868.

Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1858-1888.

They total 6,500 pieces.

RECORDS OF TREASURER, COMPTROLLER, AND AUDITOR

Thirty-three volumes and 7,900 papers from the offices of the Treasurer, Comptroller, and Auditor, 1790-1865, were classified, catalogued, and arranged for use.

OLD NORTH CAROLINA NEWSPAPERS

Photostat copies of North Carolina newspapers prior to 1800 were arranged and catalogued by a descriptive list giving name, place, publisher, date, number, and condition of each paper.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS

The following collections of historical manuscripts were arranged for use:

Charles P. Bolles Letter-books, 1846-1855.

John H. Bryan Papers (197 pieces of new material), 1798-1870.

Drury Lacy Papers, 1800-1883.

Frederick Nash Papers, 1781-1858.

David Clark Papers, 1820-1882.

Gash Papers, 1816-1898.

Wood John Hamlin Papers, 1762-1835.

In addition to these, 7,556 papers have been properly distributed among collections previously arranged.

WORLD WAR RECORDS, 1914-1920

The collection of over 100,000 items of World War Records was arranged for use. Among these, draft lists from the Local Boards totalling 55,100 names were alphabetized and copied for binding.

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS

One hundred and thirty cases of Legislative Papers were classified and grouped by years. Legislative Papers from 1729 to 1778 were properly arranged.

COUNTY RECORDS

Two hundred and twenty-three cases and volumes of county records were added to the county records now in possession of the Historical Commission. The collection of one thousand and eighty-six cases and volumes from fifty counties were arranged for use and catalogued as follows:

COUNTY RECORDS IN ARCHIVES ROOM

BEAUFORT:	County Court Minutes, 1756-61.
BERTIE:	County Court Minutes, 1767-72; 1772-77; 1778-92; 1793-1801; 1802; 1803-05; 1805-07; 1808-13; 1813-18; 1818-22; 1822-32; 1832-41; 1842-43; 1842-53; 1853-67; 1868. Land Entries, 1778-96. Crown Dockets, 1762-65. Marriage Bonds.
BRUNSWICK:	County Court Minutes, 1782-1801; 1805-20; 1820-23; 1824-30; 1831-39; 1839-45; 1845-52; 1850-59; 1866-68. Marriage Bonds. Wills, 1781-1822; 1822-27; 1828-47. Public School Records, 1841-60. Register of Officers' bonds, 1796-1829.
BURKE:	County Court Minutes, 1807-18; 1818-29; 1830-34. Marriage Bonds. Court Papers, 1782-1842; 1783-1843. Wills, 1794-1866.
BUNCOMBE:	County Court Minutes, 1822-24. Trial Docket, 1796-1806. Marriage Records, 1851-1870.
BUTE:	County Court Minutes, 1767-76. Wills, 1764-79. Marriage Bonds. County Court Papers, 1765-69. Land Entries, 1778-79. Inventories of Estates, 1765-79.
CABARRUS:	Marriage Bonds.
CAMDEN:	County Court Minutes, 1855-63. Orphans' Accounts, 1800-09.

- CARTERET:** County Court Minutes, 1724-96; 1764-82; 1796-99; 1799-1904; 1804-13; 1813-20; 1820-24; 1824-26; 1826-27; 1821-30; 1831-37; 1837-45; 1840-41; 1842-45; 1845-48; 1849-52; 1852-58; 1858-68.
Marriage Bonds.
List of Taxables, 1802-1808; 1813-14; 1815-19.
Grants and Deeds, 1717-75.
Deeds, 1781-85.
County Court Dockets, 1730-84.
Miscellaneous Records, 1749-89.
- CASWELL:** Marriage Bonds.
- CHATHAM:** County Court Minutes, 1811-16.
- CHOWAN:** Records, 1685-1805.
County Court Petitions.
- COLUMBUS:** County Court Minutes, 1838-40.
- CRAVEN:** Marriage Bonds.
- CUMBERLAND:** County Court Minutes, 1784-87; 1787-91; 1791-97; 1798-1800; 1801-04; 1805-08; 1808-10; 1811-12; 1810-16; 1817-18; 1819-20; 1820-22; 1823-27; 1827-31; 1830-32; 1831-35; 1836; 1836-38; 1838-39; 1838-40; 1840-42; 1841-43; 1842-44; 1844-46; 1849-51; 1849-52; 1852-55; 1854-56; 1856-59; 1857-60; 1860-65; 1863-66.
Public Road Records, 1825-39; 1840-56.
Tax Lists, 1777-80.
Equity Minute Docket, Fayetteville District Court, 1788-1829.
Marriage Bonds.
- CURRITUCK:** County Court Minutes, 1799-1803; 1803-30.
Marriage Bonds.
- DUPLIN:** County Court Minutes, 1784-91; 1798-1808; 1801-04; 1804-10; 1810-16; 1817-18; 1819-22; 1823-28; 1832-34; 1835-37; 1837-38; 1840-43; 1843-45; 1845-46; 1851-52.
Minutes of St. Gabriel's Parish, 1800-17.
Record of Assessments and Taxes by districts, 1783.
Marriage Bonds.
- EDGECOMBE:** County Court Minutes, 1784-90.
Sales and Inventories of Estates, 1735-53; 1764-72; 1792-94.
Marriage Bonds.
- FRANKLIN:** County Court Minutes, 1785-94; 1794-1800; 1800-05; 1803-10; 1810-13; 1814-17; 1820; 1820-23; 1819-21; 1820-24; 1822-24; 1825-27; 1831-36; 1836-40; 1840-44; 1844-47; 1847-53.
Lists of Taxables, 1804-23; 1823-36.
Deeds, 1797-99.
Marriage Bonds.

- GATES:** County Court Minutes, 1779-96; 1796-1815; 1815-30; 1830-58; 1833-41; 1851-54; 1859-68.
Trial and Reference Docket, 1784-86.
Court Papers and Settlements of Estates, 1786-1806.
Marriage Bonds.
- GUILFORD:** Marriage Bonds.
- GRANVILLE:** County Court Minutes, 1786-89; 1796-99; 1800-02; 1803-06; 1806-10; 1810-13; 1813-16; 1816-18; 1818-20.
Execution Docket, 1765-67.
Land Entries, 1778-85.
Trial Docket, 1764-67.
Books of Taxables, 1796-1802; 1803-09.
- HALIFAX:** County Court Minutes, 1784-87; 1796-99; 1799-1802; 1821-24.
Marriage Bonds.
Wills, 1735-1848.
Deeds, 1720-1850.
County Tax Book, 1784-1834.
Deeds, Edgecombe Precinct and County, Bertie Precinct, 1732-40. Halifax, 1759-1761.
County Trustees Records, 1826-51.
Inventories of Estates, 1773-79.
Superior District Court Records, 1783-1805.
- HAYWOOD:** Marriage Bonds.
- HYDE:** County Court Minutes, 1785-97; 1804-28.
Wills and Inventories of Estates, 1781-85.
Record of Land Entries, 1778-95.
- JOHNSTON:** Marriage Bonds.
- JONES:** County Court Minutes, 1816-25; 1826-32.
- LENOIR:** Miscellaneous Records, 1737-90; 1790-1818; 1818-1914.
- MCDOWELL:** Marriage Bonds.
- MECKLENBURG:** Marriage Bonds.
- NASH:** Marriage Bonds.
- NEW HANOVER:** County Court Minutes, 1734-71; 1772-89; 1771-1866.
Original Will Books (2), 1797-1816; 1830-48.
Inventories of Estates, 1758-1810.
List of Taxables, 1782.
Marriage Bonds.
- NORTHAMPTON:** County Court Minutes, 1787-1801; 1792-96; 1813-16; 1817-21; 1825-29; 1829-35; 1835-39; 1839-45; 1843-44; 1856-58; 1859-63; 1863-67; 1867-68.
Inventories of Estates, 1781-92.
Orphans' Estates, 1781-1801.
Marriage Bonds.

- ONslow:** County Court Minutes, 1734-71; 1772-89; 1789-98; 1798-1822; 1822-32; 1832-45; 1845-54; 1855-61; 1861-68.
Wills, 1757-83; 1774-90.
Marriage Bonds.
- ORANGE:** County Court Minutes, 1752-62; 1752-98; 1762-66; 1777-88; 1787-95; 1795-1800; 1800-04; 1805-09; 1810-14; 1815-18; 1818-22; 1822-26; 1826-31; 1831-35; 1836-39; 1840-45; 1845-47; 1847-51; 1852-56; 1854-57.
Marriage Bonds.
- PASQUOTANK:** Register of Births, Marriages and Deaths, 1691-1822.
Orphans' Court Minutes, 1757-85.
Will Books, 1762-98.
County Court Minutes, 1741-1868.
Marriage Bonds.
- PERQUIMANS:** Register of Births, Marriages and Deaths, 1658-1820.
Letters and Court Papers, 1702-1816; 1711-30.
Precinct Court Papers, 1688-93; 1735-38.
Inventories of Estates, Taxables and Titheables, 1715-98; 1715-1815.
County Court Minutes, 1735-74; 1784-89; 1794-1801.
Marriage Bonds.
Deeds, 1737-44; 1744-94; 1806-12; 1813-27.
Wills, 1711-1802; 1766-1808; 1776-1800.
- PERSON:** Marriage Bonds.
- PITT:** County Papers, 1761-1859.
County Court Minutes, 1855-61; 1862-67; 1867-68.
- ROBESON:** Marriage Bonds.
Court Documents.
- ROCKINGHAM:** County Court Minutes, 1786-95; 1796-1803; 1804-07.
Marriage Bonds.
- ROWAN:** Court Papers, 1750-1810.
Marriage Bonds.
- RUTHERFORD:** County Court Minutes, 1794-98; 1799-1802; 1803-06; 1806-10; 1813-17; 1808-19; 1818-19; 1820-21; 1821-25; 1825-30; 1831-37; 1838-44; 1862-68.
Marriage Bonds.
Wills, 1782-1833.
Guardians' Accounts, 1840-50.
Land Entries, 1791-1803.
- STOKES:** Marriage Bonds.
- TYRRELL:** County Court Minutes, 1785-61; 1761-82; 1783-98; 1798-1811; 1809-16; 1819-49; 1841-65; 1865-68.
Marriage Bonds.
Deeds, 1735-54; 1746-84; 1767-99.
Miscellaneous Court Records, 1756-86.

WAKE:	Marriage Bonds.
WARREN:	County Court Minutes, 1787-92; 1783-89; 1793-1800; 1787-1806; 1791-1815; 1800-05; 1801-05; 1806-14; 1823- 25; 1852-54. Marriage Bonds.
WASHINGTON:	Deeds, 1800-01.
WAYNE:	County Court Minutes, 1787-88. Wills, in 10 small books, 1787-1824; also original wills, 1781-1805. Inventories of Estates. Marriage Bonds (5) 1795. Marriage Licenses (2 books, indexed) 1851-61.
WILKES:	County Court Minutes, 1797. County Court Records, 1778-99. Marriage Bonds.

They consist of County Court Minutes, Deeds, Wills, Inventories, Tax Lists, and Marriage Bonds. These records are consulted daily by historical workers.

Several hundred thousand documents were handled in the above work. There is not a paper in our collection that has not been classified and made accessible to investigators.

HANDBOOK OF MANUSCRIPTS

A typewritten handbook, giving descriptions of manuscripts, similar to the Handbook of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress, has been systematically added to. The Handbook consists now of 187 pages and describes 137 collections.

CALENDARS

The following calendars are ready for publication:

- North Carolina Letters in the Van Buren Papers, 1824-1858.
- Hale Papers, 1850-1866.
- D. L. Swain Manuscripts, 1793-1868.
- North Carolina Letters from The Crittenden Papers, 1827-1863.
- Hayes Collection, 1728-1806.
- Spencer Papers, 1859-1902.
- William L. Saunders Manuscripts, 1866-1888.
- Dartmouth Manuscripts, 1720-1783.

REPAIRING OF MANUSCRIPTS

17,752 sheets have been repaired in various ways, as follows:

- 8,567 repaired with paper.
- 1,442 repaired with crepeline.
- 561 hinged with cloth.
- 12,904 mounted for binding.

- 88 pages inserted in books already bound.
- 95 clippings mounted for binding, on 80 sheets.
- 4 large maps mounted on cloth and hinged.

INDEX TO REVOLUTIONARY ARMY ACCOUNTS

The card index to the Revolutionary Army Accounts mentioned in previous reports has been copied and bound into five handy volumes. These indexes, together with those to the Colonial and State Records, give complete references to all available sources of information about North Carolina's soldiers in the Revolutionary War.

REVOLUTIONARY ROSTER

Under direction of the Secretary, Mr. Moses Amis is preparing from the above material a complete roster of North Carolina soldiers in the Revolutionary War.

INDEX TO HATHAWAY'S GENEALOGICAL REGISTER

Mr. R. D. W. Connor is preparing for the Commission a card index to Hathaway's Genealogical Register. This will give invaluable aid to genealogical investigators.

BINDING

Sixty-four volumes were bound as follows:

- Chowan County Papers, 1685-1805, I-XIX.
- Wills, Vol. IV, 1733-1752.
- Court Papers, District of Edenton, 1751-1787.
- General Court Papers, Vols. I-II, 1690-1754.
- Vice Admiralty Papers, Vols. I-IV, 1697-1759.
- Customs House Papers, Port of Roanoke, Vols. I-II, 1682-1775.
- Albemarle County Papers, Secretary's Office, 1678-1739, Vols. I-II.
- Granville District Papers, Land Office Records, 1744-1763.
- Governors' Papers, State Series, 1787-1814, Vols. XVI-XLI.
- Lenoir County Papers, Lovitt Hines Collection, 1737-1914, Vols. I-III.
- World War Records, R. B. House Papers, 1916-1920, Vols. I-II.

PUBLICATIONS

The following publications have come from the press:

- Bulletin 27. The Eighth Biennial Report of the Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1, 1918-November 30, 1920. Paper. 40 pp.
- Bulletin 28. Proceedings of the Twentieth and Twenty-first Annual Sessions of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, 1920 and 1921. Paper. 128 pp.
- North Carolina Manual for 1921. Compiled and edited by R. D. W. Connor. Cloth. 486 pp.

Papers of Thomas Ruffin. Compiled and edited by J. G. deR. Hamilton.
Vol. III. Cloth. 464 pp. Vol. IV. Cloth. 403 pp.

DeGraffenried's Account of the Founding of New Bern. Edited by
Vincent H. Todd in co-operation with Julius Goebel. Cloth. 434 pp.

Records of the Moravians in North Carolina. Edited by Adelaide L.
Fries. Vol. I. Cloth. 511 pp.

PUBLICATION OF WORLD WAR RECORDS

In co-operation with the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Collector of War Records, R. B. House, wrote and published the North Carolina Day Program for 1921, this being a brief history of North Carolina in the World War. Paper. 72 pp.

For the County Commissioners of Caswell County he edited and published Caswell County in the World War. Paper. 350 pp.

USE OF RECORDS

One hundred and fifteen people came in person to consult the records in the Commission's archives. Three expert genealogists have also been constantly employed in making researches for people in all parts of the country. While genealogical information has been most frequently sought, the following subjects have been worked out from records in our possession:

John Motley Morehead and the Development of North Carolina, 1796-1866. By Burton Alva Konkle, with an introduction by Hon. H. G. Connor. Cloth. 437 pp. Philadelphia, Campbell, 1922.

The Negro in North Carolina to 1860. Thesis of R. H. Taylor, graduate student at the University of Michigan.

Union Sentiment in North Carolina During the Civil War. Thesis of Miss Mary Shannon Smith, Columbia University.

Willie P. Mangum. Thesis of Miss Penelope McDuffie, Columbia University.

Ratification of the Federal Constitution. Thesis of Miss Louise Irby, Columbia University.

The Farmers Alliance. Special research by Dr. J. D. Hicks, Professor of History, North Carolina College for Women.

History of Education in North Carolina. Special research by Prof. M. C. S. Noble, University of North Carolina.

Special research in educational documents by Dr. E. W. Knight, University of North Carolina.

North Carolina Wills. Research by F. W. Clontz, Yale University.

William R. Davie, special research by R. D. W. Connor, University of North Carolina.

North Carolina in the World War. R. B. House, in conjunction with the Department of Public Instruction.

ACCESSIONS

ADDITIONS TO FORMER COLLECTIONS

From one to a dozen pieces were added to the following collections of private papers: Thomas Person, John Williams, Martin Howard, William Gaston, Joseph Burton, James C. Dobbin, George E. Badger, John Branch, Benjamin Hawkins, D. H. Hill, Z. B. Vance, James Phillips, Nathaniel Macon, Griffith Rutherford, Joseph Benton, Abner Nash, L. O'B. Branch, Richard Caswell, Nicholas Long, William Polk, R. D. Catlin, T. H. Holmes.

More numerous and important additions are as follows:

JOHN HERITAGE BRYAN PAPERS.—To this collection of John Heritage Bryan, Colonel J. Bryan Grimes has added 147 pieces, dating from 1798 to 1870, adding interesting and valuable data to this important historical and biographical collection.

WALTER CLARK PAPERS.—To this collection of his personal papers Chief Justice Walter Clark has added 1,063 pieces. This brings the total of this valuable collection to 5,032 pieces.

WALTER CLARK MANUSCRIPTS.—To this collection of valuable historical manuscripts, Chief Justice Clark has added 569 pieces, making a total in this collection of 1,768 pieces.

WILLIAM A. GRAHAM PAPERS.—To this collection of his father's papers, Major W. A. Graham has added 351 pieces, dating from 1776 to 1875.

EXECUTIVE PAPERS.—11,000 papers were added to the papers of North Carolina Governors, as follows: Holden, Vance, Brogden, Jarvis, Fowle, Aycock, Glenn, Craig, and Bickett. Thirty-one letter-books were added to our collections, and six warrant books. These have been noted above.

CIVIL WAR PAPERS.—From Captain E. M. Michaux, Goldsboro, were received 2,500 pieces of Civil War material, including 500 telegrams, 1861-1865. Quartermaster Returns 26th Regiment, 1861-1865;¹ Muster Rolls 26th Regiment, 1862-1864. Band and Hospital service. From Dr. H. T. King, a roster of Pitt County soldiers, 1860-1865, 60 pp. mss.

PAPERS FROM STATE OFFICES.—The following papers and volumes were received from various State offices:

Secretary of State, 1729-1905, 4,900 pieces.

Treasurer, Comptroller, and Auditor, 1790-1870, 33 volumes, 7,900 pieces.

Customs House Papers, 900 pieces, 1788-1790.

¹ Presented by Mrs. John M. Ellington and Mr. Cadmus Young, Polenta.

COUNTY RECORDS.—223 cases and volumes were received from the following counties: Bute, Buncombe, Brunswick, Carteret, Cumberland, Duplin, Halifax, New Hanover, Northampton, Orange, Robeson, Wayne. This swells our county collection to 1,088 cases and volumes covered in the list above.

MAPS.—The following maps were received:

Map of the United States with insert of North Carolina, 1804.

Plan of Wilmington, 1769. From Dr. Charles M. Andrews.

London in Miniature, Edward Mogg, 1829. From Mrs. Pattie D. B. Arrington.

WORLD WAR RECORDS, 1914-1919

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS—ARMY—300.—North Carolina War Service Records (World War), 1914-1919. Compiled by Daughters of the American Revolution. Cloth. 2 Vols. 885 pp. Local Board Lists of Inducted men from North Carolina, alphabetized by race, names, and counties, for binding—a list of about 55,100 names. In conjunction with the Adjutant-General we have also a card index to all service men from North Carolina by all classes. This list contains over 90,000 names.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS—NAVY—4.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS—AIR SERVICE—4.

DESERTERS.—A complete file to date of the deserters from North Carolina, as published by the War Department and the Congressional Record.

SOLDIERS' LETTERS—120.—George W. Alston, Joseph A. Bumpus, Robert W. Winston, Jr., and Collier Cobb, Jr.

PHOTOGRAPHS—50.

HISTORY OF NORTH CAROLINA UNITS.—Base Hospital 65.

30TH DIVISION.—Field Orders 2nd Army Corps—1 volume, also 2 volumes manuscript.

Calendar of Records of 30th Division in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 60 pp.

Calendar of Records of 60th Brigade, 30th Division, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 14 pp.

Calendar of Records of 105th Sanitary Train, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 1 p.

Calendar of Records of the 10th Field Squad Battalion, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 2 pp.

Calendar of Records of the 105th Supply Train, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 1 p.

Calendar of Records of the 105th Engineers, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 10 pp.

Calendar of Records of 113th Field Artillery, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 1 p.

Calendar of Records of 115th Machine Gun Battalion, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 2 pp.

Calendar of Records of the 105th Train Headquarters, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 1 p.

Calendar of Records of the 119th Infantry, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 7 pp.

Calendar of Records of the 120th Infantry, in the files of the Historical Section, Army War College, MSS. 3 pp.

113th Field Artillery, about 10,000 original records, 1916-1919.

113th Machine Gun Battalion. Calendar of Records, Army War College, MSS. 2 pp.

117th Engineer Train. Calendar of Records in Army War College, MSS. 15 pp.

AMERICAN LEGION.—Complete file of American Legion Weekly to date. Complete file of papers Department of North Carolina.

RED CROSS.—History of following chapters: Englehard, Hyde County; Greensboro; Hillsboro.

WAR SAVINGS.—200 pieces from Miss Kate Herring.

Y. M. C. A.—Report of Greensboro Y. M. C. A., April 1917-July, 1920.

COUNTY WAR HISTORY.—Granville, Vol., 214 pp.; Chowan, 300 pieces; Halifax, 200 pieces; Caswell, Vol., 350 pp.; Brunswick, 200 pieces; Union, 60 pp. MSS.

WOMEN IN THE WAR.—Women's Committee, Council of Defence, 15 pp. MSS.

MISCELLANEOUS.—

Pamphlets—2,000.

War Poetry—100 pieces.

Mrs. R. O. Burton, Scrap Book—10,000 clippings.

NEWSPAPERS.—In addition to the E. Burke Haywood collection of Civil War newspapers, systematic search for North Carolina newspapers prior to 1800 has been prosecuted. Through the courtesy of the Library of Congress in making photostats of papers in its possession, the Massachusetts Historical Society in making photostat positives

under an arrangement made in 1920, and the University of North Carolina Library in lending volumes and odd numbers of papers, the Historical Commission now has 652 numbers as follows:

WASHINGTON FEDERALIST

Rind & Prentiss, Washington, D. C.

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1801	182	November 25	Pages 1 and 2.

THE VIRGINIA GAZETTE

John Dixon & William Hunter

1775	1272	December 23	Pages 1 and 2.
1778	1415	May 15	

THE NORTH CAROLINA JOURNAL

Abraham Hodge, Halifax

1794	80	January	22	
	104	July	9	
	120	November	3	
1795	130	January	12	
	132		26	
	170	October	19	
1796	181	January	4	
	183		18	
	184		25	
	185	February	1	
	186		8	
	187		15	
	190	March	7	
	191		14	
	192		21	
	193		28	
	194	April	4	and extra.
	195		11	
	196		18	
	197		25	
	198	May	2	
	200		16	
	201	May	23	
	202		30	
	203	June	6	
	205		20	
	206		27	
	208	July	11	
	209		18	
	210		25	
	211	August	1	
	212		8	
	213		15	
	214		22	
	215		29	
	216	September	5	
	217		12	
	218		19	and mutilated original.

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1796	219	October	3
	221		10
	222		17
	223		24
	224		31
	225	November	7
	226		14
	227		21
	228		28
	229	December	5
	230		12
	Pages 2, 3 and 4 missing.		

THE NORTH CAROLINA GAZETTE

James Davis, Newbern

1753		July	?	Pages 1 and 2 missing. The original is crepe-lined.
1757	103	April	15	
1759	200	October	18	
1768	5	June	24	
1769	73	November	10	
1774	July	15	Pages 1 and 2 missing.
	287	September	2	
1775	312	February	24	
	316	March	24	
	318	April	7	
	322	May	5	
	323		12	
	328	June	16	
	330		30	
	331	July	7	
	332		14	
	344	October	6	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
		December	22	Pages 1 and 4 missing.
	383	July	4	Mutilated.
	384		11	
	385		18	
1777	386		25	
	387	August	1	
	388		8	
	389		15	
	390		22	
	391		29	
	392	September	5	
	393		12	
	394		19	
	395		26	
	396	October	3	
	397		10	
	398		17	Pages 3 and 4.
	399		24	
	400		31	
	401	November	7	and Supplement, 1 page.
	402		14	
	403		21	
	404		28	
	405	December	5	
	406		12	
	408		26	

YEAR	NO.	DATE	REMARKS
1778	409	January	2
	410		9
	411		16
	412		23
	413		30
	414	February	6
	415		13
	416		20
	418	March	6
	419		13
	421		27
	422	April	3
	423		10
	425		24
	426	May	1
	427		8
	428		15
	429		22
	430		29
	431	June	6
	432		13
	433		19 Pages 3 and 4.
	434		26
	435	July	3 Mutilated.
	436		10
	437		17
	438		24
	439		31
	440	August	7
	441		14
	442		21
	443		28
	444	September	4
	445		11
	446		18
	447		25
	448	October	2
	449		9
	450		16
	453	November	7
	454		14
	455		20
	456		30

(The following are printed by F. X. Martin)

1790	221	April	1
	223		15
1791	282	June	4
	286	July	2
	288		16
	298	September	24
	304	November	5
1793	405	October	12
	406		19
1794	417	January	4
	439	June	7
1795	474	February	14
	475		21
	487	May	23
	488		30

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1795	489	June 6	
	491	20	
	493	July 4	
	494	11	
	510	October 24	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	511	31	
	512	November 7	
	513	14	
	519	December 28	
1796	519	January 2	
	526	February 13	
	528	27	
	...	March ..	Pages 1 and 2 mutilated.
	533	April 2	
	534	9	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	537	30	
	539	May 14	
	540	21	
	541	28	
	542	June 5	
	543	12	
	544	18	Pages 2 and 3 missing.
	545	25	
	546	July 2	
	547	9	
	548	16	
	551	August 6	
	553	20	
	555	September 3	
	556	10	
	557	17	
	559	October 1	
	560	8	
	562	22	
	563	29	
	564	November 5	
	565	12	
	566	19	
	567	28	
	568	December 3	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	569	10	
	570	17	
1797	572	31	
	573	January 7	
	575	21	Slightly blotted.
	576	28	
	577	February 4	
	580	25	
	582	March 11	
	583	18	
	584	25	
	586	April 8	
	587	15	
	603	August 5	

MARTIN'S NORTH CAROLINA GAZETTE

F. X. Martin, Newbern

1787	80	July	11
	85	August	15
	103	December	19

THE STATE GAZETTE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Hodge & Blanchard, Newbern

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1787	99	October 4	
	105	November 15	Pages 1 and 4.
1788	117	February 7	Mutilated—printed by Hodge & Wills.
	124	March 27	Slightly mutilated, crepelled.

THE NEWBERN GAZETTE
John C. Osborn & Co., Newbern

1798	34	November 24	
	35	December 1	
	36	8	
	37	15	
	38	22	
	39	29	Slightly mutilated, pages 3 and 4 are missing.
1799	41	January 12	
	43	26	
	44	February 2	
	45	9	
	46	16	
	47	23	
	48	March 2	
	49	9	
	50	16	
	68	July 20	
1800	111	May 23	Printed by John S. Pasteur. Pages 1 and 2 mutilated.
	123	August 15	

THE NORTH CAROLINA MINERVA AND FAYETTEVILLE ADVERTISER
Hodge & Boylan, Fayetteville

1796	2	March 31	
	5	April 21	
	8	May 12	
	12	June 9	
	13	16	
	14	23	
	15	30	
	16	July 9	
	18	23	
	19	30	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	21	August 13	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	22	20	Pages 1 and 2 mutilated.
	23	27	
	24	September 3	
	25	10	
	26	17	
	27	24	
	28	October 1	
	30	15	
	31	22	
	32	29	
	33	November 5	
	34	12	
	35	19	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	36	26	

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1796	37	December	3
	41		31
1797	42	January	7
	44		21
	45		28
	46	February	4 Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	47		11
	48		18
	49		25 Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	50	March	4
	51		11
	52		18
	53		25
	54	April	1
	55		8
	56		15
	60	May	13
	63	June	3
	64		10
	85	November	4
	87		18
1798	99	February	10
	100		17
	102	March	3
	105		24
	112	May	12
	113		19
	117	June	16
	118		23
	119		30
	120	July	7
	125	August	11
	137	November	3
	139		17
	141	December	1
	143		15
1799	149	January	26
	151	February	9
	156	March	16
	157		23

THE NORTH CAROLINA SENTINEL AND FAYETTEVILLE GAZETTE
Thomas Connoly & Co., Fayetteville

1795	9	July	25	
	11	August	8	
	12		15	
	14		29	Published by J. V. Lewis and T. Connoly.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CHRONICLE; OR FAYETTEVILLE GAZETTE
Sibley & Howard, Fayetteville

1790	23	February	1
	3(35)	May	10
	37		24
	38		31
	39	June	7
	45	July	19

FAYETTEVILLE GAZETTE
Sibley & Howard, Fayetteville

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1789	1	August 24	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated, crepelled.
	4	September 14	
	5	21	
	8	October 12	

FAYETTEVILLE GAZETTE
Alexander Martin, for John Sibley

1792	1	August 7	Printed by Laucelot A. Mullin for John Sibley.
	8	September 25	
	9	October 2	
	10	9	
	11	16	
	12	23	
	13	30	
	14	November 6	
	17	27	
	19	December 11	
1793	12	January 2	
	32	March 5	
	33	12	
	41	May 21	
	42	28	
	43	June 4	
	65	November 19	

HALL'S WILMINGTON GAZETTE

1797	6	February 9	and extra of 2 pages.
	7	16	
	9	March 2	
	12	23	
	13	30	
	14	April 6	
	16	20	
	23	June 8	
	35	August 24	
	37	September 7	
	39	28	
	40	October 5	
	42	12	
	43	28	
	44	November 3	
1798	58	February 8	
	60	22	
	62	March 8	
	65	29	
	67	April 12	
	74	May 31	
	77	June 21	
	87	August 30	
	93	October 11	
	97	November 15	
	99	29	

THE WILMINGTON GAZETTE
Allmand Hall, Wilmington

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1799	113	March 7	
	117	April 4	
	119	19	
	127	June 13	
	135	August 8	
	139	September 5	
	143	October 3	
	144	10	
	145	17	
	147	31	
	153	December 12	

THE NORTH CAROLINA GAZETTE
Andrew Stuart, Wilmington

1766	70	February 12	Pages 2 and 3 missing.
	72	26	
No date	59	November 27	Continuation of the North Carolina Gazette.

THE CAPE FEAR MERCURY
A. Boyd, Wilmington

1769	7	November 24	
1773	156	January 13	Pages 3 and 4 missing.
	190	September 3	
	204	December 29	
1774	223	May 11	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	?	?	One sheet of what appears to be above paper.
1775	266	July 28	
	267	August 7	
	268	11	
	269	25	
	270	September 1	

THE WILMINGTON SENTINEL, AND GENERAL ADVERTISER
Bowen & Howard, Wilmington

1788 16 June 18

THE WILMINGTON CHRONICLE AND NORTH CAROLINA WEEKLY
ADVERTISER
James Carey, Wilmington

1795	1	July 3	
	2	10	
	3	17	
	5	31	
	13	September 24	
	Torn	October 22	
1796	4	February 4	Printed by John Bellew.
	14	April 14	
	4	August 4	

NINTH BIENNIAL REPORT

THE STATE GAZETTE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Hodge & Wills, Edenton

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1788	140	September	8
	141		15
	142		22
	143		29
	144	October	6
	145		13
	146		20
	147		27
	148	November	3
	149		10
	150	November	17
	151		24
	152	December	4
	153		11
	154		18
	155		25
1789	156	January	1
	157		8
	158		15
	159		22
	160		29
	161	February	5
	162		12
	163		19
	164		26
	165	March	5
	166		12
	167		19
	168		26
	169	April	2
	170		9
	171		16
	172		23
	173		30
	174	May	7
	175		14
	176		21
	177		28
	178	June	4
	179		11
	180		18
	181		25
	182	July	2
	183		9
	184		16
	185		23
	186		30
	187	August	6
	188		13
	189		20
	190		27
	191	Sept.	3
	192		10
	193		17
	194		24
	195	October	1
	196		8
	197		15
	198		22
	199		29

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1789	200	November 5	
	201	12	
	202	19	
	203	26	
	204	December 4	
	205	10	
	206	17	
	207	24	
	208	31	
1790	209	January 7	
	210	16	
	211	23	Mutilated.
	212	30	
	213	February 6	
	214	13	
	215	20	
	216	27	
	217	March 6	
	218	13	
	219	20	
	220	27	
	221	April 3	Pages 1 and 4.
	222	10	
	223	17	
	224	24	
	225	May 1	
	226	8	
	227	15	
	228	21	
	229	28	
	230	June 4	
	231	11	
	232	18	
	233	25	
	234	July 2	
	235	9	
	236	16	
	237	23	
	238	30	
	239	August 6	
	240	13	
	241	20	
	242	27	
	243	September 3	
	245	17	
	246	24	
	247	October 1	
	248	8	
	249	15	
	250	22	
	251	29	
	252	November 5	
	253	12	
	254	19	
	255	26	
	258	December 17	
	260	31	
1791	261	January 7	
	262	14	
	263	21	
	264	28	

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1791	265	February 4	Pages 3 and 4.
	266	11	
	267	18	
	268	25	
	270	March 11	
	271	18	
	272	25	
	273	April 1	
	274	8	
	275	15	
	283	June 10	
	284	17	
	285	24	
	287	July 8	
	294	August 26	
	295	September 2	
	296	9	
	297	16	
	298	23	
	304	November 11	
1792	324	March 30	
1793	382	May 11	
	384	25	
	385	June 1	
	396	August 17	
	401	September 21	
	404	October 12	
	413	December 14	Printed by Henry Wills.
1794	416	January 4	
	420	31	
	421	February 7	
	433	May 2	
1795	475	February 19	
	476	26	
	485	April 30	
	487	May 14	
	488	21	
	489	28	
	490	June 4	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	491	11	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	497	July 23	
	498	30	
	504	Sept. 10	
	518	December 17	
	519	24	
1796	522	January 14	
	525	February 4	
	529	March 3	
	531	17	
	532	24	
	533	31	
	536	April 21	
	537	28	
	540	May 19	
	542	June 2	Extra, with pages 1 and 4 mutilated; 3 and 4 missing.
	542	9	
	544	16	
	546	30	

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1796	546	July 7	
	547	14	
	548	21	
	549	28	
	550	August 5	
	551	11	
	552	18	
	553	25	
	554	September 1	
	555	8	
	556	15	
	557	22	
	558	29	
	559	October 6	
	560	13	
	561	20	
	562	27	
	563	November 3	
	564	10	
	565	17	
	567	December 1	
	? 563	22	
	? 564	29	
1797	572	January 5	
	573	12	and supplement, only 2 pages.
	574	19	
	575	26	
	577	February 9	
	578	16	
	579	23	
	580	March 2	
	581	9	
	582	16	
	583	23	
	584	30	
	586	April 13	and extra, 1 page.
	587	20	
	591	May 18	
	594	June 8	
	596	22	and supplement of 2 pages.
	597	29	
	599	July 13	
	601	27	
	603	August 10	
	606	31	
	607	September 7	
	608	14	
	610	28	
	611	October 5	Pages 2 and 3 missing.

STATE GAZETTE OF NORTH CAROLINA
James Willa, Edenton

1797	615	November 2
	622	December 21
1798	626	January 18
	628	February 1
	632	March 1
	642	May 10
	644	24
	645	31

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1798	650	July 4	Pages 3 and 4 mutilated.
	652	18	
	655	August 5	
	658	29	
	668	October 31	
	674	December 26	
1799	675	January 2	
	672	23	
	673	30	
	674	February 6	
	676	20	

THE EDENTON INTELLIGENCER

Maurice Murphy, Edenton

1788 25 April 9

THE HERALD OF FREEDOM

James Wills, Edenton

1799 680 March 27
684 May 1

THE POST-ANGEL, OR UNIVERSAL ENTERTAINMENT

Printed for Robert Archibald by Joseph Beasley, Edenton

1800 2 September 10 4 pages.
9 November 12

THE NORTH CAROLINA MINERVA, AND RALEIGH ADVERTISER

Hodge & Boylan, Raleigh

1799 163 May 28
169 July 9
176 August 27
178 September 10
182 October 5
185 29
189 November 26
1800 March 11 Extra.
226 August 12

THE NORTH CAROLINA MINERVA

Hodge & Boylan, Raleigh

1800 245 December 23

THE NORTH CAROLINA GAZETTE

Robert Ferguson, for Thomas Davis, Hillsborough

1786 February 16 Number torn off.

THE NORTH CAROLINA MERCURY AND SALISBURY ADVERTISER

Francis Coupee

1799 62 June 27

NEW COLLECTIONS

FREDERICK NASH PAPERS.—From Assistant Attorney-General Frank Nash the Commission received the papers of Chief Justice Frederick Nash, 1781-1858, 25 pieces.

TAZEWELL HARGROVE PAPERS.—Mr. W. Stamps Howard of Tarboro gave to the Commission the Tazewell C. Hargrove collection of autographs of members of the North Carolina Secession Convention, 1861.

T. D. HOGG PAPERS.—From Miss Sallie Dortch of Raleigh the Commission received 2,000 pieces of miscellaneous Civil War material, the property of her grandfather, Major T. D. Hogg.

DAVID CLARK PAPERS.—Chief Justice Walter Clark gave to the Historical Commission 19 letters of his father, General David Clark, relating to the defenses of the Roanoke River, 1860.

E. BURKE HAYWOOD COLLECTION OF CIVIL WAR NEWSPAPERS.—From Mr. Ernest Haywood of Raleigh the Historical Commission received the following collection of newspapers, deposited as a memorial to his father and mother, Dr. E. Burke Haywood and Mrs. Lucy A. Haywood. The collection includes:

DAILY SENTINEL of Raleigh, 10 vols., 1865-1870.

RALEIGH STANDARD, 9 vols., 1859-1866.

RALEIGH REGISTER, 5 vols., 1850-1868.

RALEIGH STATE JOURNAL, 1 vol., 1860-1865.

RALEIGH DAILY CONSERVATIVE, 1 vol., 1864-1865.

RALEIGH PROGRESS, 1 vol., 1862-1865.

RALEIGH DAILY CONFEDERATE, 1 vol., 1864-1865.

RICHMOND ENQUIRER, 2 vols., 1863-1864.

RICHMOND SENTINEL, 1 vol., 1863-1864.

RICHMOND EXAMINER, 3 vols., 1861-1865.

NORTH CAROLINA PRESBYTERIAN (Fayetteville), 1 vol., 1858-1863.

NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER (Washington, D. C.), 9 vols., 1840-1859.

DIARY OF CATHARINE ANN EDMONDSTON.—From Mrs. Katherine Devereux Mackay the Historical Commission received the diary of Mrs. Catharine Ann Edmondston, daughter of Thomas Pollock Devereux and Catharine Ann Devereux of Raleigh. The diary is in four volumes. It deals with daily happenings on the plantation, Hascosea, near Scotland Neck, North Carolina, and with the general progress of the Civil War. It covers the dates 1860-1866.

DRURY LACY LETTERS.—From Col. J. Bryan Grimes the Historical Commission received a collection of 40 letters written by Rev. Charles Phillips of Chapel Hill to Rev. Drury Lacy of Raleigh. The letters

cover the year 1883, and form a chapter in a correspondence that continued from 1849 till about 1884 between these two friends.

DICKSON LETTERS.—From Mr. R. K. Bryan, Scotts Hill, N. C., the Commission received 10 letters written by William Dickson, Duplin County, N. C., to his cousin, Robert Dickson, in Ireland. The letters cover the years 1784-1790, and give a true picture of the closing years of the Revolution.

WOOD JOHN HAMLIN PAPERS.—This collection of 278 letters was secured by purchase. They cover the years 1762-1835, and deal with business and plantation affairs on the estate of Wood John Hamlin in Halifax County.

REGISTER OF LICENTIATES.—Board of Medical Examiners of North Carolina, 1 vol., 1859-1920. Deposited by Dr. Kemp P. Battle.

AUTOGRAPH OF JOHN HANCOCK.—From Mr. Owen Kenan, Wilmington.

HOGG DEEDS.—13 pieces from Mrs. C. A. Shore, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA RECORDS IN LONDON

In the summer of 1922 Mr. R. D. W. Connor searched the records of North Carolina in the British Public Record Office and the British Museum. The notable results of Mr. Connor's search may be seen in the following brief report:

CHAPEL HILL, N. C., November 17, 1922.

DR. D. H. HILL, *Secretary,*

The North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR DR. HILL:—In accordance with the request of the North Carolina Historical Commission that I go to London to examine the collections in the British Public Record Office and the British Museum to ascertain whether they contain any documents of importance to the colonial history of North Carolina of which the State does not now have copies, I sailed from New York June 17th and spent the eight weeks from June 26th to August 19th in London at work in the two above mentioned institutions.

The chief depository of material bearing on Colonial America is the British Public Record Office, where my work was mostly done. The greater portion of the North Carolina material deposited there has been printed in the Colonial and State Records of North Carolina, but much valuable material remains to be copied. How much there is of such material I cannot say, because the collections are so large that

in the time at my disposal I could not possibly make a complete examination of them. The series of Colonial Office Papers alone embraces 1,742 volumes and bundles of manuscripts. It was perfectly obvious, therefore, that in eight weeks I could examine but a few, comparatively, of the hundreds of volumes that might contain North Carolina material. I decided accordingly to examine in each collection a sufficient number of volumes to enable me to determine three things, namely:

1. Whether they contain unpublished material of importance to our history;
2. The character and scope of that material;
3. The best method of obtaining copies of it.

Altogether I made such an examination of 371 volumes and bundles in the following collections, which are described in Andrew's "Guide," in the volume and on the pages indicated in parentheses following each title:

State Papers, Foreign, and Foreign Office Papers (I, 18-41).

State Papers, Domestic, and Home Office Papers (I, 42-74).

Colonial Office Papers (I, 78-267).

Admiralty Papers (II, 1-65).

Audit Office, Declared Papers (II, 66-78).

Audit Office, Declared Accounts (II, 79-105).

Lord Chamberlain Papers (II, 107-108).

Treasury Papers (II, 136-269).

War Office Papers (II, 270-303).

In each of the volumes, or bundles, which I examined, I listed the documents which bear directly on North Carolina, and I attach hereto a check-list of those documents. Many of the documents on this list are printed in the Colonial Records, but I have not had time yet to check them up completely. Those which I have checked have been marked out. I have thus checked through the first 44 pages of the attached list; some of the documents which I have not marked out may be in the Colonial Records, but if so I have not been able to locate them. An examination of this list will show that there is still a vast amount of material bearing on the colonial history of North Carolina which is not in print, but it is impossible now to say what the extent of this material is. For instance, the first 57 pages of the attached list contain the North Carolina material found in 109 volumes and bundles of Colonial Office Papers; but there are 1,633 volumes and bundles in the series which I did not examine.

The attached list reveals four classes of documents which, it seems to me, are important to our history, namely:

1. Documents dealing directly with North Carolina and North Carolinians.
2. Documents bearing upon territory formerly but not now embraced within the limits of North Carolina.
3. Documents dealing with matters of common interest to all the American colonies, or to two or more including North Carolina, but which do not refer to specific colonies.
4. Documents concerning individuals connected with the history of North Carolina, but concerning them either before such connection began or after it ceased.

The final point to be considered is the best procedure to be followed for procuring copies of this material. It will be a simple matter to employ the services of expert copyists in London at reasonable rates of compensation, but the chief problem will be to select the documents to be copied. These are scattered through hundreds of volumes and bundles of manuscripts, each of which contains papers bearing on many different subjects. There will be no difficulty in regard to documents which bear on their face the colony to which they refer, but hundreds of them must be selected from their subject matter. This, of course, will require some knowledge of Colonial American history, if not of North Carolina history, on the part of the person making the selections. It seems to me, therefore, that the Commission must decide upon one of two courses:

First, to send to London a member of the staff of the Commission with instructions to make an examination of every volume and every bundle (except those I have already examined) and list every document bearing on our history sufficiently directly to make it advisable for us to have a copy of it. If this is done, such person ought to be instructed within the field. Such a procedure would, of course, involve a rather long residence in England—at least a year; perhaps longer—and considerable expense. The alternative, it seems to me, is

Secondly, to draw from the data which I have already collected general instructions describing the kinds of material wanted, and trust to some carefully selected agent resident in England to make the selections under such guidance. A large percentage of the material would be obvious; the doubtful material might be listed by descriptive titles and submitted to the Commission for instructions, though this would, of course, involve extra handling of the documents and extra expense. Under this plan many documents of which we ought to have copies would doubtless be overlooked, but the work could be done probably at less expense than would be involved in the first plan suggested above.

Finally, whatever is done ought to be done as soon as possible. Many of these documents—among them some of the most important—are in

very bad condition and are rapidly disintegrating under the constant handling to which they are being subjected. This is especially true of the American Loyalists Papers, which are of the utmost value for the social, economic, political and military history of North Carolina during the American Revolution. For a description of these papers see the attached check-list under the head "Audit Office Papers." Many of these documents are so rotten that they cannot be handled even with the utmost care without damage.

In conclusion, I must not omit to say that whatever the Commission decides to do about these documents, it may expect to receive the fullest and heartiest co-operation of the officials of the Public Record Office.

Very truly yours,

R. D. W. CONNOR.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

A committee of citizens in New Hanover County formed an association to mark the southwest salient of Fort Fisher. A bronze marker was placed on the site of this salient to preserve the memory of its location and importance in this historic fort.

STORY OF THE COUNTIES

Col. Fred A. Olds wrote and published, through the courtesy of the *Orphans Friend*, Oxford, N. C., "A Story of the Counties of North Carolina, with Other Data." Paper, 64 pp. The Historical Commission distributed 2,500 of these invaluable pamphlets.

HALL OF HISTORY

I submit herewith the report of the Collector for the Hall of History, and call your special attention to the fine collection of World War relics known as the Colonel Joseph Hyde Pratt Collection. The Museum has been kept open every day of the past biennium, and 315 classes of school children received lectures there on North Carolina history. Thousands of visitors have viewed the collections.

REPORT OF THE COLLECTOR FOR THE HALL OF HISTORY

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1922.

DR. D. H. HILL, *Secretary*:

I beg leave to submit herewith my report as Collector for the Hall of History for the period December 1, 1920-November 30, 1922:

The search for relics and documents during the past two years has yielded rich returns, in great variety, covering all periods of North

Carolina's history, and it has been made in practically all the counties, the only exception being those created since 1865, which present no field for such activities.

Special efforts, extremely successful, were made to complete the notable collection of county records, including marriage bonds. Records from Bute (extinct since 1779), Duplin, Halifax, Buncombe, Northampton, Carteret, Robeson, Cumberland, Wayne, New Hanover, Brunswick, and Orange, were secured, and marriage bonds from Bute, Warren, Rowan, Brunswick, Pasquotank, New Hanover, and Robeson. In some cases the existence of this material was not known by the county officials. Records of births, marriages, and deaths in Pasquotank (formed in 1672) were brought in from 1685.

Colonial relics in great variety form a notable addition to the collection in the Hall of History. Revolutionary relics from the battlefields of Moore's Creek, Ramseur's Mill, King's Mountain, Guilford Court House, and from other sources, including John Penn's Diary, have been added.

Indian relics from Lake Mattamuskeet and other points have been brought in and installed; also many which illustrate the Scotch settlement and life.

Most careful searches were made in the State Capitol and in other buildings for historical material, and the "finds" were surprisingly numerous and varied. The records of the Governors in the executive office were also brought in, arranged and installed in the archives department.

Oil portraits of William Gaston, the writer of the State song, "The Old North State," and of Weldon N. Edwards, who presided over the Secession Convention at Raleigh, May, 1861, were received by presentation as gifts.

The muster rolls of the 26th North Carolina Infantry, C. S. A. (Vance, Burgwyn and Lane, its colonels in succession), were presented and tell the stirring history of the regiment which lost more men in the war than any other of the more than 4,000 regiments in the Federal and Confederate armies.

Many relics of the War Between the States were gathered, among them the brigade flag of Brigadier General Lawrence O'Brian Branch, who was killed in Virginia.

Numerous relics of the World War, illustrating North Carolina's part in it, were secured, notably an illustrative collection from the battlefields where the 105th Engineers were engaged, these being a

gift from its colonel, Joseph Hyde Pratt, as a memorial to the organization, which was in the 30th—or Old Hickory—Division of the American Expeditionary Forces.

Autographed photographs of North Carolina officers of high rank are also among the new additions. The North Carolina branch of the Red Cross and the great hospital at Oteen, near Asheville, presented tapestries which were gifts by King George of Great Britain. Photographs illustrating the visit of Marshal Foch of France to North Carolina were another addition.

The music and words of the original "Dixie," with a photograph and the autograph of Daniel D. Emmett, the author of the famous song, are lent for a year by the owner, Mr. Curtis, of Rochester, N. Y., and from here go to Cornell University.

During the two years all the one hundred counties have been visited, and in most of them history talks were made in colleges and schools of all degrees, in cities and towns and the rural sections. These included the State Summer School at the State College, and the Appalachian Training School at Boone. At the latter the writer's two weeks holiday was spent in giving lecture courses.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED A. OLDS.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Below will be found the report of the Legislative Reference Librarian. I call your attention to the various services performed by this department, and to the particular service of the bill-drafting service rendered the General Assembly. Six hundred fifty bills were drafted here during the regular session of the General Assembly of the 1921 and the special session.

The report follows:

RALEIGH, N. C., November 20, 1922.

DR. D. H. HILL, *Secretary,*

North Carolina Historical Commission,

Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—I beg to submit herewith a report of the work of the Legislative Reference Library from December 1, 1920, to November 20, 1922:

The past twenty-four months have been unusually active ones in the Legislative Reference Library. During this period the following publi-

cations have been prepared and distributed among State and county officials, libraries and civic and professional organizations throughout the State:

1. Two editions of the Directory of State and County Officials. Hundreds of requests were received for this useful booklet, both from within and without the State.

2. A booklet containing the official vote by counties for President, State officers, Congressmen and constitutional amendments at the election held in November, 1920. A similar booklet covering the 1922 election will be issued shortly.

3. Bulletin No. 3, containing amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted at the Extra Session of 1920 and the regular session of 1921, arranged according to the section numbers of the Consolidated Statutes. This bulletin of 69 pages has proved invaluable to the lawyers and court officials throughout the State.

4. Bulletin No. 4 (24 pages), containing amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted at the Extra Session of the General Assembly held in December, 1921. This bulletin, together with Bulletin No. 3, contains all amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted since its adoption in 1919.

5. A booklet of 32 pages containing synopsis of Game Laws of various counties brought up to date with a supplement of game legislation enacted at the Special Session of 1921.

6. A court calendar was compiled showing the dates of the Superior Court held in the various counties of the State. This is especially useful to court officials, lawyers, and the public generally.

A concise handbook of information as to the activities of the various State departments is being compiled. This publication is designed to give a brief description of all State agencies and will serve as a guide to all persons seeking information and assistance. It will contain a sketch of the work, together with citation of laws creating each department, showing its chartered function.

Prior to the election of 1922, the press was furnished a compilation showing the compensation of members of the various State Legislatures, so that the voters might be informed when passing on the constitutional amendment increasing the compensation of members of the General Assembly.

During the regular session of the General Assembly of 1921 five hundred bills were prepared and drafted for members, and during the Extra Session of December, 1921, one hundred and fifty bills were likewise prepared in this office, three stenographers from the offices of the Engraving Clerks of the House and Senate having been kept busy type-writing the bills drafted. Members of the General Assembly, particularly the lay members, have appreciated this feature of the work in the Legislative Reference Library more than ever.

In addition to the above outline of some of the principal activities during the past two years, hundreds of inquiries touching on legislation in this and other States have been investigated and answered, and in no case has this office failed to give prompt and careful attention to all matters referred to it.

Since January, 1922, Mrs. W. J. Peele has been regularly employed as stenographer and assistant to the Legislative Reference Librarian, and her services have been entirely satisfactory.

Respectfully yours,

HENRY M. LONDON,
Legislative Reference Librarian.

SUMMARY

The various and constant services rendered the public by the Historical Commission's staff cannot be adequately summarized. But the following analysis of the foregoing report will show the main features of the work for the past two years:

1. 95,931 documents were properly arranged for use in our collections. Over 100,000 other documents were grouped in proper classifications. 500 cases of new material were handled.
2. 1,078 cases and volumes of county records from fifty counties were arranged and catalogued.
3. 17,752 pieces were scientifically repaired and mounted.
4. The Revolutionary Army Accounts were made available by an index of five volumes.
5. 64 volumes were bound.
6. 6 publications were issued, a total of 6,000 volumes.
7. 33 collections were added to.
8. 12 new collections were secured.
9. New material in London was found and catalogued.
10. 115 researchers made use of the records; of these, 11 were preparing monographs on North Carolina.
11. 315 classes, totalling 7,300 school children, received lectures on North Carolina in the Hall of History.
12. 1,100 objects were added to the Hall of History.
13. The Collector for the Hall of History made 392 talks in public schools, and issued "The Story of the Counties" to 2,500 people and institutions.
14. Two publications on the World War were prepared.
15. 5 publications were issued by the Legislative Reference Library, and 650 bills were drafted.

Respectfully submitted,

D. H. HILL,
Secretary.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, December 1, 1922.

TENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Carolina Historical Commission

December 1, 1922, to
November 30, 1924



RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1925

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, Henderson

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill

FRANK WOOD, Edenton

HERIOT CLARKSON, Charlotte

W. N. EVERETT, Raleigh

R. B. HOUSE, *Secretary*, Raleigh

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

To His Excellency,

CAMERON MORRISON,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, for December 1, 1922-November 30, 1924.

Respectfully,

THOMAS M. PITTMAN,

Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., January, 1925.

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission

DECEMBER 1, 1922, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1924

To THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, M. C. S. NOBLE, FRANK WOOD, HERIOT CLARKSON, AND W. N. EVERETT, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the period December 1, 1922-November 30, 1924.

ORGANIZATION

During the period covered by this report there have been changes in both the Historical Commission and in the staff employed by it.

J. Bryan Grimes, Chairman of the Historical Commission, died January 11, 1923. To succeed him as commissioner, W. N. Everett was appointed by the Governor.

At a meeting of the Historical Commission, held April 17, 1924, Thomas M. Pittman was elected Chairman, W. N. Everett, Vice-chairman, and an executive committee elected, composed of Thomas M. Pittman, W. N. Everett, and M. C. S. Noble. All these appointments and elections have continued to the date of this report.

Daniel Harvey Hill, Secretary of the Historical Commission since 1921, died July 31, 1924. At a meeting of the Historical Commission held October 17, 1924, R. B. House was elected to the office of Secretary. At this same meeting D. L. Corbitt was elected to the permanent staff of the Historical Commission as Calendar Clerk.

By your direction I publish as an appendix to this report accounts of the life and services of J. Bryan Gimes and Daniel Harvey Hill.

OFFICE FORCE

During the period covered by this report the following have composed the permanent staff of the office:

Secretary, D. H. Hill (to July 31, 1924); R. B. House (October 17, 1924 —).

Legislative Reference Librarian, H. M. London.

Archivist, R. B. House (to October 17, 1924).

Collector for Hall of History, Fred A. Olds.

Restorer of Manuscripts, Mrs. J. M. Winfree.
Stenographer, Miss Marjory Terrell (through March 31, 1924);
Miss Sophie D. Busbee (April 1, 1924 —).
Calendar Clerk, D. L. Corbitt (since April 1, 1924).
Archival Clerk, Mrs. W. S. West.
Reference Clerk, Mrs. W. J. Peele.
Copyist, Miss Sophie D. Busbee (through March 31, 1924); Mrs. Marie Baumgardner (April 1, 1924 —).
Messenger and Mailing Clerk, William Birdsall.

The following were employed for temporary special service:

Assistant Legislative Reference Librarian, R. L. McMillan (January and February, 1923; August, 1924).
Compiler of Revolutionary Roster, Moses Amis (through February 29, 1924).

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF PAPERS

The most immediate and practical work of this division is the rough classification of all papers received, the careful chronological arrangement of these papers in permanent form as time permits, and the administration of our whole collections for the daily use of students. Our collections, totaling over five hundred thousand pieces, have been thus kept available.

In addition to this work, which cannot be set forth in statistics, the following specific work has been done:

STATE ADMINISTRATION RECORDS

Two hundred and eighty-one papers were filed in the papers of the Secretary of State. Three hundred and seventeen papers were filed in the papers of the State Treasurer. Legislative Papers for the years 1790-1792 were chronologically arranged. Six volumes were arranged in the papers of the Attorney-General. Journals of the Literary Board 1826-1867, and Letterbooks of the Superintendent of Public Instruction 1868-1906, were arranged.

COUNTY RECORDS

Of wills, 2137 were alphabetically arranged in the papers of Chowan, Wayne, Tyrrell, Jones, and Rowan Counties. Material from 35 counties, totaling 203 volumes, cases and bundles, was properly arranged. This material is listed in detail under "Accessions" below.

The whole collection of county records, totaling 1177 cases and volumes, was carefully labeled, numbered serially, and indexed by a card finding-list.

RECORDS OF PUBLIC SCHOOL EDUCATION

The whole collection of papers was searched for documents on education by M. C. S. Noble in preparation of a documentary history of Public School Education, and material found was copied and verified.

OLD NEWSPAPERS

Approximately 300 photostat copies of North Carolina newspapers prior to 1800 were arranged.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS

920 separate items were arranged in the papers of W. A. Graham, Minis Ward, Z. B. Vance, John L. Bridgers, Nathaniel Macon, B. F. Gatling, Robert Bingham, Kenneth Raynor, Kiffin Rockwell, Walter Clark, John Branch, Hogg, James Iredell, Andrew Jackson, W. W. Holden, A. D. Murphey, R. W. Winston, and Philemon Hawkins.

USE OF RECORDS

With the growth of our collections there has been naturally a growing use of the records by students. Thousands of letters are handled in the office, either directly where time and other work permit, or by reference to researchers working professionally in their own right. Two hundred people have formally registered in the office and used the records made available. Of these 48 were either graduate students working on monographs in North Carolina history or investigators who published the results of their study here.

REPAIR OF MANUSCRIPTS

Of manuscript, 13,582 sheets have been repaired in various ways as follows:

7782 mounted for binding.
5183 repaired with paper.
617 repaired with crepeline.

In addition to this work numerous books, maps, land grants, and other papers have been repaired for immediate use.

BINDING

Thirty-four volumes were bound as follows:

Governors' papers, State Series, 1814-1835, Vols. XLII-LXXI.
Reports, Chairman County Superintendents Common Schools, 1841-1846.
Confederate Hospital Records, Vols. I-III.

DESCRIPTION AND CALENDARING OF MSS.

Prior to April 1, 1924, several collections totaling 6000 papers were read and described for the *Handbook of Manuscripts*. On April 1, D. L.

Corbitt began work as special Calendar Clerk on the staff. The employment of a specialist to describe, calendar, and index its collections is a goal toward which the Historical Commission has been working for years. By remarkable diligence Mr. Corbitt has checked over and made ready for the press calendars of twelve collections previously prepared. He has prepared calendars for two more, has read and described several thousand pages of manuscript. His most important work, however, has been the preparation of a handbook describing county records. It numbers eighty-one pages and describes 565 volumes of manuscript.

PUBLICATIONS

The following publications have come from the press:

Bulletin 29, Ninth Biennial Report of the Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1920-November 30, 1922, Paper, 39 pp.

Bulletin 30, Proceedings of the Twenty-second Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina. Compiled by R. B. House, Secretary. Paper, 101 pp.

The North Carolina Manual for 1923. Compiled and edited by R. B. House. Cloth, 508 pp.

The North Carolina Historical Review. Published quarterly. Volume I, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4. 540 pp.

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL REVIEW

In January 1924 was launched *The North Carolina Historical Review* as a medium for the publication and discussion of history in North Carolina. This magazine is issued quarterly and a price of two dollars per year is charged for it. Members of the State Literary and Historical Association receive it for the special price of one dollar per year. It goes free of charge to institutions with which the Historical Commission maintains exchange relations. The magazine has at present a circulation of about one thousand copies.

THE PAPERS OF GOVERNOR BICKETT

By coöperation with the Printing Commission and the Council of State, the Historical Commission published *The Public Letters and Papers of Thomas Walter Bickett, Governor of North Carolina, 1917-1921*. Compiled by Santford Martin, edited by R. B. House, Cloth, 394 pp.

There are in press at this date, *The Papers of John Steele*, in two volumes, edited by H. M. Wagstaff; and Volume II of *Records of The Moravians in North Carolina*.

PUBLICATIONS IN PREPARATION

The following documentary works are being made ready for the press:

J. G. deR. Hamilton is editing the diaries of Randolph Shotwell, and he estimates that these will run into four volumes.

J. G. deR. Hamilton and R. D. W. Connor are editing a history of constitutional conventions in North Carolina.

Walker Barnette, under the supervision of the Department of History in the University of North Carolina, is editing a history of political conventions in North Carolina.

William K. Boyd is editing the records of the Lutherans in North Carolina and a series of reprints of Eighteenth Century tracts on North Carolina.

The above works will be published at the rate of two volumes a year. But chief emphasis is now being laid on getting in shape for the press the documentary volumes of "Public School Education in North Carolina," by M. C. S. Noble. Mr. Noble, in addition to years of general work on this subject, has donated to the undertaking a year's leave of absence obtained from the University of North Carolina, where he is dean of the School of Education.

This program of publication continues the policy of printing private papers, but lays special emphasis on a series of topical documentary histories now in great demand.

THE CONFEDERATE WAR HISTORY FUND AND THE WORK OF D. H. HILL

In 1916 the Historical Commission became trustees of a fund donated for the preparation of a history of North Carolina in the Civil War. This fund of \$25,000 was donated by the late Robert H. Ricks of Rocky Mount to the North Carolina Confederate Veterans' Association. Two conditions attached to the gift: (1) the late Dr. D. H. Hill was to prepare a history of this state's part in the Civil War; (2) the Historical Commission was to supervise his work, pay his salary and office expenses from the fund, and supervise the publication of the completed work from such funds as might be available. Dr. Hill began his work July 1, 1916, and continued it diligently till his death in 1924. The Ricks Fund, however, was exhausted in 1922, and the Historical Commission made it possible for Dr. Hill to continue the work till 1924.

At the time of his death Dr. Hill had completed a military history of the war in Virginia from the battle of Bethel to the conclusion of the battle of Sharpsburg, several chapters on North Carolina's blockade operations, the Federal invasion of eastern North Carolina, and the state's munitions business. The whole amounts to about one thousand pages of manuscript.

The Historical Commission directed a committee composed of W. N. Everett, M. C. S. Noble, and the secretary of the Historical Commission to take steps for the publication and sale of this work, and the Historical Commission announced itself as ready to continue further work on the uncompleted history if sufficient funds could be found.

ACCESSIONS

ADDITIONS TO FORMER COLLECTIONS

From one to a dozen pieces were added to the following collections of private papers: W. A. Graham, Minis Ward, Z. B. Vance, John L. Bridgers, Nathaniel Macon, B. F. Gatling, Robert Bingham, Kenneth Raynor, Kiffin Rockwell, Walter Clark, John Branch, Hogg Papers, James Iredell, Andrew Jackson, W. W. Holden, Archibald DeBow Murphey, R. W. Winston, Philemon Hawkins.

More numerous and important additions are as follows:

LEGISLATIVE OATH BOOK, 1784-1807, MSS. 150 pp.

TREASURER'S PAPERS, 317 pieces.

WALTER CLARK PAPERS, 100 miscellaneous pieces.

ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S PAPERS, Five Letter-books, 1877-1903; One volume of opinions, 1869-1889.

W. W. HOLDEN. From Junius Grimes was received Commission appointing Wyatt Outlaw a member of the Union League of America, signed by W. W. Holden.

JOURNALS OF LITERARY BOARD, 1826-1867; LETTER-BOOKS, Superintendent of Public Instruction. These were found and brought in by M. C. S. Noble.

RECORDS OF PORTS OF ROANOKE, BATH AND NEWBERN

WILLS (originals from Secretary of State), 1663-1700.

W. A. GRAHAM PAPERS. From Major W. A. Graham were received copies of two letters from W. A. Graham to William L. Herndon, on survey of valley of the Amazon, 1851, Feb. 15. Paper relating to W. A. Graham as Legislator and Governor, undated. Twenty pieces relating to charter of North Carolina Railroad and legislative proceedings, 1848-1849. George W. Graham to "Willie," April 27, 1906.

PHOTOSTATS OF OLD NORTH CAROLINA NEWSPAPERS, from the Massachusetts Historical Society:

THE NORTH CAROLINA JOURNAL

Hodge & Wills, Halifax

YEAR	No.	DATE	YEAR	No.	DATE
1792	3	August 1	1792	17	November 7
	6	22		18	14
	7	29		19	21
1792	8	September 5		20	28
	10	19		21	December 5
	11	26		22	12
	12	October 3		23	19
	13	10		24	26
	14	17	1793	25	January 2
	15	24		26	9
	16	31		27	16

YEAR	No.	DATE	YEAR	No.	DATE
1793	28	January 23	1793	30	February 6
	29	30		31	13

Printed by Abraham Hodge

1793	32	February 20	1794	95	May 7
	33	27		96	14
	34	March 6		97	21
	35	13		98	28
	36	20		99	June 4
	37	27		100	11
	38	April 3		101	18
	39	10		102	25
	40	17		103	July 2
	42	May 1		104	9
	43	8		105	16
	44	15		106	23
	45	22		107	30
	46	29		108	August 6
	47	June 5		109	13
	48	12		110	20
	49	19		111	27
	50	26		112	September 3
	51	July 3		113	10
	52	10		114	17
	56	August 7		115	24
	57	14		116	October 1
	58	21		117	13
	59	28		118	20
	60	September 4		119	27
	61	11		120	November 3
	64	October 1		121	10
	65	9		122	17
	66	16		123	24
	67	23	1794	124	December 1
1793	68	October 30		125	8
	69	November 6		126	15
	70	13		127	22
	71	20		128	29
	72	27	1795	129	January 5
	73	December 4		130	12
	74	11		131	19
	75	18		132	26
	76	25		133	February 2
1794	77	January 1		134	9
	78	or 79, Jan. 8		135	16
	or 15—pp. 2 and 3			136	23
	80	January 22		137	March 2
	81	29		138	9
	82	February 5		139	16
	83	12		140	23
	84	19		141	30
	85	26		142	April 6
	86	March 5		143	13
	87	12		144	20
	88	19		145	27
	89	26		146	May 4
	90	April 2		147	11
	91	9		148	18
	92	16		149	25
	93	23		150	June 2
	94	30		151	8

TENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

YEAR	No.	DATE	YEAR	No.	DATE
1795	152	June 15	1797	251	May 8
	153	22		252	15
	154	29		253	22
	155	July 6		254	29
	156	13		255	June 5
	157	20		256	12
	158	27		257	19
	159	August 3		258	26
	160	10		259	July 2
	161	17		260	10
	162	24		261	17
	163	31		262	24
	164	September 7		263	31
	165	14		264	August 7
	166	21		265	14
	with 2 pp. supplement			266	21
	167	28		267	28
	168	October 5		268	September 4
	with 2 pp. supplement			269	11
	169	12		270	18
	170	19		271	25
	171	26		272	October 2
	172	November 2		273	9
	173	9		274	16
	174	16		275	23
	175	23		276	30
	176	30		277	November 6
	177	December 7		278	13
	178	14		279	20
	179	21		281	December 4
	180	28		282	11
1796	181	January 11		283	18
	189	February 29		284	25
		April 4	1798	285	January 1
		Extra, 2 pp.		286	8
	199	May 9		287	15
	204	June 13		289	29
	207	July 4		290	February 5
	208	11		291	12
	219	September 26		292	19
	230	December 12		293	26
	231	19		294	March 5
	232	26		295	12
1797	233	January 2		296	19
	234	9		297	26
	235	16		298	April 2
	236	23		299	9
	237	30		302	30
	238	February 6		303	May 7
	239	13		with extra, 4 pp.	
	240	20		304	14
	241	27		extra only, 4 pp.	
	242	March 6		305	21
	243	13		306	28
	244	20		307	June 4
	245	27		with extra, 4 pp.	
	247	April 10		309	18
	248	17		with 4 pp. extra	
	249	24		310	25
	250	May 1			

YEAR	No.	DATE	YEAR	No.	DATE
1798	311	July 2	1799	338	January 7
	312	9		339	14
		with 4 pp. extra		340	21
	314	23		341	28
	316	August 6		342	February 4
	317	13		343	11
	318	20		344	18
	319	27			with 4 pp. extra
	320	September 3		345	25
	321	10		346	March 4
	322	17			with 4 pp. extra
	323	24		347	11
	324	October 1		349	25
	325	8		350	April 1
	326	15		352	15
	327	22			with 4 pp. extra
	328	29		353	22
	329	November 5			with 4 pp. extra
	330	12		355	May 6
	331	19			with 4 pp. extra
	332	26		356	13
	333	December 3			with 4 pp. extra
	335	17	1800	408	May 12
	336	24			2 pp.
	337	31	1802	530	September 13

The following newspapers were found by D. L. Corbitt of the Historical Commission staff. These newspapers are mutilated and in some instances can scarcely be read, due to the fact that they had been pasted together and formed the backs to Court Records of Tyrrell County. It was in this service of over 100 years that they became so badly worn.

The importance of these newspapers lies in the fact that all North Carolina histories give the date of the earliest publication of a newspaper in the State as 1755. However, R. D. W. Connor in 1920 unearthed a copy of the *North Carolina Gazette* published in 1753. But the finding of these papers sets the date back two more years, and it is known that North Carolina did have a newspaper as early as 1751. The earliest copy of the *North Carolina Gazette* now known to be in existence is dated November 15, 1751, and is number 15, which makes the probable date of the first issue sometime in July 1751.

These papers have been unpasted, washed, pressed smooth, and covered with crepeline, and are ready for use. They are:

THE NORTH CAROLINA GAZETTE

James Davis, Newbern

YEAR	No.	DATE	REMARKS
1751	15	November 15	The original is crepelined.
1752		March 6	The original is crepelined, mutilated.
1752	32	March 13	The original is crepelined, mutilated.
1752			The original is crepelined, mutilated, pp. 1 and 2.
1768	—	— 21	The original is crepelined, mutilated, pp. 1 and 2.

MARTIN'S NORTH CAROLINA GAZETTE

F. X. Martin, Newbern

1793 The original is crepelined, mutilated.

THE STATE GAZETTE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Hodge & Wills, Edenton

1792 337 June 29 The original is crepelined.

THE POST-ANGEL, OR UNIVERSAL ENTERTAINMENT

Printed for Robert Archibald by Joseph Beasley, Edenton

Vol. I

1801 28 April 9 4 pp. mutilated

VIRGINIA GAZETTE

By William Hunter, Williamsburg

1752 Mutilated

THE NORTH CAROLINA JOURNAL

By Abraham Hodge, Halifax

1800 430 October 13 Mutilated, pp. 1 and 2.

MAPS.—The following maps were received:

Photostat of a new Map of Carolina, by Robert Morden, 1687.

Photostat of a map of the bundary line between North Carolina and Virginia, October, 1726.

Lands granted by George II to Earl of Granville, March and April, 1746.

CONFEDERATE RECORDS.—The following Confederate records have been received.

A Reminiscence of 1863, pamphlet, 8 pp. From Robert Bingham.

Confederate War Diary of Captain H. H. Chambers.

Three Hospital Record Books, 1863-1864, MSS. 350 pp. From Mrs. J. S. Wellborn.

The Currency of the Confederate States, one volume of currency mounted and described. From Mrs. Helen Chaffer Howard.
 Confederate Naval Records, Cir. 200. From W. H. McElroy.
 Special Orders Confederate States Military Prison at Salisbury, N. C. Copy of original book in MSS. From W. M. Saunders.
 Reminiscence of Confederate Days; State of North Carolina in account with F. H. Fries, MSS. From John W. Fries.
 Complete Roster of Men and Boys who enlisted from Nash County, MSS. Cir. 150 pp. From Mrs. Tempe W. Holt.
 List of North Carolina Men in Winchester (Va.) Cemetery, MSS. 20 pp. Acquired by purchase.

REVOLUTIONARY RECORDS.—The following Revolutionary records have been received:

"A Brief Memorandum of John Walker," etc., MSS. 8 pp. From Miss Hannah Patterson Bolles.
 A General Return of the Third N. C. Regiment, August 16, 1779. Revolutionary Land Warrants, indexed.
 Muster Roll, 1777-1779, MSS. 20 pp. By purchase from Anderson Galleries.

SECRETARY OF STATE'S PAPERS.—The following papers from the office of the Secretary of State have been received:

Boundary of North and South Carolina. Reports of Commissioners, 1805-1815, 1 Vol. MSS.
 Cherokee Lands—Surveyors' and Commissioners' Report, 1824. MSS. 1 Vol.
 311 miscellaneous pieces.

WORLD WAR RECORDS.—The following World War records have been received:

War Diary of the 120th Infantry, 1918-1919, 1,000 pieces.
 Officers and Enlisted Personnel Headquarters Company, 324th Infantry, pamphlet, 32 pp. From A. D. Cashion.
 Monroe Canteen Register, containing autographs of Marshal Foch, Woodrow Wilson, General Pershing. From Mrs. A. L. Monroe.
 Photograph of the 318th Field Artillery Regiment. From J. F. Roach.
 History of the Wake Forest Chapter Red Cross, 1918-1920, MSS. 6 pp. From Mrs. J. M. Brewer.
 Letters of Arthur Bluethenthal, 10 pieces. From L. Bluethenthal.
 Sergeant Halyburton, the First American Soldier Captured in the World War. By Charles W. Hyams, Dixie Publishing Company, Moravian Falls, N. C. 1923, paper, 79 pp.
 Halifax County records, 300 pieces. From Mrs. E. L. Whitehead.
 One hundred pieces relating to Council of Defense. From D. H. Hill.
 Sketch of Kiffin Yates Rockwell, aviator in Escadrille Lafayette.
 Society of the First Division: History of the First Division During the World War, 1917-1919. Philadelphia: Winston, 1922, 450 pp. By purchase.
 Bach and Hall: The Fourth Division. Its Services and Achievements in the World War, 1920. Issued by the Division Association. One volume, 369 pp. with maps and illustrations. By purchase.

Huidekoper: The History of the 33d Division. Illinois State Historical Library. Four volumes.

Starlight: Political Record of the 27th Division. New York: Harpers, 1919, 250 pp.

George and Cooper: Pictorial History of the Twenty-sixth Division. Boston: Ball, 320 pp.

COUNTY RECORDS

Fred A. Olds, Collector for the Hall of History, has brought in for the period covered by this report the following county papers:

COUNTY MATERIAL.—The collection of county material for the archives department began in 1917, and has been diligently prosecuted ever since. The growth of this section of the archives department has been remarkable. In many cases the bound books and loose documents were found in very bad condition. This work is now nearly completed, and 1925 will no doubt see its finish. During the two years ending December 1, 1924, there were brought in the following county records from 34 counties:

CHATHAM. Original will books, 1793-94; 1794-98; 1798-1818; 1817-57. Inventories of estates, 1801-12; 1809-12; 1809-22. County Court minutes, 1774-79; 1780-85; 1790-94; 1794-99; 1811-16; 1816-22; 1822-27; 1828-33; 1834-41; 1842-49; 1849-58; 1860-61. Court of Equity minutes, 1821-39.

EDGEcombe. County Court minutes, 1757-64; 1764-72; 1772-76; 1778-84; 1784-90; 1790-92; 1792-94; 1795-97; 1797-1800; 1800-04; 1804-07; 1807-11; 1811-13; 1813-16; 1816-19; 1819-20; 1820-26; 1826-31; 1831-40; 1840-44; 1844-48; 1848-52; 1853-57; 1857-63; 1863-68. Inventories of estates, 1783-88; 1788-90; 1790-92; 1798-1800. Crown docket, 1755-62. Register of marks and brands of cattle, 1732-1809. Execution docket, 1769-71.

FRANKLIN. Marriage bonds (additional). Original wills prior to 1800. Inventories of estates prior to 1800. Lists of taxable property prior to 1800.

NASH. County Court minutes, October, 1778; 1779-85; 1787-88; 1791-93; 1798-1804; 1804-07; 1807-15; 1815-21; 1824; 1825; 1826-28; 1828-31; 1837-43; 1844-51; 1851-64; 1864-68.

JACKSON. County Court minutes, 1853-68. Marriage record book, 1853-74.

WILKES. County Court minutes, 1778-85.

POLK. Marriage bonds. County Court minutes, 1847-48 and 1866-68.

ASHE. County Court minutes. Marriage bonds. Record book, wardens of the poor, 1832-55.

TRANSYLVANIA. County school records.

RICHMOND. County Court minutes, 1779-86; 1786-92; 1800-04; 1804-08; 1809-19; 1830-38; 1838-43; 1843-47; 1847-50; 1866-68. Marriage bonds.

CARTERET. Original wills to 1800.

ONslow. Original wills to 1800.

CHOWAN. Original wills, 1723-1799. Marriage bonds, 1740-1868. Inventories of estates, 1777. Lists of taxable persons, 1766-67; 1798. County Court minutes, 1725; 1727-28; 1730; 1732-34; 1736; 1739-45; 1747; 1749; 1752-59; 1780; 1787; 1788-91; 1791-98; 1795. Deed books, 1699-1800. Records of Port Roanoke.

PERQUIMANS. Original wills (additional), 1751-1800. Court documents of Bath, New Bern and Newton (the first name of Wilmington). Inventories of estates. Lists of taxable persons; slave sales and miscellaneous court papers. Land patents of Chowan, Perquimans, Edgecombe and Craven. Assize docket, 1742, at Bath, for Beaufort and Hyde. Assize docket, 1742, at Wilmington for New Hanover, Onslow and Bladen. Court dockets, 1745-46, for Edgecombe and Northampton. Original act of 1746, making New Bern the seat of government.

ROBESON. Original wills to 1803.

WARREN. Original wills to 1800.

ORANGE. Grant book, 1784-95. Original wills, 1757-1800. Register of negro cohabitation, 1865-68.

TYRELL. Original wills to 1800. County Court minutes, 1758. Deed books, 1750-55; 1756-57; 1792-94; 1816-19. Land entry books, 1778-80; 1779-81; 1783-91; 1792-96.

PASQUOTANK. Original wills to 1800. Settlements of estates, 1777-98. Deed books, 1700-47; 1755-59; 1759-62; 1764-66; 1778-85.

BEAUFORT. Deed book, 1784-1806.

MARTIN. County Court minutes, 1847. Equity Court minutes, 1809-29. Deed book, 1774-87.

CURRITUCK. County Court minutes, 1851-68.

HALIFAX. Original deed book, 1796-1802.

GATES. Original wills to 1800. Marriage records, 1851-66. Public school records, 1841-61.

NORTHAMPTON. Original wills to 1800.

CUMBERLAND. County Court minutes, 1755-59; 1759-65; 1772-76; 1777-78; 1778-83.

MITCHELL. County Court minutes, 1861-68.

CABARRUS. County Court minutes, 1793-97.

ROWAN. Docket of Supreme (Superior) Court, Rowan, Orange and Bladen, 1756-70. Original wills, 1753-1820.

STOKES. County Court minutes, 1790-93; 1793-95; 1795-98; 1798-1800. Lists of taxable persons, 1790-93; 1793-95; 1795-98; 1798-1800. Lists of taxable persons, 1790-1800; 1801-06. Inventories of estates, 1790-1800. Public road records, 1806-21.

YADKIN. County Court minutes, 1851-58; 1858-68. Marriage bonds, 1851-68.

CASWELL. Original wills to 1800. County Court minutes, 1777-81; 1788-91; 1788-94; 1792; 1797; 1798; 1794; 1801; 1803-06; 1809-13; 1814-19; 1819-23; 1835-39; 1839-43; 1843-44. Land entries, 1781-84; 1788-1858. Road book, 1822.

BLADEN. Deed books (originals), 1734-35; 1792-1804. County Court minutes, 1866-67.

JONES. County Court minutes, 1807-16; 1808-10; 1808-25; 1833-41; 1841-51; 1851-60; 1860-68. Original wills, 1778-1807.

SURREY. Miscellaneous court papers.

NEW COLLECTIONS

AUTOGRAPHS.—From C. Alphonso Smith the Historical Commission received the following autographs: A. L. S. Theodore Roosevelt, December 20, 1916; A. L. S., W. S. Porter (O. Henry), February 24, 1908.

THE B. F. STEVENS FACSIMILES OF MANUSCRIPTS IN EUROPEAN ARCHIVES RELATING TO AMERICA, 1773-1783. Twenty-four cases MSS. (2,107 pp.) One case of index. This is a famous transcript of older records relating to America. It contains some North Carolina material.

CIVIL WAR NEWSPAPERS.—From J. K. Little were received the following newspapers: *New York Herald*, 1861-1865 (incomplete set); *Boston Liberator*, 1860, 1863.

SOUTHERLAND, HILL, AND TURNER GENEALOGY.—This is a manuscript of 24 pages presented by E. R. Voorhees.

POLITICAL HISTORY OF THE CONFEDERACY.—Manuscript of W. A. Montgomery. From the family of the late Judge Walter A. Montgomery was received this work of several hundred pages of manuscript. It contains valuable material, the result of several years of research.

WALKER PAPERS.—1700-1901 (62 pieces). This collection was given to the Commission by the Walker and related families of Wilmington.

CAREY'S GENERAL ATLAS, 1814.—This atlas contains a valuable map of North Carolina.

ROBERT F. HOKE PAPERS.—From Van Wyck Hoke were received fifteen letters of his father, General R. F. Hoke.

AMERICAN LOYALISTS' PAPERS.—In the summer of 1922, R. D. W. Connor, as special agent for the Historical Commission, searched for North Carolina material in the British Public Records Office and the British Museum, and reported his findings to the Historical Commission. His list of documents bearing on North Carolina that ought to be copied covers over sixty typewritten pages. But Mr. Connor specially recommended that certain papers relating to American Loyalists in the Audit Office Papers be copied at once because they were rapidly deteriorating. The Historical Commission accordingly arranged with B. F. Stevens and Brown of London to begin copying these papers at once. This work is still in progress and to date several hundred sheets of transcript have been delivered.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

Some years ago the Historical Commission erected a marker at the grave of Nathaniel Macon. In May 1923, the people of this community dedicated Macon's grave and a large plot of ground around it as a park.

On June 7, 1923, the Richard Dobbs Spaight Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution at New Bern, unveiled on the court house square three handsome bronze tablets to Abner Nash (1780-1781).

Richard Dobbs Spaight (1792-1795), and Richard Dobbs Spaight, Jr., (1835-1836), the three Governors of the State furnished by Craven County. The Historical Commission contributed toward these tablets and took part in the unveiling exercises.

In May, 1924, the Raleigh Chapter of the Daughters of the Revolution unveiled a marker on the old Ramsgate Road. This tablet was erected in coöperation with the Historical Commission.

PORTRAIT OF J. BRYAN GRIMES

As a gift from the Grimes family, the Historical Commission has received an oil portrait of John Bryan Grimes, 1866-1923; Secretary of State of North Carolina, 1900-1923; member of the Historical Commission almost from its beginning in 1903, and Chairman of the Commission at the time of his death. The portrait is by Louis Freeman of Washington, D. C. It was presented to the Historical Commission December 6, 1923, in appropriate exercises in connection with the twenty-third annual session of the State Literary and Historical Association. The address of presentation was made by J. Y. Joyner, that of acceptance by W. N. Everett. The portrait now hangs in the eastern Hall of History.

PORTRAIT OF WALTER HINES PAGE

As a gift to the State of North Carolina from the State Literary and Historical Association, the Historical Commission received as custodian an oil portrait of Walter Hines Page, late Ambassador to the Court of St. James. The portrait is by the artist, Philip A. de Lazlo, and is a copy of the original by de Lazlo that now hangs in the American Embassy in London. The address of presentation was made by Frederic M. Hanes, of Winston-Salem; that of acceptance by Governor Cameron Morrison. The portrait now hangs in the eastern Hall of History.

HALL OF HISTORY

I have called your attention to the splendid work of Fred A. Olds in bringing in material from the counties. I now call your attention to his report as Collector for the Hall of History. He has lectured to 177 groups of school children from all sections of the State, and shown them objects of interest not only in the museum, but in the city of Raleigh. In addition he has shown uniform courtesy and consideration to several thousands of visitors, particularly during the time of the State Fair. His report follows:

REPORT OF THE COLLECTOR FOR THE HALL OF HISTORY

RALEIGH, N. C., November 30, 1924.

MR. R. B. HOUSE, *Secretary*:

I take pleasure in reporting as follows:

During the two years now ending, 177 schools or classes in schools, from places other than Raleigh, came here and were shown the Hall of History, the total number of teachers and pupils being over 5,300, these coming from 33 counties, some as far east as Chowan, and some as far west as Leaksville.

All the counties were visited in the two-year period, and talks on history were made to schools of all sorts, as well as talks on other subjects to Sunday schools and church congregations, the schools thus visited numbering 392. Aid was given in teaching history in the summer schools at Cullowhee and Boone (the Appalachian) a week at each place.

Two hundred special articles were prepared and published, including the histories of all the one hundred counties. The laws from 1790 to date were carefully abstracted and published. The wills from 1760 to 1800 were abstracted and are in type, ready to appear in January or February, 1925.¹

The collections during the two-year period have been both numerous and varied, and covered some new fields. Among these was a photograph of the only known portrait of General William Lee Davidson. This is placed in the notable collection of pictures of persons for whom our counties are named—the only collection of the sort possessed by any State. Engravings of the Duke of Albemarle, the Earl of Clarendon and the Earl of Bath are other additions, as are also rare lithographs in color of General Andrew Jackson, and William A. Graham as a candidate for Vice-President of the United States.

Among the long list of notable gifts and loans are the following: An extremely rare and most interesting map of what is now North Carolina, made in 1687, by Robert Morden, London. The original record books of Port Roanoke (Edenton) and of Port Brunswick (old Brunswick town, now extinct) were gifts, the latter by Dr. James Sprunt. Earrings of Miss Anna Wake, sister-in-law of Governor William Tryon, and of Mrs. John Baptista Ashe, who was Miss Montford of Halifax. Sir Walter Raleigh's *History of the World*, first edition, 1634, London, a gift from Mr. Eric Norden of Wilmington. Earrings of Martha Lenoir (12 years old in 1780) made by a blacksmith and lent by her great grandson, Mr. Gordon Hackett of North Wilkesboro. The music (Swiss) which led to the writing to North Carolina's song, "The Old North State Forever." The certificate of honor for 75 years of service as a school teacher, presented by Governor Morrison and State Superintendent Eugene C. Brooks to Captain George L. Cathey of Macon County, soon after his 101st birthday. Thirty-one pen-and-ink sketches of notable buildings in Raleigh and Wake County, made by Mrs. J. R. Chamberlain and presented by the D. A. R. Oil portraits of Walter Hines Page, American Ambassador to Great Britain; of J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, and of James I. Metts, of Wilmington, commanding the North Carolina Confederate Veterans, are gifts of note.

Nine oil paintings and eighteen other pictures, illustrating the 30th Division of the American Expeditionary Forces in France and Belgium, painted on the spot, by Lieutenant-Colonel Gordon S. Hutchins of Argyle and Southerland Highlanders, who aided in training that division and then served with it, forms an invaluable part of the World War collection.

¹All this is being done privately by Colonel Olds.

Particularly attractive wearing apparel of the period 1800-1861; Phillips-Battle furniture of Chapel Hill, 1847; a "beaver" hat, 1800; dresses of Mrs. W. H. C. Whiting, Wilmington, 1861.

Photographs of "Big Bertha," the long-range German cannon, which fired on Paris from a point 75 miles distant, and of the first airplane flight by the Wright brothers at Kitty Hawk, N. C., December 17, 1903; also of the new U. S. cruiser *Raleigh*, 1924.

The sword of Col. Paul F. Faison, 56th Regiment of N. C. State Troops, C. S. A.; State flag of the 38th Regiment N. C. State Troops, Col. William J. Hoke, commanding.

The decoration of the order of the "Tower and the Sword," conferred by the Republic of Portugal on the colors of the 120th Infantry (borne by that regiment as part of the National Guard) and so placed by Gen. A. J. Bowley.

Photographs of the dedication of the memorial at the grave of Nathaniel Macon, in Warren County; that at the grave of Gen. W. D. Pender, C. S. A., in the Tarboro Episcopal churchyard, and that at Bath to commemorate its 219th anniversary.

The city of Cambridge, Massachusetts, made a gift of a section of the "Washington Elm," under which George Washington took the oath as commander-in-chief of the American Army, July 5, 1775.

A proclamation of the war with Spain, by King George 1st, posted on the courthouse of Perquimans County. A splendid set of medals awarded by France to be placed on the uniform coat of Kiffin Rockwell, of the Escadrille Lafayette. Engraving of the Battle of Southwest Creek near Kinston, March 8, 1865. The original act making New Bern the capitol of the Province of North Carolina.

The original lists of Colonial magistrates, 1763-1769; the military land warrants to North Carolina soldiers of the Continental Line of the Revolution; the original wills and the inventories of estates filed with the State, 1663-1760, were all collected, as were court documents of Bath, New Bern, and Newton (the first name of Wilmington); the letters and documents of James Glasgow, Secretary of State; very important letters to and from James Iredell, Sr., of Edenton; and a letter by Iredell and other Judges, 1792, to the President of the United States.

Complete sets of photographs illustrating the Cherokee Indians of North Carolina, who became citizens by act of Congress, June, 1924; the Stonewall Jackson Training School and of various other institutions of the State, court-houses, public highways, schools, etc.

The manuscript roster of the North Carolina troops of the Continental Line, War of the Revolution.

Respectfully submitted,
FRED A. OLDS.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Below will be found the report of the Legislative Reference Librarian. During the period covered by this report the Legislative Reference Library has moved into new quarters made available by the Library Commission's having vacated rooms belonging to the Historical Commission but loaned to the Library Commission until new quarters for it in the Agricultural Building were available. The Legislative Librarian has issued five bulletins and has drafted six hundred and fifty bills for members of the General Assembly.

The report follows:

REPORT OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARIAN

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1924.

MR. R. B. HOUSE, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR: I beg to submit herewith a report of the work of the Legislative Reference Library from December 1, 1922, to November 30, 1924:

During the past two years the following publications have been prepared and distributed among the various libraries and interested citizens and organizations throughout the State:

1. A booklet of 31 pages giving the official vote by counties for members of the Corporation Commission, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Superior Courts, Congressmen, Solicitors, and Constitutional Amendments. A similar booklet covering the 1924 election is now in the hands of the printers.

2. In January, 1923, a Directory of State and County Officials, containing 71 pages, was issued and a second edition was printed due to the increased demand for this useful booklet.

3. Bulletin No. 3, 43 pages, containing amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted at the regular session, 1923.

4. A synopsis of the game laws of the various counties, containing 35 pages, was published in the summer of 1923. This booklet was distributed among the county officials and a copy sent to every newspaper in the State, so that the public might be advised as to the more recent changes in the local game laws.

Following the extra session in 1924, another synopsis was compiled and issued, bringing the game laws up to date in the one hundred counties in the State.

5. In the summer of 1923 a Court Calendar, covering the biennium ending June 30, 1925, was compiled and published. This, being the only calendar of the kind published, was especially helpful to court officials and others interested in keeping up with the courts.

During the fall of 1924 the public was advised as to the nature of the proposed Constitutional Amendments to be voted on at the November election.

Soon after the election in November, 1924, a list of the members-elect of the next General Assembly was compiled and published, and the following letter mailed to each member:

I am enclosing a list of the members of the incoming Legislature. If either your name or address is not correctly given, kindly advise and correction will be made in all future publications. During the session of the Legislature the office of the Legislative Reference Librarian, on the second floor of the Supreme Court Building, will be prepared to draft any bills desired and to look up any laws of this or other States on subjects desired. I trust you will call by soon after your arrival in January and let us be of service to you in any way possible.

During the regular session of 1923 over 500 bills were drafted for Legislators, and during the Extra Session of 1924, 170 bills were similarly prepared in the Legislative Reference Library.

Many requests have been made by members-elect of the incoming General Assembly for information on probable legislation, and the same is being given prompt attention.

At the request of the incoming Governor, there is being compiled available data from the various counties as to whether the present court system is adequate, economical, and expeditious.

In April, 1923, the Reference Librarian attended the meeting of the American Library Association in Hot Springs, Arkansas, conferring with those in charge of work similar to that in the Legislative Reference Library. He has also attended meetings of the State Library Association.

During the past two years it may be safely said that the Legislative Reference Library has been of increased service to legislators, officials and the public generally. Year by year the services afforded are increasing in value and helpfulness.

Respectfully yours,
H. M. LONDON,
Legislative Reference Librarian.

SUMMARY

The various and numerous services rendered the public by the Historical Commission staff cannot be adequately summarized. But the following analysis of the foregoing report will show the main features of the work for the past two years.

1. A collection of over 500,000 documents was kept available to the public. Several thousand inquiries were answered by letter. Two hundred students were served in the Historical Commission's rooms.

2. 3,655 separate pieces were properly filed in various collections. 220 volumes were properly labeled, filed, and catalogued. The County Records collection of 1177 cases and volumes was re-labeled, arranged, and catalogued by cards.

3. The whole collections were searched for documents bearing on education, and the documents selected were copied and verified.

4. 13,582 pieces of manuscript were scientifically repaired and mounted.

5. 34 volumes were bound.

6. 3 collections, a total of 570 volumes were calendered or described.

7. 5 publications were issued.

8. 8 publications are under way.

9. *The North Carolina Historical Review* was founded.

10. 34 collections were added to.

11. 9 new collections were secured and arranged.

12. Work was begun on a new series of the Colonial Records of North Carolina.

13. 4 historical markers were erected.

14. Material was furnished for use in 48 monographs or serious studies on North Carolina history.

15. 177 classes of school children, a total of 5,800 pupils, visited the Hall of History and received lectures on North Carolina.

16. Numerous objects of value and interest were added to the Hall of History.

17. In addition to lecturing in all parts of the State, the Collector for the Hall of History wrote 200 articles and abstracted thousands of records otherwise inaccessible.

18. 5 publications were issued by the legislative Reference Library, and 670 bills were drafted.

Respectfully submitted,

R. B. HOUSE,

Secretary.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1924.

APPENDIX

(By direction of the Historical Commission the following remarks of James Y. Joyner on J. Bryan Grimes, and the sketch of D. H. Hill are printed:)

JOHN BRYAN GRIMES

Born June, 1868, in Raleigh, reared at Grimesland, Pitt County, educated at several of the leading private academies of the State and at the University of North Carolina, son of one of the most distinguished Generals of the Confederacy, descended on his mother's side from one of the most intellectual and distinguished families of the State, elected in 1900 Secretary of State of North Carolina, filling this high office with rare efficiency, acceptability and popularity until his death. Chairman of the State Historical Commission, Trustee of the University of North Carolina, member of its Executive Committee, active and influential member of various farmers' organizations, the Grange, the Alliance, the Farmers Union, the cotton and tobacco coöperative marketing associations, in the latter of which he was a director, member of the following fraternal organizations: Masons, Knights of Pythias, Junior Order United American Mechanics, Sons of the Revolution. Died January 11, 1923.

Such is the brief statement of the principal incidents in the outward life of J. Bryan Grimes. It is indicative of the wide range of his interest and activities in the civic, agricultural and political life of his State. It is the character of a man that creates his life history. He lived as he did because he was what he was. I have chosen, therefore, to devote most of the brief time allotted for the presentation of his portrait to a sympathetic contemplation of his character. With us, his friends, gathered here to honor his memory and mourn his loss, it is the memory of what he was that lives and lasts to dull the edge of our sorrow at his untimely taking off in the prime of vigorous middle age, in the midst of a useful life that affords a measure of compensation for the loss of communion with him in the flesh till in the fulfillment of our Father's promise, we shall meet and know him again where parting is no more. It is the memory of what he was to us who were privileged to call him father, husband, brother, friend, and who loved him for what he was, that shall shine like a star upon our pathway to guide, inspire and comfort through the long or may be short night of our earthly separation.

He was a patriot, loving his State and his people with a passionate love that ever moved him to tireless and unselfish service of them. I have known few men in my day who loved his State as well and none who loved her more—none who found more genuine joy in her service.

He was proud of her history and jealous of her honor, quick and eager to defend both. To him North Carolina was a sort of personified mother whom he loved with a tenderness and a loyalty akin to that which a true son cherishes for his mother in the flesh. He was a zealous student of North Carolina history and a recognized authority on it. Few men of his or former generations have acquired such an accurate and comprehensive knowledge of it. He had accumulated a large and valuable collection of books and pamphlets pertaining to its history—probably one of the largest and most valuable private collections in the State. It was a joy to travel with him through the historical sections of the State and listen to his interesting stories of men and places. He was largely responsible for the establishment of the State Historical Commission and as its chairman for many years was deeply interested and very influential in directing and planning its splendid activities and in securing appropriations for its work. This was a labor of love with him and an expression of love of his State. He gave freely of his time and thought to it.

For twenty-two years he served as Secretary of State. As a public officer he was wonderfully efficient and was the incarnation of courtesy and accommodation. The moment one, even a stranger, stepped into his office and into his presence, he unconsciously felt that he was in an atmosphere of efficiency and courtesy. He reorganized, greatly expanded, and systematized almost perfectly the work of his office. He possessed the highest and rarest sort of executive ability—the sort that gets things done promptly and efficiently without noise, confusion or friction. He was painstaking and thorough in all his work. He had the gift of securing team work, of getting the best out of his employees by his own example and high ideals of public service, by his kindly consideration, sympathetic interest and appreciative encouragement, by inspiring in them a pride in their work, a love of it, and a sense of loyalty to him and it. The constantly increasing work of his great office was so well planned and executed that it moved like clock-work.

He was a man of strong convictions, firm and tenacious of them, but never dogmatic or intolerant in the assertion of them. He was a man of rare physical, intellectual and moral courage. He had an eye and a soul that quailed not before power, position, wealth, or danger. He was wise in counsel and his associates in public and private life sought his advice and respected and relied upon it. He was equally wise in taking counsel. He never obtruded his views or advice upon others. He welcomed and often sought the views and advice of friends. He was careful and chary in the choice of his intimate friends. He never wore his heart on his sleeve. Like most strong choice spirits, he was reserved. He opened his heart and his mind to his intimate friends, trusted them implicitly and was implicitly trusted by them. He grappled them to him with hooks of steel and loved and served them with a loyalty that won and held their love and loyalty.

Confederate veterans, comrades of his soldier-father, whose memory he revered, were the constant objects of his loving consideration. He lost no opportunity to aid with pen and purse, with influence and personal work every effort and plan to lighten the load and brighten the pathway of these old heroes.

He was a rare and fine combination of aristocrat and democrat. With a just pride in his honorable ancestry, reaching in an unbroken line to the English nobility of the "Middle Ages" and including many of the distinguished and dominant men in war and peace in every period of his State's history, he never paraded it, rarely alluded to it, and was without semblance or suggestion of vanity or snobbery on account of it. He possessed many of the virtues and few, if any, of the faults of the aristocrat and cavalier. In the finest sense he was broadly democratic in feeling and sympathy and in the ordering of his life, public and private. In prince and peasant he saw the man, and the humblest and the highest received like consideration at his hands.

A more loyal friend, I have not known; a more devoted husband, father, son, brother. He was my friend, faithful and true. He is gone! But the memory of that friendship remains. I would not exchange it for all the gold of "Ophir or all the wealth of India."

It is well, it is fitting, that the portrait of J. Bryan Grimes should be first to be hung in the Hall of History by the request of the Historical Commission, of which he was the able chairman for so many years, for the establishment of which he was largely responsible, and in the work of which he was so actively and deeply interested. No son of North Carolina has loved her history more, made more valuable contributions to its preservation, or been more active and successful in securing just recognition and appreciation of it at home and abroad. Measured by the highest standards of personal worth, private citizenship, and public service, J. Bryan Grimes was the peer of any man of our generation, and we honor ourselves in assigning him a place in North Carolina's "Hall of Fame" by placing his portrait in this Hall of History.

Mr. Chairman, on behalf of his family I have the honor and the pleasure to present to your Commission in compliance with its request this portrait of J. Bryan Grimes.

May succeeding generations of the North Carolina youth passing by his portrait hanging here pause to pay a reverent tribute to one who loved his State and served her well, be stimulated to study his life and work, to emulate his virtues, and to imitate his example.

DANIEL HARVEY HILL

On July 31, 1924, the Secretary of the Historical Commission, Daniel Harvey Hill, died. He was the son of Lieutenant-General Daniel Harvey Hill (Confederate States Army) and Isabella (Morrison) Hill, was born January 15, 1859, at Davidson College, N. C., and educated at that institution. From 1880 to 1908, he was a teacher of English, first at Georgia Military and Agricultural College till 1907, and second at North Carolina College of Agriculture and Engineering till 1908. From 1908 till 1916 he was president of this latter institution. But in July, 1916 he resigned from the presidency of this institution to accede to the request of the State Confederate Veterans Association to write, on the Ricks Foundation, a history of North Carolina in the Civil War. He continued on this occupation till his death. His completed work comprises a military history of the war in Virginia from Bethel to Sharpsburg, with supplementary chapters on the invasion of eastern North Carolina, and the blockade and munitions business of North Carolina. In addition to this work he wrote: *General Greene's Retreat*, Raleigh: 1901; *Agriculture for Beginners*, Boston: 1903; *Hill Readers*, Boston: 1907; *Young People's History of North Carolina*, Charlotte: 1907; *Corn Book*, Boston: 1920; and also numerous essays and studies in North Carolina history. He was a member of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1904-1921, Secretary of the Historical Commission, 1921 till his death, Chairman of the State Council of Defense during the World War, President of the North Carolina Teachers Assembly, 1910, of the North Carolina Folk Lore Society, 1920, of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1921.

ELEVENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Carolina Historical Commission

**December 1, 1924, to
November 30, 1926**

**RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1927**

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, Henderson

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill

HERIOT CLARKSON, Raleigh

W. N. EVERETT, Raleigh

BEN DIXON MACNEILL, Raleigh

A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*, Raleigh

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

To His Excellency,

ANGUS W. McLEAN,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for December 1, 1924–November 30, 1926.

Respectfully

THOMAS M. PITTMAN,
Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., January, 1927.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission
DECEMBER 1, 1924, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1926

To THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, M. C. S. NOBLE, HERIOT CLARKSON, W. N. EVERETT, and BEN DIXON MACNEILL, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the biennium; December 1, 1924-November 30, 1926.

ORGANIZATION

I. THE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Messrs. Thomas M. Pittman and M. C. S. Noble, whose terms as Commissioners expired March 31, 1925, were reappointed by the Governor for the term, April 1, 1925-March 31, 1931.

At a meeting of the Historical Commission, May 20, 1925, the following reëlections were made: Chairman, Thomas M. Pittman; Vice Chairman, W. N. Everett; Executive Committee, Thomas M. Pittman, W. N. Everett, and M. C. S. Noble; Secretary, R. B. House.

Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, a member of the Historical Commission since 1918, died on January 26, 1926. He was born in Edenton, January 7, 1858. Mr. Wood had been prominent in the banking, fisheries, and cotton mill business of his native city. During the World War he was Chairman of the Chowan County Council of Defense and of the War Savings Committee; and at the time of his death he was a trustee of the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Engineering and of St. Mary's School. Mr. Wood had an active interest in the general work of the Commission and was responsible to a great degree for securing the valuable collection of Chowan County records and other manuscript material.

To the vacancy created by the death of Mr. Frank Wood, the Governor, on January 28, 1926, appointed Mr. Ben Dixon MacNeill, whose term will expire March 31, 1929.

On April 23, 1926, Mr. R. B. House, who had been connected with the Commission from 1919 to 1924, first as Collector of War Records and later as Archivist, and as Secretary since 1924, resigned his office

to become Executive Secretary of the University of North Carolina. On April 29 the Commission elected as his successor A. R. Newsome, who began his duties as Secretary on July 1, 1926.

II. OFFICE FORCE.

The regular staff of the office of the Historical Commission for the period covered by this report follows. It will be noted that in some cases the titles of positions have been changed to conform with the classifications of the Salary and Wage Commission.

Secretary—R. B. House (December 1, 1924-June 30, 1926); A. R. Newsome (July 1, 1926- —).
 Legislative Reference Librarian—H. M. London.
 Chief Library Assistant—D. L. Corbitt.
 Collector, Hall of History—Fred A. Olds.
 Restorer of Manuscripts—Mrs. J. M. Winfree.
 Senior Stenographer Clerk—Miss Sophie D. Busbee.
 Senior Library Assistant—Mrs. W. S. West.
 Legislative Reference Assistant—Mrs. W. J. Peele.
 Copyist—Mrs. Marie Baumgardner (December 1, 1924-April 11, 1925); Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey (April 1, 1925-September 30, 1925).
 Junior Typist—Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey (October 1, 1925-June 30, 1926).
 Manuscript Copyist—Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey (July 1, 1926- —).
 Janitor-Messenger—William Birdsall.
 Editorial Board, *The North Carolina Historical Review*—R. D. W. Connor, W. C. Jackson, C. L. Coon.
 Editorial Fellow at University of North Carolina—Walker Barnett (1924-1925), J. M. Saunders (1925-1926).

The following were employed for temporary special service:

Assistant Legislative Reference Librarian—R. Roy Carter (January-February, 1925); Cresap Journey (January-February, 1925).
 Compiler of the *North Carolina Manual*, 1925—Miss Gertrude Gunter (December, 1924-January, 1925).
 Copyist—Miss Vera K. Carney (one week in January, 1925); Miss Augusta Bristol (one week in January, 1925); Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey (February-March, 1925).
 File Clerk—Mrs. Belle Hay Stronach (May 18-31, 1925).
 Janitor-Messenger—Sam Haywood (January 5-March 31, 1925; January 10-23, 1926; August 9-28, 1926). Robert Debnam (August 3-15, 1925). Jesse Adams (June 1-13, 1925; December 28, 1925-January 2, 1926).

ACCESSIONS

I. ADDITIONS TO FORMER COLLECTIONS.

1. *Private Collections:*

Richard Caswell Papers. 1 piece, received by purchase.
 Wood John Hamlin Papers. 14 pieces, received by purchase.
 T. D. Hogg Papers. 3 pieces and 5 boxes of miscellaneous Civil War material, received from Miss Sally Dortch, Raleigh.
 Polk Papers. 1 piece.
 Theodore Roosevelt Papers. 1 piece.

Calvin H. Wiley Papers. 1,039 pieces, received from Miss Mary C. Wiley, Winston-Salem.

Winslow Papers. 8 boxes, received from Randolph Winslow, Baltimore, Md.

2. *County Records:*

Anson	Land Entries, 1778-95. 1 vol.
Ashe	Deed Books, 1799-1804; 1805-06; 1805-08; 1810-14; 1814-19; 1840-45. 6 vols.
Bladen	Land Entries, 1778-84. 1 vol.
Buncombe	1 deed.
Bute	3 pieces.
Carteret	Deed Books, 1722-58; 1783-86; 1785-92; 1796-1802; 1802-16. 5 vols.
— Caswell	Common School Reports. 5 boxes. Common School Registers, 1859. 1 vol. Tax Lists. 5 boxes. Tax Lists, 1867. 1 vol. Deeds. 10 boxes. Road Dockets, 1801-03; 1823-29; 1845-47; 1850; 1851; 1852; 1854-56; 1861-67. 8 vols. Trial Docket, 1851-68. 1 vol. Execution Docket, 1849-67. 1 vol. County Court Minutes, 1777-80. 1 vol. Court Records, 1809-22; 1822-45. 2 vols. Bond Docket, 1788-1805. 1 vol. Orphans' Accounts, 1819-29. 1 vol. 5 Wills. 9 Marriage Bonds. Miscellaneous papers. 1 box. Land Entries, 1778-95; 1792-98. 2 vols.
Chatham	Land Entries, 1778-95. 1 vol.
Chowan	1 piece.
Cumberland	Wills and Inventories of Estates, 1751-1810. 216 pieces. 16 Court Papers. 17 Lists of Taxables, 1817. 1 Indenture. Land Entries, 1778-95; 1799. 2 vols.
Franklin	150 Wills. 570 Inventories and Sales of Estates. 12 miscellaneous records.
Granville	Land Entries, 1778-96. 1 vol.
Guilford	Land Entries, 1779-95. 1 vol.
Halifax	3 Deeds. Land Entries, 1777-95. 1 vol.
Johnston	Land Entries, 1778-80; 1778-95. 2 vols.
Lincoln	Land Entries, 1783-95. 1 vol.
Mecklenburg	Land Entries, 1772. 1 vol.
Montgomery	Land Entries, 1779-95. 1 vol.
Moore	Land Entries, 1784-95. 1 vol.
New Hanover	Land Entries, 1819-20. 1 vol.
Northampton	Land Entries, 1778-94. 1 vol.
Onslow	List of Taxables, 1823; 1824; 1828. 3 vols. Trial and Crown Docket, 1765-74. 1 vol.

Orange	Land Entries, 1778; 1779-95. 2 vols.
Pasquotank	Land Entries, 1778-95. 1 vol.
Person	Wills. Inventories, Sales of Estates, and Taxables, 1792-97; 1797-1801; 1801-04; 1805-07; 1807-11; 1811-15; 1815-17; 1817-20; 1820-23; 1823-27; 1827-30; 1831-35; 1835-37; 1838-41; 1841-44; 1852-57; 1857-67. 17 vols. County Court Minutes, 1859-68. 1 vol. 42 Wills.
Pitt	Land Entries, 1778-79; 1795-97. 2 vols.
Randolph	5 Marriage Bonds, presented by Mrs. J. S. Welborn, High Point. Land Entries, 1783-95. 1 vol.
Richmond	Land Entries, 1780-95. 1 vol.
Rowan	Land Entries, 1778; 1778-95. 2 vols.
Stokes	Land Entries, 1790-95. 1 vol.
Surry	Land Entries, 1778-84; 1783-95. 2 vols.
Wake	Land Entries, 1778; 1778-94. 2 vols.
Wayne	Land Entries, 1780-95. 1 vol.
Wilkes	Land Entries, 1778-81; 1783-95. 2 vols.
Yadkin	Miscellaneous Papers. 1 box.
Miscellaneous	3 Wills (copies). Land Grants, 1764; 1769-72; 1785-88; 1792-98; 1819- 37; 1838. 6 vols. Docket of Suspended Grants. 1 vol. Land Surveys, lists of patents, etc., 28 pieces. List of Justices, 1813-23. 1 vol.

3. *Executive Records:*

a. *Executive Papers:*

William Tryon, 1765-71. 1 piece (copy).
 Richard Caswell, 1776-80, 1785-87. 4 pieces, loaned by G. W. Paschal,
 Wake Forest
 Abner Nash, 1780-81. 1 piece (copy).
 Alexander Martin, 1782-85, 1789-92. 1 piece.
 Thomas M. Holt, 1891-93. 1 piece, presented by Miss Jessica
 Randolph Smith, Washington, D. C.
 W. W. Kitchin, 1909-13. 60 pieces.
 Locke Craig, 1913-17. 20 pieces.

b. *Pardon Records, received from the Governor's Office:*

List of Pardons, Gov. Holden, 1868-70, and T. R. Caldwell, 1870-72.
 1 vol.
 Applications for Pardon, Gov. Holden, 1869-70. 1 vol.
 Pardons, Z. B. Vance, 1877-79. 1 vol.
 Pardons, Gov. Jarvis, 1879-83. 1 vol.
 Pardons, Gov. Jarvis, 1883-85, and Gov. Scales, 1885-88. 1 vol.
 Pardons, Reprieves, and Commutations, 1888-93. 1 vol.
 Pardons, Reprieves, and Commutations, Gov. Russell, 1897-99. 1 vol.
 Pardons, Executive Department, D. L. Russell, 1899-1901, and Gov.
 Aycock, 1901-02. 1 vol.
 Pardons, Executive Department, 1902-06. 1 vol.
 Endorsements upon Applications of Pardons Granted, 1877-1901.
 1 vol.
 Commutations, 1900-10. 1 vol.
 Reasons for Pardons, Executive Department, Dec. 9, 1912-Jan. 16,
 1917, W. W. Kitchin and Locke Craig. 1 vol.

- c. Warrant Books, received from the Governor's Office:
 E. B. Dudley, 1837-40. 1 vol.
 J. M. Morehead, 1841-44. 1 vol.
 Thomas Bragg, 1855-57. 1 vol.
 Jonathan Worth, 1867-68. 1 vol.
- d. Miscellaneous, received from the Governor's Office:
 Proceedings of the Board of Public Officers, 1841-93. 1 vol.
 Record Book, 1851-1912, Internal Improvements. 1 vol.
 Record Book, Executive Office, Provisional Government of North Carolina, 1865. 1 vol.
 Register, Appointments of Justice of the Peace, 1868-70. 1 vol.
 Applications for Office, Gov. Holden, 1869. 1 vol.
 Requisitions, 1883-93. 1 vol.
 Warrants for Execution of Criminals, 1888-1902. 1 vol.
 Rewards, 1890-94. 1 vol.
 Commission Book, D. L. Russell, 1897-1901. 1 vol.

4. *Legislative Papers:*

Seventeen pieces of Legislative papers relating to various years since 1759 were received. Of these, one is the Report of Legislative Committee of the John Haywood Investigation, 1820, presented by H. M. London, Raleigh.

5. *Newspapers:*

North Carolina Gazette, James Davis, Newbern. Photostats of the following issue were received from the Massachusetts Historical Society:

1751	No. —	November 15.
1752	No. —	[January or February]?
1752	No. 32	March 13.

North Carolina Gazette, F. X. Martin, Newbern. A photostat of the following issue was received from the Massachusetts Historical Society:

1793	No. —	August 31.
------	-------	------------

State Gazette of North Carolina, Hodge & Wills, Edenton. A photostat of the following issue was received from the Massachusetts Historical Society:

1792	No. 337	June 29.
------	---------	----------

London Chronicle. Ten numbers, containing material dealing with North Carolina, were received from A. B. Andrews, of Raleigh:

1766	No. 1443	March 20.
1766	No. 1449	April 3.
1766	No. 1463	May 6.
1767	No. 1645	July 4.
1767	No. 1656	July 30.
1767	No. 1694	October 27.
1785	No. 4481	August 9.
1785	No. 4487	August 23.
1785	No. 4493	September 6.
1785	No. 4543	December 31.

North Carolina Standard, Raleigh.

1835	No. 29	December 15.
------	--------	--------------

North Carolina Argus, Wadesboro.

1862	No. 192	August 7.
------	---------	-----------

6. Maps:

The following maps, 245 in number, have been added to the Map Collection of the Historical Commission during the biennium. Except where stated otherwise, they were received from the office of the Secretary of State.

Boundaries

South Carolina and North Carolina Boundary Line. Original survey from the seacoast to the 35th degree of North latitude. No date.

Plan of the Province Line from the Cherokee line to Salisbury Road, between North and South Carolina, 1772. Facsimile copy on linen by Thos. C. Harris, 1886.

A plan of the temporary Boundary Line between the Provinces of North Carolina and South Carolina, run agreeable to instructions from the Governors of North Carolina and South Carolina, by Ja. Moore, Geo. Pawley, Saml. Wyley, Arthur MacKay, Surveyors, 1764.

North Carolina and South Carolina boundary line from Charleston Road to Twelve Mile Creek, surveyed by Commissioners of North Carolina and South Carolina, 1813. Original and a linen tracing.

Boundary line of North Carolina and South Carolina Surveys of 1764, 1772, and 1813. A copy.

Boundary line between the State of Tennessee and the State of North Carolina, as run by McDowell, Vance, and Matthews, 1799. A copy, 1914.

Tennessee-North Carolina Boundary Line, by J. M. Gudger, Commissioner for North Carolina. J. R. Neill, Surveyor, 1885-87.

Map of the North Carolina and Virginia boundary from the Atlantic Ocean to the Nottaway River, from a survey reestablishing the boundary line of 1723, by the Boundary Commission of North Carolina and Virginia, 1886-87.

Cherokee Lands

Cherokee Lands, by Robert Love, 1820. Large map showing districts. Original.

Cherokee Lands, reduction by T. C. Harris, 1881, from Love's Map of 1820.

Cherokee Lands, blue prints of Love's Map of 1820. 2 copies.

Cherokee Lands, reduction of U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1915, from Love's Map of 1820. 2 copies.

Part of a "Map of Cherokee Country" in North Carolina, reduction by T. C. Harris, 1881, from R. Deaver's Map of 1837.

Cities

A plan of the city of New Bern, as laid by Jonathan Price, 1810, and extended by Legislative Enactment of 1858-59. By William H. Marshall, 1875.

Map of Raleigh, by A. W. Shaffer, 1881.

Raleigh, plan, etc., of Oakwood Cemetery. Linen tracing.

Town of Salem. Linen tracing.

Plan for ascertaining and extending the Corporate Limits of the Town of Warrenton, N. C., by C. H. Scott, 1895. Linen tracing.

Railroad Map showing Waynesville, etc. 2 blue prints.

Plan of the Town of Wilmington, copied by Wm. Woodrow in 1906 from original in British Museum by C. J. Sauthier, 1769. Blue print.

Plan of Town of Wilmington, authorized by General Assembly of 1855. By L. C. Turner, 1856.

Map of Wilmington, authorized by the Legislature of 1870. By James and Brown, 1870.

Counties

Alamance County, by J. Stafford, 1879. Reduction by T. C. Harris.

Anson County, prepared from Carpenter's Survey and other sources, by William H. James, C. E., 1878. Linen.

Bertie County, not from actual survey, by Vol. Cherry, Jr., 1877. Original drawing.

Bladen County. An original pencil drawing, showing rivers, creeks, lakes, township lines, etc.

Map of Cabarrus County, by T. C. Harris.

Caldwell County. Original drawing.

Map of Caldwell County, by J. C. Harper, 1878.

Caswell County, by T. L. Venable, 1868. Shows school districts.

Map of Chatham County, by Capt. N. A. Ramsey, 1870.

Plan showing the Townships and their boundaries in Chowan County, (not from actual survey). Prepared and drawn by G. J. Cherry, 1868. Original drawing.

Cleveland County. Rough pen sketch showing townships.

Map of Columbus County, by A. Kirkland, 1882. 2 copies.

Craven County, by H. T. Guion and W. F. Marshall, Commissioners.

Map of Cumberland County, representing the townships of said county, made by order of the Commissioners. By D. C. McDuffie.

Franklin County, linen tracing by W. N. Fuller, 1869, from survey by Jos. Bridgers, 1840.

Gates County. Original drawing, showing churches.

Granville County. Original drawing by T. P. J. Harris, County Surveyor, 1868. Shows school districts.

A map of Halifax County, made in pursuance of an order of the Board of Commissioners of said county by A. L. Pierce, 1868. Shows townships, the boundaries of which are described in an accompanying document.

Haywood County, by J. L. Smith, C. S., 1845. Two original drawings.

A map of Fourth Creek Congregation (Iredell County), by William Sharpe, 1773.

Map of Fourth Creek Congregation, by William Sharpe, 1773. Reduction by T. C. Harris.

Jackson County, compiled from original survey and U. S. G. S. data, by Thomas A. Cox, 1924. Presented by Miss M. E. Cox, Raleigh.

Jones County. Original drawing by Thomas Linsay, County Surveyor.

Jones County, reduction by T. C. Harris from original by Jos. Kinsey, Surveyor.

Map of Lenoir County, by Wm. Arthur.

Montgomery County, reduction by T. C. Harris.

Map of New Hanover County, prepared by James and Brown, 1869, by order of the Board of Commissioners. Badly torn.

A map of Northampton County. Original drawing. Shows district lines and county roads.

Map of the northern portion of New Hanover, now known as Pender County, by James and Brown, C. E., 1869. Reduction by T. C. Harris.

Map of Randolph County, by J. W. Bean.

Map of Robeson County, made from actual survey by John McDuffie, C. E., 1884. Torn.

Map of Robeson County, made from actual surveys by John McDuffie, C. E. Blue print, badly torn.

Map of Rutherford County. Original drawing by C. W. Watkins, County Surveyor.

Transylvania County. Original drawing.

Warren County, by R. D. Paschall, Surveyor, 1874. Reduction by T. C. Harris.

Wayne County, by Tucke, 1881.

Wilkes County, original (badly torn) and a reduction.

Map of Wilson County, by E. P. Tucker, Surveyor, 1879. Reduction by T. C. Harris.

Mountains

Triangulations, pencil.

Preliminary sketch of the Mountains of Western North Carolina, by Wm. Cain, 1879.

Mountains, giving names. 4 maps.

[Survey of the mountains along the Tennessee border from White Top Mountain to the high pinnacle of the Smoky Mountains.] Blue print.

Roads

Map of the surveys for the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, by Walter Gwynn, 1853.

Map of the surveys for the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad. Reduction by W. C., 1874, from original by Walter Gwynn, 1853.

Right of Way and Track Map, Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, operated by the Norfolk Southern Railroad. June 30, 1914. Office of Chief Engineer, Norfolk, Va. In a series of 48 blue print sheets. Deposited by A. D. O'Bryan, President Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, by order of Board of Directors.

Profile, Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, June 30, 1914. Office of Chief Engineer, Norfolk, Va. In a series of 25 blue print sheets. Deposited by A. D. O'Bryan.

Map of surveys for the Atlantic, Tennessee & Ohio Railroad, by H. F. Cardwell, Chief Engineer. Badly torn.

Plan of the Buncombe Turnpike Road from Asheville to the Painted Rock at the Tennessee Line, surveyed by order of Board of Internal Improvement. By R. H. B. Brazier, 1826.

Carolina Central Railway, reduction by W. C., 1880, from a map by J. W. Fry, 1875.

Survey C. C. Railroad from Hickory to Lincolnton, 1880.

Map shewing the Routes of the Central and Cape Fear and Yadkin River Railroads, compiled from the surveys and from McRae's New Map of North Carolina. Drawn by W. Schlatter, 1832.

Sketch of Experimental Surveys for extension of C. F. and Y. V. Railroad from Greensboro to Mt. Airy, 1880. A reduction.

- Map showing proposed location of Cheraw and Coal Fields Railroad, surveyed by G. W. E., 1860. Reduction by T. C. Harris.
- Plan of 1st Division Danville, Mocksville, and Southwestern Railroad, by H. W. Goodrich, Chief Engineer. Linen.
- Plan of the Road from Salem to Fayetteville, surveyed by H. Fulton, 1823. Drawn by R. H. B. Brazier.
- Greensboro and Cheraw Railroad. Pencil sketch.
- Jamesville and Washington Railroad.
- North Carolina Railroad, a survey.
- North Carolina Railroad. Linen tracing.
- North Carolina and Western Railroad Survey, Eastern Division, Swannanoa Route, by James C. Turner under the direction of Walter Gwynn. In 9 sections.
- North Carolina and Western Railroad Survey, Piedmont Division, Swannanoa Route, by James C. Turner under the direction of Walter Gwynn. In 5 sections.
- Rabun Gap Railway. Badly torn.
- Map of a proposed railroad from Raleigh by Fayetteville to Cheraw. Reduction by W. C., 1874, from original by T. L. O'Sullivan, 1848.
- Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, by W. C. Kerr and W. C., 1874.
- Map of R. & A. A. L. Railroad from Raleigh to Sanford and proposed extensions beyond to the C. C. Railroad. From actual survey, by W. C., May, 1874.
- Railroad Map. No name. In a series of 6 sheets.
- Railroad Maps. No names. 2 maps.
- Railroad Map, through mountains and along river. No name.
- Map of road from Salem to Stone Mountain. By W. C., 1874, from Brazier's Maps of 1820 and 1823.
- Plan of the Stage Road from Fayetteville by Raleigh, Louisburg, Warrenton, and Robinson's Ferry to the Virginia Line, surveyed by H. Fulton, State Engineer, 1822.
- Western North Carolina Railroad, experimental survey, in a series of 3 sheets.
- Map of the surveys and location of the 2d Section of the Western North Carolina Railroad, made under the direction of James C. Turner, Chief Engineer, by R. C. McCalla. In a series of 2 sheets.
- Map of the Surveys for the Western Turnpike from Salisbury to the Blue Ridge made under the direction of S. Moylan Fox, 1849.
- Map of the Surveys for the Western Turnpike from the Blue Ridge to the Georgia Line, made under the direction of S. Moylan Fox, 1850.
- Map of Williamston and Tarboro Railroad, showing preliminary lines and location. By Wm. G. Lewis, 1868.

States

- Official Map of the Territory of Montana, by W. P. Snow, 1886.
- Geological Map of the State of New York, published by Legislative Authority, 1842.
- Chart of his Magesties Province of North Carolina, with a full and exact description of the Seacoast, Latitudes, Capes, remarkable Inlets, Bars, Channels, Rivers, Creeks, Shoals, depths of Water,

- Ebbing and Flowing of the Tides, the generally Winds, setting of the Currents, Counties, Precincts, Towns, Plantations and leading Marks, with directions for all the navigable inlets. By James Wimble, 1738. Also a blue print of this Chart.
- A New and Accurate Map of North Carolina in North America, [1779?]. Received from A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.
- Map of North Carolina in 1783, showing counties, towns, and principal Roads, drawn by E. W. Myers. Also a linen tracing of this map.
- North Carolina, [1824?]. Received by purchase.
- A New Map of the State of North Carolina, by R. H. B. Brazier. Published under patronage of the Legislature by John MacRae, 1833.
- Cooke's New Map of the State of North Carolina, constructed from actual surveys, private contributions, and authentic public documents procured for the purpose, under a special resolution of the General Assembly, 1857.
- Pearce's New Map of the State of North Carolina, published by H. H. Lloyd & Co., 1871.
- A School Map of North Carolina, by Collier Cobb, 1880.
- Map of North Carolina, by W. C. Kerr, State Geologist, assisted by Capt. Wm. Cain, C. E., published under the authority of the State Board of Agriculture, 1882. 5 copies.
- Preliminary Post Route Map of the States of North Carolina and South Carolina, with adjacent parts of Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, West Virginia, and Virginia. By order of the Postmaster General, 1879.
- Post Route Map of the States of North Carolina and South Carolina, with adjacent parts of Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, West Virginia, and Virginia. By order of the Postmaster General, 1884.
- Geological Map of North Carolina, by W. C. Kerr, State Geologist. Revised from the records of the survey by J. A. Holmes, 1887. The base is Kerr's Map of North Carolina, 1882.
- North Carolina and South Carolina, Post Route Map, by U. S. Government, 1901.
- Railroad Map of North Carolina, 1913. Published by Rand, McNally & Co.
- Post Route Map of the State of Tennessee, with parts of adjacent states, designed and constructed under orders of the Postmaster General by W. J. Nicholson, 1877.
- Tennessee, prepared by J. B. Killebrew for Bureau of Agriculture, Mines, Statistics, and Immigration. Published by Rand, McNally & Co., 1879.
- Post Route Map of Virginia and West Virginia, together with Maryland and Delaware, with adjacent parts of Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, and North Carolina, by order of Postmaster General, 1885.
- Post Route Map of Virginia and West Virginia, together with Maryland and Delaware, with adjacent parts of Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, and North Carolina, by order of Postmaster General, 1892.

Swamp Lands

- Map of the Albemarle Swamp Land Company's Land and that part of Land claimed by the State lying near Lake Pungo and Pungo River, by Washington W. Hayman, 1844.

Section showing lands claimed by the State, north and east of Pungo River. Linen tracing by H. F. Price, 1896, from W. W. Hayman's Map of 1844.

[Map of the region between Alligator Lake and Pungo Lake], by Walter Gwynn. Original. No date.

Dismal Swamp. Badly torn.

Plan of the Great Dismal Swamp or Lebanon Desert, lying in the counties of Gates, Perquimans, Pasquotank, Camden, and Currituck in the State of North Carolina, surveyed by order of the Board of Internal Improvement, 1827. Drawn by R. H. B. Brazier, 1828.

A Map of the Roads and Country between Edenton and Norfolk with the Dismal Swamp and Great Park Canals, etc., by Exum Newby. Narrows Island and surroundings. Part torn off.

Plan of that part of Uhara Swamp lying between the Road leading from Jackson to Bryan's Cross Roads and Pottocasy Creek in the county of Northampton, surveyed by order of the Board of Internal Improvement, 1827. Drawn by R. H. B. Brazier, 1828.

United States

Map of the Territory of the United States west of the Mississippi River, by authority of the Secretary of War, 1879.

Map of the United States and territories, showing the extent of Public Surveys, Indian and Military Reservations, Land Grant Railroads, Railroads, Canals, and other details, compiled from the official surveys of the General Land office and other authentic sources. By the U. S. Government, 1882.

General Map of the United States, by Rand, McNally & Co., 1893. Library Map of the World, on the reverse.

Twentieth Century Commercial and Library Map of the United States, by George Cram, 1907. Map of the World, on the reverse.

United States, by Rand, McNally & Co., 1907. Library Map of the World, on the reverse.

National Forests, by U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1908. In a series of 4 sheets.

Waters

Canals

Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal connecting Chesapeake Bay with Currituck, Albemarle, and Pamlico Sounds and their tributary streams, by John Lathrop, 1857.

Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal connecting Chesapeake Bay with Currituck, Albemarle, and Pamlico Sounds and their tributary streams, by Marshall Parks, 1855. Revision of 1877, two copies.

Plan and Section of the Fayetteville Canal from the Cape Fear River to Strode's Creek, by Hamilton Fulton, 1819.

Panama Canal, compiled from surveys made by the French and U. S. Government Engineers, 1906.

Plan and Sections of a Line of Canal from the Tar River to the Tolsonot Creek, and a survey of that Creek to its Junction with the Contentney. Surveyed under the direction of Hamilton Fulton, by R. H. B. Brazier, 1820.

Proposed Canal between Washington, N. C., and the Roanoke, near Williamston. Reduction by W. C., 1874, from a survey by R. H. B.

Brazier in 1822. Map of Catawba River from Devil's Shoals to State Line, on the reverse.

Rivers, Bays, Harbors, Sounds, Coasts

Albemarle Sound, Western Part, from the Pasquotank River to the Roanoke and Chowan Rivers, by Survey of the Coast of the United States, 1860. Reprint of 1894.

Albemarle Sound, Western Part, from the Pasquotank River to the Roanoke and Chowan rivers, by Survey of the Coast of the U. S., 1860. Reprint of 1877 with corrections to 1902.

Albemarle Sound, Eastern Part, from the Atlantic Ocean to the Pasquotank River, by Survey of the Coast of the U. S., 1860. Reprint of 1895 with corrections to 1902.

Albemarle Sound, showing approximate location of seines and pound nets fished for shad in 1906. By U. S. Bureau of Fisheries.

Angola Bay, Duplin and Pender counties, by W. G. Lewis. Drawn by R. G. Pittman, 1886. Shows land grants in the area.

Map showing Topography and Boundaries of Angola Bay, situated in Pender and Duplin counties, as described in State Grant to James Carraway, December 1, 1794, and as located by the State Board of Education, by W. G. Lewis, 1884. Compiled and drawn by Eric Norden, 1911. Blue print.

Beaufort Harbor, surveyed by order of the Honorable J. K. Paulding, Secretary of Navy, by Lt. James Glynn, 1839.

Beaufort Harbor, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1876. Reprint with corrections to 1902.

Bogue Inlet to Old Topsall Inlet, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1889.

Bogue Inlet to Old Topsall Inlet, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1889 with corrections to 1902.

Transverse sections of the Cape Fear River between Buckhorn Falls and Campelton, by R. H. B. Brazier, 1821.

Survey of the Cape Fear River from the Upper to the Lower Flats, by Hamilton Fulton. Drawn by R. H. B. Brazier, 1823.

A Chart of the Entrance of Cape Fear River, surveyed by order The Hon. J. K. Paulding, Secretary of the Navy. By Lt. James Glynn, 1839. In a series of four sheets.

Cape Fear River, surveyed in conformity to an act of Congress, by Lt. James Glynn, 1839. In a series of four sheets.

Cape Fear River from entrance to Reeve's Point, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1888. Reprint of 1900 with corrections to 1902.

Cape Fear River from Reeve's Point to Wilmington, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1856. Reprint of 1899 with corrections to 1902.

Cape Hatteras to Ocracoke Inlet, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1885. Also a reprint of 1902.

Longitudinal Section of the Catawba River from the Devil's Shoals to the mouth of Little Catawba River, by R. H. B. Brazier, 1824.

Plan of the Catawba River from Devil's Shoals to near Sherrill's Ford, by R. H. B. Brazier, 1824, under direction of Hamilton Fulton, State Engineer.

Map of Catawba River from the Devil's Shoals in Burke County to the State Line. Reduction by W. C., 1874, from Brazier's survey

- of 1824. Map of proposed canal between Washington and the Roanoke, on the reverse.
- From Cape Henry to Cape Lookout, by Survey of the Coast of the United States, 1867. Reprint of 1882.
- From Cape Henry to Currituck Beach, including the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1878. Reprint of 1899 with corrections to 1902.
- Contentnea Creek, by Capt. Chas. B. Phillips, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., 1881. Linen tracing. In a series of three sheets.
- Core Sound and Straits, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1876. Reprint of 1899 with corrections to 1902.
- Core Sound to Bogue Inlet, including Cape Lookout, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1888. Also a reprint of 1900 with corrections to 1902.
- Plan and Sections of part of Crab Tree and Walnut Creeks, surveyed under the direction of Hamilton Fulton, Chief Engineer to the State, by R. H. B. Brazier, 1820.
- Plan of Croatan and Roanoke sounds, showing the proposed situations of the Embankments and Inlets, by Hamilton Fulton, 1820.
- From Currituck Beach to Oregon Inlet, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1879 with corrections to 1902. Also a reprint of 1894.
- Delaware and Chesapeake Bays, and the Seacoast from Cape May to Cape Henry, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1855.
- Little River Inlet and part of Long Bay, S. C., by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1888, with corrections to 1902.
- Masonboro Inlet to Shallotte Inlet, including Cape Fear, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1888. Also a reprint of 1899 with corrections to 1902.
- Plan of the Neuse River from Stone's Mills to Turner's Ferry, showing the proposed situation of the Locks and Dams, by R. H. B. Brazier, 1819 under direction of Hamilton Fulton, Engineer to the State.
- Longitudinal Section of the Neuse River from Stone's Mills to Major Turner's Ferry below Smithfield, by R. H. B. Brazier, 1819.
- Neuse River from near Raleigh to Turner's Ferry and portions of Crabtree and Walnut Creeks, reduction from Brazier's Map of 1819.
- Neuse River from the "Red Old Field" 15 miles above (torn) to Watson's Mill. Made in the Fall of 18 (torn), under the direction of W. B. Thompson, assisted by Clement Cox and (torn).
- Neuse River from Goldsboro to Smithfield, by Capt. Chas. B. Phillips, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., November, 1878. Linen tracing.
- Neuse River, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1874. Reprint of 1894.
- Neuse and Pamlico Rivers, showing approximate location of seines and pound nets fished for shad in 1906. By U. S. Bureau of Fisheries.
- Port of New Bern, in U. S. Coast Survey, 1867. Reprint with corrections to 1902.
- New Bern Inlet, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1888. Reprint of 1898 with corrections to 1902.
- North Landing River (head of Currituck Sound), Virginia and North Carolina, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1861. Reprint of 1882 with corrections to 1902.

- Ocracoke Inlet to Beaufort, including Core Sound, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1890. Reprint of 1894. Also a reprint of 1900 with corrections to 1902.
- Old Topsail Inlet to Cape Fear, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1889. Also a reprint of 1900 with corrections to 1902.
- From Oregon Inlet to Cape Hatteras, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1880. Reprint of 1902.
- Pamlico River, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1874 with corrections to 1902. Also a reprint of 1894 and a reprint of 1881 with corrections to 1907.
- Pamplico Sound, Middleton to Juniper Bay Point, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887. Also a linen tracing.
- Pamplico Sound, Long Shoal Point to Middleton, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887. Also a linen tracing.
- Pamplico Sound, Juniper Bay Point to Bell's Bay, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887. Also a linen tracing.
- Pamplico Sound, Hatteras Inlet to First Hummock, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887-88. Also a linen tracing.
- Pamplico Sound, vicinity of Hatteras Inlet, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887. Reprint of 1891. Also a linen tracing.
- Eastern Part of Pamlico Sound, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887. Reprint of 1891. Also a linen tracing.
- Pamplico Sound, vicinity of Ocracoke Inlet, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887-88. Also a linen tracing.
- North Part of Pamplico Sound, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887. Reprint of 1892 and a linen tracing. Two copies of each.
- Northern Part of Pamplico Sound, showing area and positions of the natural and artificial oyster beds, the depth and specific gravity of the water, and the character of the bottom. By U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1887. Reprint of 1892 and a linen tracing.
- Pamplico Sound, showing approximate location of seines and pound nets fished for shad in 1906. By U. S. Bureau of Fisheries.
- Pamplico Sound, Eastern Sheet, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1883. Also a reprint of 1899 with corrections to 1902.
- Pamplico Sound, Middle Sheet, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1883. Reprint with corrections to 1902.

- Pasquotank River, by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1850. Reprint with corrections to 1902.
- Pasquotank and Little Rivers, by W. H. Weatherly and C. A. Nash, 1868.
- Rivers, Creeks, etc., in North Carolina. Outlined in pencil.
- Mouths of Roanoke River, by R. E. Halter and J. S. Bradford, 1864. Reprint with corrections to 1902.
- Plan and Sections of the Roanoke and Pamlico Rivers, by Jo. Price. Also shows Pungo River.
- Plan of Rocky River from its mouth to Smith's Mill, together with a survey from the mouth of Mallard's Creek to the Big Bend of the Catawba River, by order of General Assembly. By John Conty.
- Official Map of the Board of Commissioners of Shell Fisheries in accordance to Sec. 4, Chap. 119, Laws of 1887. In a series of 42 linen sheets.
- Chart of Southern Coast from Tybee Bar to Hunting Island, May River, surveyed by Charles Wilkes, Lieutenant Commandant, 1838. In a series of four sheets.
- Plan of the Tar River from Louisburg to Little Falls, showing the proposed situation of the Locks and Dams, by R. H. B. Brazier in 1821 under direction of Hamilton Fulton, State Engineer.
- Transverse Sections of the Tar River between Louisburg and the Great Falls, 1821.
- Tar River from Tarboro to Washington, by W. G. Williamson, U. S. E. Corps, 1878. Reduction by T. C. Harris. Shows county roads.
- Trent River from New Bern to Trenton, by Capt. Chas. B. Phillips, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., 1878. Linen tracing.
- Plans and Sections of the Uwharee and Deep Rivers, by Jn. Price. Watauga River. Badly torn.
- Yadkin River, by J. C. Harper, 1880. In a series of four sheets.
- Yadkin River from Wilkesboro to crossing of W. N. C. Railroad near Linwood, by U. S. Engineers, 1879.

Miscellaneous

- [Map showing parts of North America, South America, Africa and Europe, 1695?]. Presented by C. E. P. Gibbs, Eng'ehard.
- A map of the British Empire in America, from the Head of Hudson's Bay to the Southern Bounds of Georgia, with the Intervention of Canada, 1754? Received from A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.
- State of North Carolina, Josiah Collins' Grant. Blueprint.
- Topographical and Railway Map of Europe, published by E. Lloyd, 1876.
- Plan of the Environs in the Neck of Tanassee and Taleguo Rivers, about Fort Loudoun and little Tamothly, the Westernmost of the upper Cherokee Towns. Surveyed in 1755 by order of His Excellency James Glen, Esqr., Governor in Chief over His Majesty's Province of South Carolina, by William Gerard DeBrahm. Surveyor General. Photostat copy from W. G. DeBrahm's History of the Three Provinces, South Carolina, Georgia, and East Florida (MS). Presented by P. M. Hamer.
- Plan and Profiles of Fort Loudoun upon Tanassee River, projected and constructed by William Gerard DeBrahm. Photostat copy from W. G. DeBrahm's History of the Three Provinces, South Carolina, Georgia, and East Florida (MS). Presented by P. M. Hamer.

7. *English Records:*

The arrangement which the Historical Commission made in the biennium, 1922-24, with B. F. Stevens and Brown of London for the copying of papers in the British Archives relating to North Carolina was continued, at an approximate expense of \$1,000 per year, until July 1, 1926, when a lack of funds compelled its temporary suspension. There are now in the archives of the Commission 4491 pages of transcripts and 1133 pages of photostats of material relating to American Loyalists, and 94 pages of transcripts of Emigration Accounts, 1774-75. Nearly all of this material was received during the biennium, 1924-26.

In September, 1926, the Secretary, by virtue of authority from the Governor, was able to authorize the resumption at a somewhat slower pace of the work of copying the British Records.

8. *Civil War Papers:*

Records of 112 North Carolinians in the C. S. Navy. Received from Capt. W. H. McElroy, Navy Department, U. C. V.

Moore's Roster, 4 vols. Received by purchase.

Quarter Master's Department Papers, four pieces.

Roster of Company K, 71st N. C. Troops and Franklin Rifles. Received from J. J. Allen.

Records of Silver Hill Mining Company, 16 pieces. Received from J. S. Kuykendall, Winston-Salem.

Casualties in North Carolina Troops, two lists. Received from Mrs. Kate D. Crenshaw, Salisbury.

Miscellaneous—32 pamphlets dealing with the Civil War and the U. D. C., presented by Miss Jessica Randolph Smith, Washington, D. C.; two boxes miscellaneous material.

9. *World War Records:*

Walter Clark, Jr., Address on North Carolina in the World War.

Sketch and photograph of A. W. Limer. Presented by J. W. Limer, Warrenton.

Sketch of Naval service of Rear-Admiral Edwin A. Anderson. Presented by Rear-Admiral Anderson.

Letters from S. T. Ansell, P. C. Hutton, and Gen. E. F. Glenn. Presented by Fred A. Olds.

Letter from Adjutant-General Robert C. Davis concerning deserters.

Records of 113th Field Artillery, 11 boxes; package of newspaper accounts of 113th Field Artillery. Presented by Gen. Albert L. Cox, Raleigh.

Original reports of North Carolina Chapters of D. A. R. pertaining to World War Relief Work; Correspondence of the President General and the Chairman of War Relief Service; and Report of the North Carolina D. A. R. War Relief Work. Presented by Mrs. Theodore S. Morrison, Asheville.

National American Legion Auxiliary History, Vol. I; Roster Past Presidents Parley, one volume; Year Book, American Legion Auxiliary, Department of North Carolina, three copies; and Pro-

- ceedings of the Annual Conventions of 1921, 1922, and 1923. Presented by Miss Annie Lee, Monroe.
- Individual War Record of A. Whitaker, A. J. Whitaker, Royal Dagne, and Paul Rockwell.
- War Book. Deposited by Charles Lee Smith, Raleigh.
- Mercer Book. Deposited by Charles Lee Smith, Raleigh.
- An Unanswered Prayer, a poem, by Mrs. H. M. Davis.
- An article concerning C. P. Gruchy. Presented by Mrs. Kenneth Finley.
- An article on the award of the Croix de Guerre to J. C. Duffy of Newbern.
- Major Edwin N. McClellan, History of the United States Marine Corps, Vol. I, Chaps. 3-19, 21-25.

II. NEW COLLECTIONS.

1. *Samuel A'Court Ashe Papers*, 774 pieces. Presented by Capt. S. A. Ashe.
2. *Samuel P. Collier Letters*, nine pieces. Received from S. P. Collier, Winston-Salem.
3. *Fred A. Olds Papers*, 22 pieces. Received from Fred A. Olds.
4. *Archdale Papers*. Original papers relating to ye Province of Carolina principally whilst John Archdale, Esq., was Governor and Commander in Chief of ye Province, an. d. 1694, 1695, &c. with a Draught of ye Towne, Mapps of ye Forts, Rivers, Coasts, etc. 117 pages of photostats, purchased from the Library of Congress.
5. *Miller v. Risco Papers*, 65 pages of transcripts of 23 original papers in the Suffolk County, Massachusetts, Court House, in an action of Thomas Miller of Rhode Island against Robert Risco, master and part owner of the brigantine "Good Hope" of Albemarle in the Province of Carolina, for breach of covenant, 1673. Received by purchase.
6. *Tavern Account*. Account book of a Caswell County Tavern for the years 1819 to 1821.
7. *Pleasant Hill Temperance Society*, Volume I, 1833-85, loaned by the members of the Pleasant Hill Temperance Society, near Snow Camp, Alamance County. This volume contains the Constitution and By-Laws, the list of members, and the minutes of the meetings of the Society from its organization in 1833 until 1885.
8. *deRouilhac Collection*, received from F. H. Sweet of Cleveland, Ohio, consists of six pieces—an Account Book of deRouilhac & Co.; one letter dated New Bern, 1779; three letters, Edenton, 1779; and one letter, Edenton, 1780.
9. *Genealogical Records*:

The New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1900-1926, 131 numbers.

Extracts from United States Census of Enumerations for N. C. in 1850. Presented by E. B. Baldwin, Washington, D. C.

The Family Record of Col. Marshall J. Smith. Presented by Dr. G. H. Tichenor.

Genealogy of the Eustace Family (a letter). Presented by Miss Carrie Broughton, Raleigh.

Chart showing descendants of Theophilus Hunter. Presented by E. H. Baker, Raleigh.

Genealogy of the Beeson Family. Presented by Mrs. E. L. Whitehead, Raleigh.

Genealogy of the Rives Family. Presented by Mrs. B. F. Briggs, Mayfield, Ky.

Genealogy of the Bradshaw Family. Presented by W. J. Bradshaw.

10. *Spanish Records:*

On April 18, 1924, the Historical Commission authorized that an arrangement be made with Dr. W. W. Pierson, of the history department of the State University, who was planning to spend part of the following school year in Europe, whereby he should examine the public documents in Madrid and determine whether there was any material pertaining to North Carolina which ought to be in the records of the Historical Commission. As agent of the Historical Commission, Dr. Pierson found important North Carolina material in the National Historical Archives at Madrid and secured the services of Manuel Diaz as copyist. A larger collection was discovered in the General Archives of the Indies in Seville, and Miss Irene A. Wright was employed to photostat the pertinent material. Further material was found in the archives at Simancas, where Mariano Alcocer was engaged as copyist. Investigation, facilitated by the courteous assistance of the Florida Historical Society, revealed an astonishingly large collection of hitherto unused material vitally pertinent to North Carolina history from the middle of the sixteenth through the first years of the nineteenth century, much of which was in a bad state of preservation; and the Historical Commission authorized the use of available funds for securing copies and photostats. The work was prosecuted vigorously until July 1, 1926, when an exhaustion of funds compelled the suspension of the work, a condition which still persists. The material secured prior to July 1 comprises 12508 pages of photostats and 1512 pages of typewritten copy. This collection contains material on the Spanish policy in Tennessee and Kentucky, the relations of the Carolinas and Florida, the expedition of General Elijah Clarke, the projects of William Blount, the East Tennessee and Cumberland settlements, the South Carolina Yazoo Company, and the careers of James Robertson, John Sevier, James White, Alexander McGillivray, and William Blount. The material on hand, which deals with the period prior to 1790, may be classified according to its nature and origin as follows:

12508 pages of photostats from the General Archives of the Indies at Seville.

256 pages of typewritten copy from the General Archives of the Indies at Seville.

1008 pages of typewritten copy from the National Historical Archives at Madrid.

248 pages of typewritten copy from the Archives at Simancas.

11. Miscellaneous:

The following private letters and papers have been received: J. Carl Woodruff Papers, one piece; James Bryce Letters, two pieces; Richard Dobbs Spaight Papers, one piece, received from A. B. Andrews, Raleigh; George T. Anderson Papers, one piece; Donald McDonald, one letter, loaned by G. W. Paschal, Wake Forest; Ira Heath Papers, three pieces, received from Mrs. Hattie L. Whitfield, Kinston; W. H. Griffin Papers, four pieces, loaned by W. H. Griffin; George Whiting to Mrs. H. M. Whiting, one letter, presented by B. Whiting, Raleigh; Alfred Moore Papers, a book of notes and reports; Gen. G. B. Anderson Papers, one piece, loaned by Mrs. Frank Price Hall, Belmont.

Ensign's Commission issued to J. L. Southerland by Gov. William Hawkins, Oct. 1, 1814. Presented by E. K. Voorhees, Atlanta.

Quaker Papers, two pieces.

Photostat of Will of John Penn, of Granville County, 1784. Presented by Fred A. Olds.

Photographic copy of an advertisement of land for sale in Rutherford, Mecklenburg, and Buncombe counties, 1819. Presented by Sun Printing Company, Rutherfordton.

Photograph of North Carolina Representatives in Confederate Congress and Conventions. Collected by Z. V. Walser, Lexington.

Photograph of tablet erected to memory of Signers for North Carolina at the Sesqui-Centennial International Exposition. Presented by Gov. A. W. McLean.

Census Roll of the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians, 1923.

Abstract of North Carolina material in Archives Department of Virginia State Library.

One Hundred and Fifteenth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, held at Raleigh, January 14-16, 1902; and Grand Lodge Proceedings, 1804-40. Presented by Grand Lodge Masonic Temple, Raleigh.

One original pay roll of war of 1812.

A typewritten index of wills and inventories of estates of Wilkes County, and Court Minutes, 1778-99. Presented by Mrs. E. L. Whitehead, Raleigh.

Alphabetical Index of Pension List, 1802-26. Presented by Mrs. E. L. Whitehead, Raleigh.

Diary of Samuel Simpson, presented by M. DeL. Haywood, Raleigh.

Certified copy of May 31, 1775, Resolutions of Mecklenburg County, taken from records in Charleston Library.

Circular letter from S. D. Purviance "To the Treasurer of Fayetteville District," July 1, 1800. Presented by E. R. MacKethan, Fayetteville.

Items from the diary of Christopher Marshall, and newspaper clippings, seven pieces. Presented by Charles Marshall, Germantown, Pa.

Debates in Convention, June, 1835. Presented by Miss Sally Dortch, Raleigh.

Speeches of Wharton J. Green in the House of Representatives, January 5 and 7, 1885, on the Repeal of Certain Internal Taxes, two copies, presented by Miss Jessica Randolph Smith.

Copy of Muster Rolls of the Soldiers of the War of 1812 detached from the Militia of North Carolina. Presented by Mrs. E. F. Croom.

Report of a meeting held in Raleigh, January 3, 1829, to promote Internal Improvements. Presented by H. M. London, Raleigh.

An assortment of pamphlets containing addresses, programs, etc., presented by Miss Jessica Randolph Smith, Washington, D. C., W. P. Stacy, Raleigh; Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh; Gov. A. W. McLean, Raleigh.

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

I. CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT.

All of the above-listed accessions to the collections of the North Carolina Historical Commission during the biennium were classified, arranged, and filed for use. The extent of this work may be summarized as follows:

Private Collections—1,870 pieces and 13 boxes of material. Arranged and filed.

County Records—93 volumes, 22 boxes, and 1,040 pieces. Labeled, catalogued, arranged and filed.

Executive Records—25 volumes and 88 pieces. Arranged and filed.

Legislative Papers—17 pieces, arranged and filed. In addition, the Legislative Papers for the years 1792 and 1793, numbering approximately 1,000 documents, were arranged and filed chronologically in nine boxes.

Newspapers—17 numbers. Arranged and filed.

Maps—245 maps. Filed.

English Records—1,133 pages of photostats and 4,585 pages of transcripts of English Records were filed.

Civil War Papers—135 pieces, two boxes, four volumes, and 32 pamphlets of Civil War material were arranged and filed.

World War Records—11 boxes and approximately 100 pieces. Arranged and filed.

Spanish Records—12,508 pages of photostat and 1,512 pages of type-written copy were arranged according to documents. In case of the photostats, the pages were separated by paraffin paper, and each document was enclosed between sheets of heavy card board and tied securely.

Marriage Bonds—Abstracts have been made of approximately 10,000 Marriage Bonds of the counties of Ashe, Bertie, Brunswick, Burke, Bute and Cabarrus. This work is being done so that the abstracts may be used instead of the fragile originals, which are being damaged by the constant use to which they are subjected by the numerous genealogical researchers who visit the offices of the Historical Commission.

Indexes—Typewritten indexes of four volumes of Comptrollers' Accounts, War of Revolution, B, H, J, and K, have been prepared.

Miscellaneous—About 500 items of miscellaneous material were catalogued and filed in ten boxes.

The collection of marriage bonds has been moved from the researchers' room into the manuscript room. This change involved a rearrangement of 624 cases of marriage bonds, 486 volumes and 266 cases of other County Records, and 108 volumes and 311 cases of Executive Records.

II. REPAIR.

During the biennium, the Restorer of Manuscripts has mounted 8,603 sheets of manuscript for binding. In case of some manuscripts, one repair process with paper or crepine was sufficient; but in many cases, both processes were necessary for a single manuscript. Of the sheets handled, 6,613 were repaired with paper and 4,947 with crepine. Repaired material sufficient for 22 volumes is now ready for binding.

III. BINDING.

Fifty-four volumes of manuscript were bound as follows:

Ashe County Records, 1778-1820, Vols. I-III.
Carteret County Records, 1721-1845, 29 Vols.
Orange County Records, 1768-1857, 11 Vols.
Wayne County Records, 1776-1868, Vols. I-XII.
Joseph Hyde Pratt Collections, 1684-1921.

A typewritten Index to Revolutionary Accounts, Miscellaneous, Vol. III, was bound.

Forty volumes of Publications of the Historical Commission were bound as follows:

North Carolina Historical Review, Vol. I, 15 copies.
North Carolina Historical Review, Vol. II, 15 copies.
Bulletins, Nos. 1-32, 10 copies.

The following valuable works of reference, broken by constant use, were rebound:

W. L. Saunders, The Colonial Records of North Carolina. Vols. I, III-X.
Walter Clark, The State Records of North Carolina. Vols. XI-XXVI.
Stephen B. Weeks, The Colonial and State Records of North Carolina, Index. Vols. XXVII-XXX.
Index to Revolutionary Accounts, Miscellaneous. Vol. I. two copies (typewritten).

IV. CALENDARING.

During the biennium, D. L. Corbitt has prepared for publication calendars of eight collections in the archives of the Historical Commission:

Alexander Spotswood's Letters, 1710-12.
North Carolina Items from the Virginia Gazette, 1771-76.
Bryan Grimes Papers, 4 vols., 1844-1912.
Richard Hugg King Papers, 1816-30.
Robert J. Miller Papers, 1799-1831.
W. H. S. Burgwyn Papers, 2 vols., 1861-1912.
Walter Clark Manuscripts, 5 vols., 1738-1913.
Papers of Z. B. Vance, Vols. I-X, 1827-1880.

V. USE OF RECORDS.

The records of the Historical Commission have been used more extensively by researchers during the biennium, 1924-26, than ever before.

Approximately 500 people have visited the offices of the Commission and received assistance from members of the staff in consulting the records in the archives of the Commission. Forty-five of these were graduate students, historians, and others, engaged in collecting material on important phases of North Carolina history for the use in articles, addresses, and monographic studies.

Hundreds of letters requesting information from the records have been handled—in case of historical inquiries, by the staff of the Commission; and in case of genealogical inquiries, by private researchers, to whom the inquiries were referred. Approximately 750 certified copies from the records of the Commission have been prepared and sent, without charge, to persons throughout North Carolina and many other states.

PUBLICATIONS

I. ISSUED DURING THE BIENNIUM.

1. *Bulletin No. 31*. Tenth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, Dec. 1, 1922-November 30, 1924. (Raleigh: Edward & Broughton Printing Company, 1926. Paper. Pp. 28.)
2. *Bulletin No. 32*. Handbook of County Records deposited with the North Carolina Historical Commission. By D. L. Corbitt. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Printing Company, 1925. Paper. Pp. 45.) This Handbook classifies the counties as to origin and date of formation; lists the counties from which there is material and those from which there is no material in the collections of the Historical Commission; and describes fully the available records from each of the depositing counties.
3. *North Carolina Manual*, 1925. Compiled and edited by R. B. House. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Printing Company, 1925. Cloth. Pp. viii, 583.) This Manual contains an account of the creation, personnel, powers and duties of each of the departments, commissions, boards and institutions of the State; the state and national platforms of political parties, 1924; the State and Federal Constitutions; election and census returns; and other historical and statistical information about the State.
4. *The Papers of John Steele*. Edited by H. M. Wagstaff. 2 volumes. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Printing Company, 1924. Cloth. Pp. xxviii, 929.) Volume I contains a chronological list of the Steele Papers, a biographical sketch of John Steele by the editor, and the Steele Papers from May 15, 1778, to February 8, 1806. Volume II contains the Steele Papers from February 14, 1806, to June 24, 1815; Miscellaneous Documents from 1757 to 1813; and an index. In both volumes there are 525 documents.
5. *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume II. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Print-

ing Company, 1925. Cloth. Pp. viii, 515-973.) This volume of records is divided into four parts: Part I, Additional Papers of the period 1752-1771. Part II, Historical Sketches of Colonial Currency of North Carolina, the Wright Court House, and the Richmond Court House, by the editor; and the Bagge Manuscript. Part III, A continuation of the Records of the Moravians for the period 1772-1775. Part IV, The Bagge Papers, 1775.

6. *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, edited by D. L. Corbitt. Volume I. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Company, 1926. Cloth. Pp. 351.) In this volume, Mr. Corbitt, a member of the staff of the Commission, has included calendars of the following collections of the Historical Commission: The Dartmouth Manuscripts, 1720-1783; The Hayes Collection, 1748-1806; Miscellaneous Papers, 1755-1912; North Carolina Letters from the Emmet Manuscripts, 1757-1847; David L. Swain Manuscripts, 1772-1869; Proceedings of Court Martial and Trial of Colonel Charles McDowell, 1782; The Thomas Henderson Letter Book, 1810-1833; North Carolina Letters from the Van Buren Papers, in the Library of Congress, 1824-1858; North Carolina Letters from the Crittenden Papers, 1827-1863; The E. J. Hale Manuscripts, 1850-1866; The Spencer Papers, 1859-1903; and William L. Saunders Manuscripts, 1866-1890.
7. *The North Carolina Historical Review*. Volumes II and III. (Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Commission. 1925-1926. Paper. Pp. 572, 686. Index in Number 4 of each volume.) Each number of this quarterly magazine devoted to North Carolina history contains three articles, documentary material, historical notes, book reviews, and historical news.

II. IN PRESS.

1. *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume III.
2. *North Carolina Manual*, 1927. Compiled and edited by A. R. Newsome.
3. *Public Letters and Papers of Cameron Morrison, Governor of North Carolina, 1921-1925*. Compiled by William H. Richardson. Edited by D. L. Corbitt. Although not one of the official series of Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission, this volume is being edited by a member of the regular staff of the Commission. Authority and funds for printing were granted by the Council of State and the Printing Commission, respectively.
4. *A History of North Carolina in the War Between the States*. By D. H. Hill. Volumes I and II, Bethel to Sharpsburg. This work is not one of the official series of Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission. However, it was financed partly by the Historical Commission, which possesses the copyright. Both volumes have been indexed by D. L. Corbitt.

III. IN PREPARATION.

1. J. G. deR. Hamilton is editing the diaries of Randolph Shotwell.
2. J. G. deR. Hamilton and R. D. W. Connor are editing a Documentary History of the Constitution of North Carolina.

3. M. C. S. Noble is editing *Public Education in North Carolina, a Documentary History, 1840—*.
4. M. C. S. Noble is writing a brief *History of the Common Schools and Public Schools of North Carolina*.
5. W. K. Boyd is editing the records of the Lutherans in North Carolina.
6. W. K. Boyd is editing a volume of reprints of *Eighteenth Century Tracts on North Carolina*.

IV. BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PUBLICATIONS.

1. *Bibliography of the Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its Organization in 1903 until November 30, 1926:*
Advance Sheets of Literary and Historical Activities, 1900-1905.
 Parts 1, 3 and 4.
Literary and Historical Activities in North Carolina, 1900-1905, Volume I.
Report of the Historical Commission, 1903-1905.
Bulletin No. 1.
 The North Carolina Historical Commission, *Creation and Organization, Duties and Powers, Plans and Purposes* (1907).
Bulletin No. 2.
 The North Carolina Historical Exhibit at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, 1907.
Bulletin No. 3.
 The Second Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1906-1908.
Bulletin No. 4.
 David Paton, Architect of the North Carolina State Capitol: An address by Samuel A. Ashe, 1909.
Bulletin No. 5.
 The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1666-1909, by J. Bryan Grimes (1909).
Bulletin No. 6.
 The Significance of History in a Democracy, by C. Alphonso Smith (1909).
Bulletin No. 7.
 Addresses at the Unveiling of the Bust of William A. Graham by the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1910.
Bulletin No. 8.
 Canova's Statute of Washington, by R. D. W. Connor (1910).
Bulletin No. 9.
 The Third Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1908-1910.
Bulletin No. 10.
 Addresses at the Unveiling of the Bust of Matt W. Ransom by the North Carolina Historical Commission (1911).
Bulletin No. 11.
 Proceedings of the Eleventh and Twelfth Annual Meetings of the State Literary and Historical Association, January and November, 1911.
Bulletin No. 12.
 Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1912.
Bulletin No. 13.
 The Fourth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1910-1912.

- Bulletin No. 14.**
The North Carolina State Flag, by W. R. Edmonds (1913).
- Bulletin No. 15.**
Proceedings and Addresses of the Fourteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1913.
- Bulletin No. 16.**
Addresses at the Unveiling of the Memorial to the North Carolina Women of the Confederacy (1914).
- Bulletin No. 17.**
Fifth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1912-1914.
- Bulletin No. 18.**
Proceedings and Addresses of the Fifteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1914.
- Bulletin No. 19.**
Autobiography of Asa Biggs, Including a Journal of a Trip from North Carolina to New York in 1832. Edited by R. D. W. Connor (1915).
- Bulletin No. 20.**
Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1915.
- Bulletin No. 21.**
Sixth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1914-1916.
- Bulletin No. 22.**
Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1916.
- Bulletin No. 23.**
Proceedings of the Eighteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1917.
- Bulletin No. 24.**
Seventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1916-1918.
- Bulletin No. 25.**
Proceedings of the State Literary and Historical Association (1919).
- Bulletin No. 26.**
Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1919.
- Bulletin No. 27.**
Eighth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1918-1920.
- Bulletin No. 28.**
Proceedings of the Twentieth and Twenty-First Annual Sessions of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1920, 1921.
- Bulletin No. 29.**
Ninth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1920-1922.
- Bulletin No. 30.**
Proceedings of the Twenty-second Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1922.
- Bulletin No. 31.**
Tenth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, 1922-1924.
- Bulletin No. 32.**
Handbook of County Records Deposited with the North Carolina Historical Commission, by D. L. Corbitt (1925).

- A Pocket Manual of North Carolina for the use of members of the General Assembly of 1909.
- A Pocket Manual of North Carolina for use by the members of the General Assembly of 1911.
- North Carolina Manual, 1913.
- North Carolina Manual, 1915.
- North Carolina Manual, 1917.
- North Carolina Manual, 1919.
- North Carolina Manual, 1921.
- North Carolina Manual, 1923.
- North Carolina Manual, 1925.
- Guide to the Hall of History, by Fred A. Olds (1914).
- The North Carolina Historical Commission, General Information, 1911.
- North Carolina History Leaflets, Series Nos. 1 to 7. Reprints from Hakluyt's Voyages of the original accounts of voyages of Amadas and Barlowe to Roanoke Island, Ralph Lane's Colony and John White's Colony (1910).
- Five Points of the Record of North Carolina in the Great War of 1861-1865 (1904).
- Exercises in Connection with the Presentation to the State by the North Carolina Historical Commission of a Bust of John Motley Morehead, 1912. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association.
- Notes on Colonial North Carolina, by J. Bryan Grimes. Reprinted (1905) from the North Carolina Booklet.
- A State Library Building and Department of Archives and Records: an address by R. D. W. Connor. Reprinted (1906) from the North Carolina Booklet.
- North Carolina Schools and Academies, 1790-1840: A Documentary History, by Charles L. Coon (1915).
- The Beginnings of Public Education in North Carolina: A Documentary History, 1790-1840. Compiled by Charles L. Coon. Volumes I and II (1908).
- Records of the Moravians in North Carolina. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volumes I (1922) and II (1925).
- De Graffenried's Account of the Founding of New Bern. Edited by Vincent H. Todd (1920).
- Correspondence of Jonathan Worth. Edited by J. G. deR. Hamilton. Volumes I and II (1909).
- Correspondence of Archibald D. Murphey. Edited by William Henry Hoyt. Volumes I and II (1914).
- The Papers of John Steele. Edited by H. M. Wagstaff. Volumes I and II (1924).
- Letters and Papers of Thomas W. Bickett. Printed by Printing Commission. Edited by R. B. House, of the North Carolina Historical Commission (1923).
- Papers of Thomas Ruffin. Edited by J. G. deR. Hamilton. Volumes I and II (1918), III and IV (1920).
- Calendars of Manuscript Collections. Volume I. By D. L. Corbitt (1926).
- North Carolina Historical Review: Volume I, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4; Volume II, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4; Volume III, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4.

2. *Bibliography of the Publications of the North Carolina Legislative Reference Library from its Organization in 1915 until November 30, 1926.*

Bulletin No. 1.

Amendments to Revisal of 1905 enacted from 1907 to 1915, by W. S. Wilson.

Bulletin No. 2.

Amendments to Revisal of 1905 enacted in 1917, by W. S. Wilson.

Bulletin No. 3.

Amendments to Consolidated Statutes enacted by Special Session, 1920, and Regular Session, 1921, by H. M. London.

Bulletin No. 4.

Amendments to Consolidated Statutes enacted by Special Session, December, 1921, by H. M. London.

Bulletin No. 5.

Amendments to Consolidated Statutes enacted by General Assembly of 1923, by H. M. London.

Bulletin No. 6.

Amendments to Consolidated Statutes enacted by Special Session, 1924, and Regular Session, 1925, by H. M. London.

Improvement and Care of Rural Cemeteries, by W. S. Wilson.

North Carolina Blue Book, 1918, by W. S. Wilson.

Official vote for U. S. Senator, etc., cast at November election, 1918, by W. S. Wilson.

Directory of State and County Officials, issued in 1919, 1921, 1923, and 1925.

Official vote cast in November election in 1920, 1922, and 1924, issued following each election.

Synopsis of Game Laws of the various counties of the State, issued in 1918, 1921, 1923, 1925.

Court Calendar showing the dates of the Superior Courts in the various counties of the State, issued in 1923 and 1925.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

The Historical Commission has assisted in the erection of two historical markers during the biennium:

1. A tablet to the memory of Major Benjamin May, a Revolutionary soldier and statesman, was erected by the Historical Commission, in coöperation with the descendants of Benjamin May under the auspices of the Daughters of the American Revolution, and unveiled on November 19, 1925, at Farmville, Pitt County.

2. The Historical Commission coöperated with Chicora Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy of Dunn, Harnett County, in the erection of a bronze marker on the third line of breastworks of the battlefield, near Dunn, where occurred on March 16, 1865, the battle of Averasboro. The marker was dedicated and unveiled on May 10, 1926.

HALL OF HISTORY

I transmit herewith the report of Fred A. Olds, Collector, Hall of History, for the biennium December 1, 1924-November 30, 1926:

Raleigh, N. C., November 30, 1926.

MR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*.

During the two-year period since the last report, there have been widely varied accessions to the Historical Collections. These include the original deed books of Carteret County, 1722-1816, and of Ashe, 1799-1819; Minutes of Person County Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1792-1868, containing wills, inventories of estates, lists of taxables, etc.; original wills, inventories and sales of property in Franklin, 1779-1840; Caswell County Court dockets, road books, tax lists, school registers and reports; Onslow County, many miscellaneous records.

Maps of North Carolina, 10; boundaries between North Carolina and Virginia, South Carolina, Tennessee and Georgia, 7; maps of canals, 3; of coast line and sounds, 5; of counties, 33; of Beaufort harbor, 1; of lakes, 1; of National Forests, 1; of oyster waters, 1; of Pamlico Sound, 5; of railways, 23; of rivers and creeks, 25; of swamp lands, 4; of turnpike roads, 4; of cities and towns, 5; of schools, 1; Cherokee boundary surveys, 3.

Land Grant books for 26 counties, up to 1795; all such books during the administration of Governor Caswell, 1785-88; abstracts of all grants issued, 1792-98 and 1819-38; land warrants and land entry surveys, mainly from 1750 to 1765, some as late as 1826, for 22 counties.

Pictures of Col. William Polk, Governors Curtis H. Brogden, and Z. B. Vance; Governor McLean; Chief Justice R. M. Pearson and W. N. H. Smith; General and Governor Alexander Martin; Generals Robert E. Lee and Stonewall Jackson; President James K. Polk.

Minute book of Gen. Alfred Moore, 1784-97; photographs of leading schools, industrial plants, court houses, highways; of the details of the interior and exterior of the State Capitol; memorials at the grave of Gov. Montford Stokes in Oklahoma; of the fire in April, 1926, at the Hospital for the Insane at Raleigh; of Guilford Battleground and Moore's Creek Battleground; the monument at New Bern of the two governors Spaight and Gen. Francis Nash.

The papers and documents of the Ashe family, through Capt. S. A. Ashe; original deeds from Buncombe County to the State for 220,640 acres of land on which taxes were unpaid, 1799.

Stone Mountain Memorial half-dollar (silver); illustrations of the march of Gen. Sherman's army in North Carolina, March-April, 1865; glass flasks, 1776 and 1848; photograph of grave of Gen. John Owen in the Pittsboro cemetery.

During the two-year period, your Collector abstracted the wills which exist or are carried on the will books, during the period, 1760-1800, about 9,300 in number, and published these in book form, at his own charge, placing a volume in the office of the Clerk of Superior Court of each county, one in each library of prominence in North Carolina and other States, and one in the Library of Congress. The edition was of 150 volumes only, and none was sold. This book follows that issued by Secretary of State Grimes carrying abstract of wills from 1690 to 1760, but it contains a considerable number prior to 1760 not before reported.

The laws of the State, 1790 to the end of the regular session of 1925, were also abstracted and published at the charge of your Collector. This work brings to date the acts, the late Chief Justice Walter Clark having in the State Records covered them up to 1790.

The number of visitors to the Hall has notably increased. During the two year period, almost 200 schools or classes visited it, some coming 150 miles. The collections in both halls have been arranged with special care and in chronological order.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED A. OLDS.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

I call to your attention the various services of the Legislative Reference Library during the biennium, as set forth in the following report of Henry M. London, Legislative Reference Librarian:

November 30, 1926.

MR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

DEAR SIR: I beg to submit herewith a report of the work of the Legislative Reference Library from December 1, 1924, to November 30, 1926:

During the past two years the following publications have been prepared and distributed among state and county officials, libraries, lawyers, and other interested citizens through the State:

1. A booklet of 45 pages giving the official vote of the November, 1924, election by counties for President, U. S. Senator, Representatives in Congress, Governor and State officers, and Constitutional Amendments.

2. In January, 1925, a Directory of State and County officials, containing 75 pages, was issued and the continued demand for this booklet attests its usefulness.

3. Bulletin No. 6, 62 pages, containing amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted at the extra session of 1924 and regular session of 1925. This is the latest publication of changes that have been made in our statute law since the publication of Volume Three of the Consolidated Statutes.

4. Two editions of a booklet of 52 pages containing synopsis of the Game Laws of the various counties showing changes made at the 1925 session in sixty counties of the State. Until this was published and distributed very few county officials were advised as to the present complex game laws. The publication was made several months before the laws of 1925 were published and hence the booklet was especially useful.

5. In June, 1925, a Court Calendar covering the biennium ending June 30, 1927, was compiled, published and distributed to court officials, lawyers and others interested. This was also compiled some months ahead of the publication of the 1925 session laws and proved to be indispensable to judges and others affected by legislative changes in terms of court.

During the 1925 session of the General Assembly about 600 bills were drafted for legislators and this feature is being taken advantage of more and more by the members of the General Assembly. During the session a daily index of all bills was kept and in this way information as to the status of pending bills could be readily furnished to any member and copies of all printed bills were exchanged with other states for the convenience of those interested in legislation.

In addition to the foregoing publications a great deal of other matter has been compiled for various departments, some of which was printed. Through the office of the Secretary of State, there was printed in 1926 a compilation of the Marriage and Divorce Laws of North Carolina brought up to date, the matter being prepared in this office. Likewise the Director of the Budget was furnished with a digest of the Budget Laws of the various states and also a digest of the laws touching a central purchasing agency. Numerous other matters of a legislative nature have been compiled, though not printed, such as comparison of the gas and motor vehicle license taxes and cost of collecting same in the various states, etc.

Following the June, 1926, primary, a list of the nominees of the two parties was compiled and published; and following the November election a list of the newly elected members of the General Assembly was printed.

In the fall of 1926 this office assisted in the assembling and compiling of part of the material for the North Carolina Manual for 1927, especially that part relating to the legislative department, election returns, and biographical sketches of state officials and members of the General Assembly.

As usual after each biennial election, a letter has been sent to the members elected to the approaching General Assembly inviting them to make use of the assistance at their disposal during the session in the Legislative Reference Library in the matter of preparation and drafting of bills and investigation of legislative problems.

In addition to the foregoing work of the Legislative Reference Library, numerous matters have been investigated for various state departments, county and municipal authorities, librarians and interested individuals, information assembled, digested and furnished as requested.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY M. LONDON,
Legislative Reference Librarian.

SUMMARY

A skeleton outline of the more important achievements of the Historical Commission during the past two years may present them in clearer relief:

1. 8 private collections received accessions and 4 new ones were begun. In all, 1870 manuscripts of private collections were secured.
2. 93 bound volumes and thousands of unbound pages were received, catalogued and filed in the collection of County Records.
3. 25 volumes and 105 pieces of Executive and Legislative Records were received and filed.
4. 245 maps were added to the map collection.
5. 19,718 pages of photostats, transcripts, and copies of material relating to North Carolina in the archives of England and Spain were secured.
6. 8,603 manuscripts were scientifically treated for preservation.
7. 54 volumes of manuscripts were bound.
8. 8 collections were calendared.
9. A manuscript collection containing 1,300 bound volumes and more than 500,000 unbound documents arranged in 3,200 boxes was kept at the service of the public. 750 certified copies of records were sent out. Hundreds of inquiries were answered by letter. Five hundred visiting students were aided in the offices of the Commission.
10. 7 volumes of publications and 2 bulletins were issued.
11. 2 historical markers were erected.
12. 200 classes of school children visited the Hall of History and increased their knowledge of the history of North Carolina.
13. The Legislative Reference Library issued 5 publications and drafted about 600 bills.
14. Historical lectures were delivered in various parts of the State.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. NEWSOME,
Secretary.

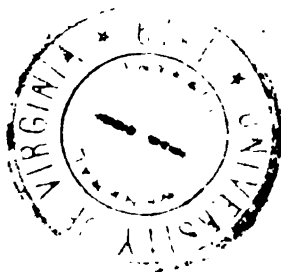
RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1926.

TWELFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA, HISTORICAL COMMISSION

DECEMBER 1, 1926,
TO JUNE 30, 1928



RALEIGH
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION
1928

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, Henderson

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill

HERIOT CLARKSON, Raleigh

BEN DIXON MACNEILL, Raleigh

MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, Goldsboro

A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*, Raleigh

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

To His Excellency,

ANGUS W. MCLEAN,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with Chapter 714 of the Public Laws of 1907, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for December 1, 1926-June 30, 1928.

Respectfully,

THOMAS M. PITTMAN,

Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., July 1, 1928.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission
DECEMBER 1, 1926, TO JUNE 30, 1928.

To THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, M. C. S. NOBLE, HERIOT CLARKSON, BEN DIXON MACNEILL, and MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the period, December 1, 1926-June 30, 1928. At its meeting on February 10, 1928, the Historical Commission directed that the operating year be changed to coincide with the fiscal year, which ends June 30. In making this change, it is necessary that the present report cover a period of nineteen months instead of the usual two years.

ORGANIZATION

I. THE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Mr. W. N. Everett, whose term as Commissioner expired March 31, 1927, was reappointed by the Governor for the term, April 1, 1927-March 31, 1933.

At a meeting of the Historical Commission, April 8, 1927, the following reelections were made for the term ending March 31, 1929: Chairman, Thomas M. Pittman; Vice Chairman, W. N. Everett; Executive Committee, Thomas M. Pittman, W. N. Everett, and M. C. S. Noble; and Secretary, A. R. Newsome.

Mr. W. N. Everett, Secretary of State and a member and vice chairman of the Historical Commission since 1923, died in Raleigh on February 7, 1928. He was born in Richmond County, December 29, 1864. For many years he was mayor of the town of Rockingham, chairman of the Richmond County Board of Education, and trustee of the University of North Carolina. He was a member of the state Senate in the General Assembly of 1917 and of the House of Representatives in the General Assemblies of 1919, 1921, and 1923. On January 16, 1923, he was appointed Secretary of State and a member of the Historical Commission to fill the vacancies created by the death of J. Bryan Grimes. From 1923 until his death, Mr. Everett was vice chairman and member of the Historical Commission.

Possessed of rare public spirit, fine discrimination, sound judgment and alert interest, he cast his influence in the councils of the Commission on the side of progress and achievement. He was thoroughly appreciative of the value of manuscript records and authorized the transfer to the archives of the Commission of the manuscript records remaining in the office of the Secretary of State.

On April 20, 1928, the Governor appointed Mrs. Thomas O'Berry to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Everett as a member of the Historical Commission. On February 10, 1928, the Commission selected M. C. S. Noble and Heriot Clarkson to fill the vacancies created by the death of Mr. Everett in the vice chairmanship and executive committee, respectively.

II. OFFICE FORCE.

The regular office force of the Historical Commission for the period covered by this report was as follows:

Secretary—A. R. Newsome.
 Legislative Reference Librarian—H. M. London.
 Chief Library Assistant—D. L. Corbitt.
 Collector, Hall of History—Fred A. Olds.
 Restorer of Manuscripts—Mrs. J. M. Winfree.
 Senior Stenographer Clerk—Miss Sophie D. Busbee.
 Senior Library Assistant—Mrs. W. S. West.
 Legislative Reference Assistant—Mrs. W. J. Peele.
 Manuscript Copyist—Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey.
 Janitor-Messenger—William Birdsall.
 Editorial Board, *The North Carolina Historical Review*—R. D. W. Connor, W. C. Jackson, Charles L. Coon (December 1, 1926-December 23, 1927), Miss Adelaide L. Fries (April 1, 1928- —).

The following were employed for temporary special service:

Assistant Legislative Reference Librarian—R. Roy Carter (January 5-March 9, 1927).
 Janitor-Messenger—Sam Haywood (August 8-20, 1927).

ACCESSIONS

I. ADDITIONS TO FORMER COLLECTIONS.

1. *Personal Papers:*

Z. B. Vance Papers. 6 pieces—three letters of Vance and two letters and photograph of Mrs. Harriet Espy Vance. Presented by Miss Anna L. Espy, Columbus, O.

William R. Davie Papers.

Photostat of Brigadier-General's Commission from John Adams.

Presented by the Library of the University of North Carolina.

Commission from John Adams as Minister to France, June, 1799.

Commission from Thomas Jefferson as Commissioner to Tuscarora Indians, 1801.

T. D. Hogg Papers. One volume of express receipts, 1862-64.

Samuel A'Court Ashe Papers. 9 pieces—military appointments and orders in the Civil War.

Fred A. Olds Papers. 10 pieces.

William Hill Papers, 1818-20. 158 pieces.

War of the Regulation. Copy of unsigned and undated letter. Presented by Mary Pruden, Edenton.

2. *County Records:*

- Alamance** County Court Minutes, 1849-57; 1857-60; 1866-68. 3 vols.
Marriage Records, 1866-68. 1 vol.
164 Marriage Bonds.
227 Marriage Licenses.
180 Registration records under amendment of 1900.
- Anson** Tax List, 1815. 1 vol.
- Brunswick** Tax List, 1815. 2 pieces.
- Chatham** County Court Minutes, 1805-11. 1 vol.
County Court Docket, 1774-79. 1 vol.
Land grants. 3 pieces.
Circular Letter from Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands, 1868.
Inventory of Estate of John Alston, 1841.
Indenture of Apprenticeship, 1865.
Court Paper, 1774.
- Craven** County Court Minutes, 1730-46; 1747-56; 1757-62; 1762-66; 1767-72; 1772-84; 1784-87; 1787-91; 1791-95; 1795-1801; 1801-07; 1807-08; 1808-10; 1810-13; 1814-16; 1816-19; 1819-22; 1822-28; 1828-30; 1830-33; 1833-37; 1837-40; 1841-44; 1844-47; 1847-49; 1850-51; 1851-57; 1856-57; 1857-59; 1859-60; 1860-62; 1860-67. 32 vols.
Appearance Docket, 1778-82; 1783-91; 1791-1808; 1808-14; 1814-23; 1823-30; 1831-42; 1842-49; 1843-67; 1850-54; 1850-55; 1855-59; 1859-68. 13 vols.
Execution Docket, 1754-89; 1790-1807; 1807-08; 1809-10; 1810-1812; 1812-14; 1814-15; 1816-18; 1818-20; 1820-22; 1823-25; 1825-28; 1829-30; 1830-31; 1832-37; 1837-42; 1842-44; 1844-48; 1848-52; 1852-54; 1854-56; 1856-57; 1857-58; 1858-60; 1860-67. 25 vols.
State Dockets, 1786-1813; 1813-29; 1815-29; 1830-47; 1840-55; 1847-59. 6 vols.
Trial and Reference Dockets, 1789-95; 1795-1800. 2 vols.
Trial Dockets, 1800-07; 1859-68. 2 vols.
Trial and Argument Dockets, 1807-10; 1810-13; 1813-16; 1814-32. 4 vols.
Trial and Petition Dockets, 1816-20; 1820-26; 1826-29; 1830-37; 1837-42; 1842-48; 1849-56; 1857-59; 1866-68. 9 vols.
Administrators' Papers, 1856. 1 box.
Commissioners of Affidavits, 1851-84. 1 vol.
Apprenticeship Papers, 1748-79; 1781-99; 1800-04; 1805-10; 1810-15; 1815-19; 1820-24; 1823-29; 1830-39; 1836-39; 1840-45; 1846-49; 1848-66. 13 boxes.
Auctioneers' and Ferry Keepers' Bonds, 1859-67. 1 box.
Certificates of Claims, 1816-35; 1829-46. 2 vols.
Minutes of Superintendents of Common Schools, 1841-59. 1 vol.
Superintendent of Common Schools' papers, 1853-61. 1 box.
Appointments of Constables, 1786-1804; 1807-57. 2 vols.

TWELFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

- Constables' Bonds, 1850-59. 1 vol.
 Letters to Clerk of County Court, 1827-87. 1 box.
 Miscellaneous Court Papers, 1698-1879. 1 box.
 Deeds acknowledged and Powers of Attorney, 1786-99.
 1 vol.
 Deeds, 1744-46. 1 vol.
 List of dentists in the county, 1887. 1 vol.
 Election Returns, 1830-38; 1840-44; 1848-60; 1865-66;
 1880-90. 12 boxes.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1859-91. 1 box.
 Guardians' Bonds, 1766-1856. 1 box.
 Guardian Books, 1808-46; 1845-69. 2 vols.
 Guardians' and Administrators' Accounts, 1829-35;
 1832-40; 1838-51; 1839-45; 1850-56; 1854-66. 6 vols.
 Guardians' Docket, 1808-46. 1 vol.
 Inventories and Sales of Estates, 1781-89; 1807;
 1830-33; 1833-38; 1838-42; 1842-45; 1844-50; 1850-55;
 1855-57; 1858-61; 1861-67. 11 vols.
 Inventory of estate of Thomas Hall, 1801. 1 box.
 Inventory of estate of Major Willis, 1844. 1 vol.
 List of Justices of the Peace, 1860, 1877. 2 vols.
 Miscellaneous, 1848-62. 1 vol.
 Oath Book, 1811-72. 1 vol.
 Public Tax Account, 1829-56. 1 box.
 Accounts of Treasurer of Public Buildings, 1817-29;
 1830-41. 2 vols.
 Appointment of Road Overseers, 1784-1804; 1807-42.
 2 vols.
 Sheriffs' Bonds, 1765-84, 1832. 1 box.
 Sheriffs' Receipt Book, 1836-45. 1 vol.
 Bonds for Emancipated Slaves, 1782-1831. 1 box.
 Account book of State Alliance organization, 1888-94.
 1 vol.
 Tax Book, 1829-56. 1 vol.
 Treasurers' Accounts, 1881-86. 1 vol.
 County Trustee Settlements, 1817-36; 1836-58; 1844-57.
 3 vols.
 Wardens of the Poor Accounts, 1841-47. 2 boxes.
 Wills, 1859-1891. 3 boxes.
 Will Book, 1796-1809; 1810-39. 2 vols.
 Records of Accounts, 1881-86. 1 vol.
 Deed Books, 1755-58; 1761-64; 1765-67; 1771-72. 4
 vols.
 Wills and Deeds, No. 8, 1755-64. 1 vol.
 Wardens of the Poor, 1837-71. 1 vol.
 Auditor-Generals Entry of Patents granted in His
 Majesty's Province of North Carolina, 1772-74. 1
 vol.
 Index to Grantor, No. 1, 1744-1846. 1 vol.
 Index to Grantee, No. 1, 1750-1846. 1 vol.
 Land Entry Book, 1834-1903, and Stock Marks, 1867.
 1 vol.
 Orders of Probate Judges, 1877-85. 1 vol.
 County Trustees, 1837-68. 1 vol.
 Deeds, Wills, etc. 23 boxes (mutilated).
 Edgecombe Bond of Tobacco Inspector, 1789. Presented by Mrs.
 H. V. Tyser.
 Tax List, 1815. 17 pieces.
 Guilford Bond of John McGee for Ordinary, 1771.
 Iredell Entry Takers' Returns, 1840-82. 11 pieces.
 Jackson Entry Takers' Returns, 1854-81. 11 pieces.

- Johnston** County Court Minutes, 1784-93; 1793-97; 1801-06; 1807-13; 1813-19; 1819-29; 1829-39; 1840-47; 1848-56; 1864-68. 10 vols.
 Appearance Docket, 1820-40; 1840-54; 1852-69; 1855-68. 4 vols.
 Execution Docket, 1790-1803; 1803-18; 1818-24; 1824-42; 1842-54. 5 vols.
 State Docket, 1793-1802; 1810-19; 1819-39; 1839-50; 1851-68; 1861-68. 6 vols.
 Trial Docket, 1786-93; 1793-97; 1803-10; 1804-10; 1811-16; 1817-20; 1820-27; 1827-38; 1838-45; 1846-55; 1852-68; 1856-60. 12 vols.
 Deeds, 1763-64; 1763-65; 1779-82. 3 vols.
 Indentures for Apprentices, 1850-68. 1 vol.
 Election Returns, 1817. 1 box.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1799-1810; 1855-61. 2 boxes.
 Guardians' Records, 1803-21; 1817-51; 1821-23; 1842; 1847-59; 1855-65; 1859-68. 7 vols.
 Guardians' Accounts, Records of Estates, and Wills, 1781-91; 1790-1800; 1791-95; 1800-05; 1805-08; 1811-15; 1814-16; 1816-18; 1818-21; 1821-23; 1823-25; 1825-29; 1827-29; 1829-31; 1829-34; 1835-38; 1839-44; 1844-47; 1847-49; 1849-51; 1851-55; 1854-63. 22 vols.
 Inventories and Accounts of Sales, 1791-1818. 1 vol.
 Commissions of Justices of the Peace, 1837-65. 1 box.
 Land Entries, 1787-96; 1803-06. 2 vols.
 Dowers and Partitions of Land, 1793-1817. 1 vol.
 Land Valuations, 1837-63. 1 box.
 Clerks' and Sheriffs' Settlements, 1825-37. 1 vol.
 Abstract of Taxes, 1822-33. 1 box.
 Lists of Taxables, 1799-1803; 1804-10; 1811-15; 1820-23; 1824-29; 1830-36; 1861. 7 boxes.
 Tax Book, 1860. 1 vol.
 Tax Lists, 1809-19; 1863. 2 vols.
 Index Book of Wills, 1854-1904. 1 vol.
 Witness Book, 1818-40. 1 vol.
 Entry Takers' Returns, 1797-1882. 8 pieces.
 Wills. 5 boxes.
 Deed Books, 1763-65; 1779-82. 2 vols.
- Jones** Entry Takers' Returns, 1839-83. 23 pieces.
- Northampton** Tax List, 1814. 1 piece.
 Records of Court Martials, 1824-50. 1 vol.
- Onslow** County Court Papers, 1772; 1774-75; 1777-79; 1781-92; 1794-1800; 1802-18; 1820; 1822-57. 29,809 pieces.
 Settlements of Estates, Inventories and Accounts of Sales, 1832. 115 pieces.
- Orange** County Court Minutes, 1865-66. 1 vol.
 Inventories, Sales and Accounts of Estates, 1756-86; 1800-08; 1808-16; 1819-23; 1823-26; 1830-34; 1834-36; 1845-47; 1847-49; 1849-52; 1856-61. 11 vols.
- Pitt** Land Entries, 1793-95. 1 vol.
 Tax List, 1815. 15 pieces.
- Richmond** List of Taxables, 1779, 1793, 1795, 1806, 1812. Presented by C. E. D. Edgerton, Rockingham.
- Tryon** Tryon-Lincoln County Court Minutes, 1768-1782. 1 vol.
 Tryon County Charter, 1769.
- Wake** Tax Fees on Suits, 1807-11. 24 pieces.
 Entry Taker's Return, 1883. 1 piece.
- Watauga** Entry Takers' Returns, 1850-82. 19 pieces.

Wayne	Entry Takers' Returns, 1795-1897. 30 pieces.
Wilkes	Entry Takers' Returns, 1840-81. 23 pieces.
Yadkin	Marriage Bonds. 12 pieces.

3. *Executive Papers:*

Note to Samuel Cornell, dated May 10, 1769 and signed by William Tryon, for Money for Governor's residence in New Bern. Presented by Bruce Cotten, Baltimore.
 Photostat of proclamation of Josiah Martin, March 1, 1775.
 Photograph of Proclamation of Gov. Alexander Martin, June 18, 1783, declaring the 4th of July a holiday. Received from Adelaide L. Fries, Winston-Salem.

4. *Secretary of States' Papers:*

Accounts, 1742-73, 1779, 1781, 1784. 1,361 pieces.
 Land Entries, Warrants, and Surveys, 1702-1828. 6 vols., and 8,294 pieces.
 Letters to William G. Hill. 5 pieces.
 Miscellaneous. 3 pieces.
 Land Entry Receipts, 1802, 1803, 1812. 348 pieces.

5. *Legislative Papers:*

The large collection of legislative papers has been increased and extended by the transfer from the third floor of the Capitol of 28,513 pieces of manuscripts in the custody of the Secretary of State. This material comprises resolutions, election returns, original bills, rejected bills, engrossed bills, executive correspondence, resignations, committee reports, petitions, etc., for the years 1784, 1791-92, 1809-1817, 1820, 1824, 1825, 1828-35, 1838, 1840-52, 1854-57, 1860-61, 1865, 1867, 1869-77, 1879-81, 1883, 1885, 1887, 1889, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1901, and 1927.

6. *Newspapers:*

The North Carolina Magazine or Universal Intelligencer (Newbern: James Davis). Photostats of the following issues were purchased from the Library of Congress:

YEAR	VOLUME	No.	DATE
1764	I	5	June 29-July 6.
		6	July 6-13.
		7	July 13-20.
		8	July 20-27.
		9	July 29-August 3.
		10	August 3-10.
		11	August 10-17.
		12	August 17-24.
		13	August 24-31.
		14	August 31-September 7.
		15	September 7-13.
		16	September 13-20.
		17	September 20-27.
		18	September 27-October 5.
		20	October 12-19.
		21	October 19-26.
		22	October 26-November 2.
		23	November 2-9.
		24	November 9-16.
		25	November 16-23.
		26	November 23-30.
		27	November 30-December 7.
		29	December 14-21.
		30	December 21-28.

- | | | | |
|------|----|----|------------------------|
| 1765 | II | 31 | December 28-January 4. |
| | | 32 | January 4-11. |
| | | 33 | January 11-18. |
- Continuation of The North Carolina Gazette* (Wilmington). Photostat secured from the British Public Record Office.
- | | | | |
|------|--|----|--------------|
| 1765 | | 58 | November 20. |
|------|--|----|--------------|
- The American* (Fayetteville: A. F. Bowell).
- | | | | |
|------|----|----|--------------|
| 1814 | II | 92 | November 17. |
|------|----|----|--------------|
- North Carolina Spectator and Western Advertiser* (Rutherfordton: Roswell Elmer, Jr.).
- | | | | |
|------|----|----|----------|
| 1831 | II | 14 | May 21. |
| | | 15 | May 28. |
| | | 16 | June 4. |
| | | 17 | June 11. |
| | | 18 | June 18. |
| | | 19 | June 25. |
- North Carolina Presbyterian* (Fayetteville: James H. McNeill).
- | | | | |
|------|---|----|--------------|
| 1862 | V | 47 | November 29. |
|------|---|----|--------------|
- Journal of Freedom* (Raleigh: Edward P. Brooks, editor).
- | | | | |
|------|---|---|------------|
| 1865 | I | 2 | October 7. |
|------|---|---|------------|
- Southern Home* (Charlotte: D. H. Hill, editor). Presented by Mrs. D. H. Hill, Charlotte.
- | | | | |
|------|----|-----|-----------|
| 1875 | VI | 266 | March 22. |
|------|----|-----|-----------|
- Supplement to the Virginia Gazette* (Williamsburg: William Hunter). Photostat secured from the British Public Record Office.
- | | | | |
|------|--|---------|--|
| 1754 | | No. 200 | |
|------|--|---------|--|
- The South Carolina Gazette* (Charleston: Peter Timothy). Photostats secured from the British Public Record Office.
- | | | | |
|------|--|----------|---------------------------|
| 1754 | | No. 1053 | August 22 and supplement. |
| 1760 | | | Extraordinary June 7-10. |
- [*Pennsylvania Journal and Weekly Advertiser* (Philadelphia). Photostat secured from the British Public Record Office.
- | | | | |
|------|--|---------|------------------|
| 1754 | | No. 607 | July 25. 1 page. |
|------|--|---------|------------------|
- National Intelligencer* (Washington: Seaton and Gales), June 1, 1841.
- John D. Whitford Papers contain 258 issues of newspapers. See post, p. 19.

7. Maps:

Recently Professor Louis C. Karpinski, of the University of Michigan, assembled and made available to American scholars a great collection of six hundred unpublished maps of Colonial America from the French and Spanish archives. The Historical Commission has secured photographic copies of thirty of these maps which relate to North Carolina history as follows. The scale as computed is only approximate.

"Carte de la Caroline du nord et du Sud." No date, but after 1729. Scale, 1 inch to 60 miles. 8x8¼ inches.

[Coast of Virginia and Carolina.] No date. Scale, 1 inch to 60 miles. 8¾x10 inches.

"Amerique Septentrionlle. Composée, corrigée, et augmētée Sur les Journaux, Memoires, et observations les plus justes qui en ont été ftes en l'année 1865 & 1866, par plusieurs Particulies. Par J. Baptiste Louis Franquelin, G. du Roy." Scale, 1 inch to 135 miles. 14x15 inches.

"Carte Generale de la Nouvelle France dans l'Amerique Septentrionale ou est encore compris la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Yorc, La Nouvelle Albanie, la Pensilvanie, La Virginie et la Floride A Monsiegnur le Comte de Pontchartrain, Ministre et Secretaire d'Etat. Par son tres humble, tres obeissant & tres fidele Serviteur, Franquelin. 1708." Scale, 1 inch to 235 miles. 11x13¼ inches.

[Eastern Coast of America.] Very early, seventeenth century, crude. 11x15 inches.

"Nouvelle Carte, Réduite, de toute la Coste de Cartagenne, les Isles du vent, Golfe du Mexique, Coste de la Louisiane, débouquement de Baham Jusques au Cap Ste Anne à la Nouvelle Angleterre par le Méridian de l'isle de fer de Canaries. Dedicé à Monseigneur le Comte de Maurepas. Les Terres ombrées en Rouge appartiennent à la france. Par Bernard Caussee Pilotte à Rochefort. 1735." Scale, 1 inch to 130 miles. 13½x19 inches.

"Carte du Mississipi et des ses Embranchemens." No date. Scale, 1 inch to 150 miles. 13¼x18½ inches.

"Les Costes aux Environs de la Riviere de Misisipi, découverte par Mr. de la Salle en 1683 et reconnues par Mr. de chevalier d'Iberville en 1698 et 1699. Par N. de Fer, geog. de Mons le Dauphin. 1701." Scale, 1 inch to 85 miles. 9½x14½ inches.

"Carte de la Coste, et des Environs du Fleuve de Missisipi. 1699. J. M. F." Scale, 1 inch to 85 miles. 10x15¼ inches.

"Carte d'une partie de la Virginie ou Camps et marches de L'armées Americaine et Brittanique (Gal Lafayette et Lord Cornwallis, d'Avril au 4 Septb. 1781 avant la jonction des troupes americaines à Williamsburg avec l'armée combinée de Washington et de Rochambeau. Legende ou précis de la Campagne de 1781 en Virginie pour servir a L'intelligence de la Carte." Scale, 1 inch to 12 miles. 14x20 inches. The original is a printed map with pen tracings of the routes of march of the armies. There is an inset, 3½x4 inches, "Plan du Camp de Williamsburg, occupé de 4 Septembre 1781 par les troupes americaines" 2 sheets.

"Carte de toutes les Costes de Terre Ferme, des Isles du Vent et Golphe de Mexique, Ressifs, Sondes, Ances, et Caneaux. Nouvellement Corrigée de Quelque Erreur par L'Experience de differents Pilotes Pratique. Par M. F. Gerald a la Mobille le quatorze Juin MDCCXXXVII." Scale, 1 inch to 125 miles. 17x22¼ inches.

"Carte hidrographique, contenant le vieux Mexique ou la Nouvelle Espagne, avec les Costes de la floride faisant partie de l'Amerique Septentrionale: et les Isles Connües sous le nom d'Antilles; ou sont les Isles de Cuba, Saint Domingue et Jamaïque; les Lucayes: les Caribes et celles du vent . . ." No date. Scale, 1 inch to 110 miles. 15½x22¼ inches. There is an inset, 2½x2½ inches, "Plan De Cartagenne."

"Carte Des Costes d'une partie de L'amerique Septentrionale. Tirée en grand sur une Carte Originalle Espagnole, faite par ordre & par les soins de plusieurs Viseroy's & Finie en 1703." Scale, 1 inch to 115 miles. 14½x19 inches.

"Carte Generale de la Louisiane ou du Miciscipi, dressée sur plusieurs memoires et dessinée par le Sr Vermale cy devant Cornette de Dragons. 1717." Scale, 1 inch to 130 miles. 12x14¾ inches.

- "Carte nouvelle de la Louisiane et pais ciconvoisins dressée sur les lieux pour être présentée à S M^{re} T. C. par f Le Maire pretre parisien et Missionne Apostolique MDCCXVI." Scale, 1 inch to 145 miles. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- "Descripcion Hidrographica Reduzida De las [illegible. Caribbean area, Louisiana, Florida, Carolina]. Por D. Antonis de Matos." No date. Scale, 1 inch to 225 miles. $9 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Insets of "Cartagena," "Porto belo," "Neuva Vera Cruz," "Havana," "Matansas," "Las Dos Aguadas."
- [Map of Mexico, the Mississippi Valley, and the Atlantic Coast of North America.] No date. Scale, 1 inch to 210 miles. $10\frac{3}{4} \times 14$ inches.
- "Carte d'Amerique, dressée pour l'usage du Roy en 1722. Par Guillaume Delisle premier Géographe de Sa Majeste de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Et augmentée des Nouvles Découvertes en 1763 par Phil Bunche son Gendre. A Paris. Chez l'Auteur Sur le Quay de l'Horloge avec Privilège." No date. $11 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- "Description del Seno Mexicano Islas de Barlovento sur Portos y bajos que la ispiensiense ha mostrado anno de 1708 par las Caiz." Scale varies. 15×19 inches.
- "Globe Terrestre, dressé sur les Observons de l'Academie Royale des Sciences et outres memoires à Son Altesse Royale Monseigneur le Duc de Chartres. Par son tres humble et tres obeissant Serviteur F. de L'Isle, Geographe. A Paris. Chez l'Auteur sur le Quai de l'Horloge. Avec Privilège du Roy pour vingt ans. 1700." $8\frac{1}{4} \times 22$ inches. 2 sheets.
- "Siege de Savannah en Septembre et Octobre 1779." Scale, 1 inch to 985 yards. 9×14 inches.
- "Plan du Siege de Savannah, fait par les Troupes du Roy aux Ordres de Mr. le C^{te} D'Estaing Vice-Amiral de France en 7bre et 8bre 1779." Scale, 1 inch to 3,200 feet. $7\frac{1}{4} \times 11$ inches.
- "Siège de Savanah. Fait par les Troupes du Roi, aux Ordres de Monsieur le Comte d'Estaing, Vice-Amiral de France en Septembre et Octobre 1779." Scale, 1 inch to 2,300 feet. $9 \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- "Plan du Siege de Savanah en Amerique." Scale, 1 inch to 2 miles. $10\frac{1}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
- [Map of the Siege of Savannah.] Scale, 1 inch to 1,040 yards. $8 \times 10\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
- "Plan de Charlestown en 1780." Scale, 1 inch to 1,250 feet. 9×11 inches.
- "The Town and Harbour of Charles Town in South Carolina." Scale, 1 inch to 440 yards. 4×6 inches.
- "Plan de la Ville et du siege de Charlestown, capitale de la caroline du sud dans l'Amerique septentrionale defendue par les troupes françoises et Americaines, attaquée le 21 fevrier et prisé le 12 mai 1780 par les Anglois." Scale, 1 inch to 1400 feet. $10\frac{1}{4} \times 13\frac{3}{4}$ inches. 2 sheets.
- "Plan du Combat du 16 Aout 1780 près de Camden à 90 milles à l'Ouest de Charles-town, ou l'armée Brittanique aux Ordres du Lord Cornwallis a remporté une victorie complete sur l'Armée des Etats-unis de L'Amerique Commandée par le Général Gates. Relation du Combat pour l'intelligence du plan ci-contre." Detailed map, showing names and positions of regiments. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
- "Carte Général, des camps et Marches en Amérique de L'Armée de Mr. le C^{te} de Rochambau. 9 Juin= 30 Septe 1781." Scale, 1 inch to 13 miles. $10 \times 37\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Photostatic copies of the following maps have been secured from the English archives through the agency of B. F. Stevens and Brown:

"A Map of the Division Line between the Province of North and South Carolina containing Thirty miles along the Sea Coast from the Mouth of Cape fear River, and from thence continued on a N W Course for Sixty two miles and one Quarter. Surveyed in the presence of Robert [Halton], Mathew Rowan & Edward Mosely Esqrs. Commissioners [appointed] on the part of North Carolina by W Gray, Surveyor." $23\frac{1}{2} \times 95\frac{1}{2}$ inches. No date. It is probably 1735, though the Colonial Office Library lists it as 1730.

"A PLAN of the Camp at Alamance from the 14th to the 19th of May 1771. Composed of the Provincials of North Carolina, commanded by His Excellency Governor TRYON. On an Expedition against Rebels who styled themselves Regulators. Surveyed and Drawn by C. J. Sauthier, geo." $11\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"A PLAN of the Camp and Battle of Alamance, the 16th May 1771. Between the Provincials of North Carolina commanded By His Excellency Governor TRYON and the Rebels who styled themselves Regulators. Surveyed and Drawn by C. J. Sauthier." Scale, 1 inch to 1280 feet. $12\frac{1}{2} \times 22$ inches. 2 sheets.

"An Exact Map of the Boundary Line between the Provinces of North & South Carolina Agreeable to the Royal Instruction. Certified by Us, June 4th, 1772. Thos. Rutherford, Thos. Polk, Surveyors for North Carolina. Jas. Cook, Ephraim Mitchell, Surveyors for South Carolina. Jno. Rutherford, Willm. Dry, Commissioners for North Carolina. Willm. Moultrie, Wm. Thomson, Commissioners for South Carolina." Scale, 1 inch to 2.6 miles. $11\frac{1}{2} \times 33$ inches. 2 sheets. Copy of the original.

"A Plan of the Province Line from the Cherokee Line to Salisbury Road Between North and South Carolina. Certified by Us this June 4th, 1772. Thos. Rutherford, Thos. Polk, Surveyors for North Carolina. Jas. Cook, Ephraim Mitchell, Surveyors for South Carolina. Jno. Rutherford, Willm. Dry, Commissioners for North Carolina. Willm. Moultrie, Wm. Thomson, Commissioners for South Carolina." Scale, 1 inch to 2.4 miles. $14\frac{1}{2} \times 38$ inches. 3 sheets. A copy.

"A Plan of the Province Line from the Cherokee Line to Salisbury Road Between North and South Carolina. Certified by Us this 4th June, 1772. Thos. Rutherford, Thos. Polk, Surveyors for North Carolina. Jas. Cook, Ephraim Mitchell, Surveyors for South Carolina. Jno. Rutherford, Willm. Dry, Commissioners for North Carolina. Willm. Moultrie, Wm. Thomson, Commissioners for South Carolina." Scale, 1 inch to 3.9 miles. 13×26 inches. 2 sheets. A copy.

"A Plan of the Line between Virginia, and North Carolina, from Peters Creek to Steep Rock Creek, ran in the Year of our Lord 1749 by Joshua Fry, Peter Jefferson, Willm. Churton, Daa. Weldon." Scale, 1 inch to 5 miles. 13×17 inches. This map is endorsed "Recd. June Ye 24th 1751 with Govr Johnston's Letter dated the 15th of Febr'y 1750/1."

"A Plan of Fort Johnston with some Alterations. No. 2." [1754]. Scale, 1 inch to 20 feet. 9×13 inches.

"The Elevation of the Governors House at Newbern, North Carolina." [1767.] Scale, 1 inch to 15 feet. 13×17 inches.

[Floor plan of the Governor's House at New Bern. 1767.] Scale, 1 inch to 15 feet. 13×17 inches.

"Plan of the one pair of Stairs floor to His Excellency's House."
[1767.] Scale, 1 inch to 15 feet. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The following maps were secured from the office of the Secretary of State:

[Map of the North Carolina-South Carolina Boundary Survey from the seacoast to the 35th degree, north latitude.] No date, probably 1735. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 93$ inches. Pen sketch.

"Map of Stanly County, N. C. Drawn by C. E. Miller, C. E., Salisbury, N. C." Scale, 1 inch to $\frac{3}{4}$ mile. 36×38 inches.

[Map of North Carolina.] Pen sketch in 3 sheets. Scale, 1 inch to 10 miles.

"Map showing the position of Trial Lines run with a view to establishing the correct position of the Boundary Line between North Carolina & South Carolina adjacent to Union and Mecklenburg counties, accompanied by a guide map showing the general location of the lines in question and by detailed drawings showing the exact position of the lines with reference to various land marks. By Arthur Winslow, Eng. Raleigh, N. C. Polyconic projection." No date. Scale, 1 inch to $\frac{1}{4}$ mile. 38×45 inches.

"Plan of the Catawba and Broad Rivers with their Waters and the proposed boundary lines between North and South Carolina. With the Latitudes as observed in different stations." Linen tracing.

"A map of the Cherokee Country in North Carolina, surveyed in the year 1837. Drawn from the returns of deputy surveyors, by R. Deaver."

The following maps were secured from the sources indicated:

"A Map of the United States of America As settled by the Peace of 1783. Published Decr 1, 1783, by I Fielding, Pater-noster Row." Scale, 1 inch to 190 miles. $8 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.

"A Map of the British American Plantations extending from Boston in New England to Georgia; including all the back Settlements in the respective Provinces, as far as the Mississippi. By Eman: Bowen, Geogr. to His Majesty. July, 1754." Scale, 1 inch to 100 miles. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.

"This Plane as here delineated and Layed Out represents the Island of Roan Oak in North Carolina Containing Twelve Thousand Acres of Land and Marsh, As Surveyed Anno 1706 by Wm. Maule, Survr Genl." Scale, 1 inch to 2490 feet. $12 \times 29\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Pen sketch. Presented by Mr. John Wood, Edenton.

"Plan of the Town of Smithfield. Printed by Hodge & Boylan, 1802." $12\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ inches. Presented by Mr. R. R. Holt, Smithfield.

"A New General Atlas comprising a Complete Set of Maps representing the Grand Divisions of the Globe, together with the several Empires, Kingdoms and States in the World; Compiled from the Best Authorities, and corrected by the Most Recent Discoveries. Philadelphia: Published by Anthony Finlay. 1824. Written and engraved by Jos. Perkins." 60 maps, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ inches. Presented by Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill.

"A Part of the Line between Caldwell & Watauga Counties near Blowing Rock, N. C. As amended by the North Carolina General Assembly, session of 1925. Surveyed Nov. 20, 1924-Jan. 23, 1925. Platted August 25, 1926. By Samuel B. Howard, Consulting Engineer, Lenoir, N. C. Scale: 1"=200 ft." $8\frac{1}{2} \times 33$ inches. Blueprint. Presented by Samuel B. Howard, Lenoir.

"Road Map of Gates County, N. C. March 10, 1926. G. D. Woodley." Scale, 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles. $19\frac{1}{4} \times 27$ inches. Blueprint.

8. *English Records:*

Since the report of R. D. W. Connor in 1922 on the North Carolina manuscript material in the British Public Record Office and the British Museum, the Historical Commission has been pursuing as steadily as possible the policy of securing transcripts and photostats of all North Carolina material in the archives of England which is not published in the *Colonial and State Records of North Carolina*. B. F. Stevens and Brown of London is the agent of the Commission for this work. The material desired is so voluminous that several years will be necessary to complete the task. During the period of this report, the work has progressed steadily at the rate of approximately \$1,000 per year. The collection of records relating to North Carolina Loyalists has been completed and a substantial and systematic beginning has been made on the remaining miscellaneous material. In all, 2,530 pages of transcripts, 191 pages of photostats, and photostats of 13 maps and 5 issues of newspapers have been received. These accessions bring the total of the English material secured since 1922 to 7,021 pages of transcripts and 1,324 pages of photostats, exclusive of the maps and newspapers.

9. *Spanish Records:*

The work of securing photostatic copies of North Carolina material in the archives of Spain, suspended on July 1, 1926, due to lack of funds, was resumed on July 1, 1927, when the new legislative appropriation became available. However, on August 12, 1927, the work of the Historical Commission, as well as that of many other institutions in this and other countries, was stopped abruptly by an order of the King of Spain prohibiting absolutely the copying of Spanish documents in series. The material secured during the current biennium comprises 2,612 pages of photostats from the General Archives of the Indies at Seville. But for the royal order, the Historical Commission would have completed the photostating of the material relating to North Carolina during the current biennium. Despite the efforts of the Historical Commission and other institutions concerned, permission to resume copying has not been secured. The Spanish material now in the archives of the Commission comprises 15,120 pages of photostats and 1,512 pages of typewritten copy.

10. *Civil War Papers:*

Letter of William Lillycrop to Capt. M. Y. McNeeley, Oct. 30, 1861. Presented by A. H. Boyden, Salisbury.

A volume of official telegrams, 1861-63. Presented by the Goldsboro Rifles.

Original Muster and Pay Rolls of 26th regiment, North Carolina Troops. Presented by Mr. Walter Siler, Pittsboro.

Diary of Capt. H. C. Albright of the 26th regiment. Presented by Mr. Walter Siler, Pittsboro.

Records of Pay and Quartermaster's Department. 1358 pieces. Presented by Mr. Walter Siler of Pittsboro.

A sketch of the 26th regiment, by Lt. Col. James T. Adams. Presented by Mrs. M. T. Norris, Raleigh.

Artificial Limb Records. 187 pieces.

Miscellaneous records of blockade running, contracts, hospitals, pay rolls, etc. 672 pieces.

"Some Recollections of My Four Years Service in the Confederate Army—from Sumter to Bentonville," by Joseph Jenkins MacKay. Presented by Mrs. J. J. MacKay.

Pay roll of Co. H., 22nd Regiment, North Carolina Troops, October 31, 1864. Presented by Mrs. M. Hayes, Rochester, N. Y.

11. *Reconstruction Papers:*

An account of events of the reconstruction period at Yanceyville, Caswell County, by John G. Lea.

A North Carolina special tax bond, April 1, 1869. Presented by B. R. Lacy, Raleigh.

12. *World War Papers:*

The American Legion Auxiliary Department of North Carolina. 2 pamphlets. Presented by Miss Annie Lee, Monroe.

Two letters to Mrs. Alma Leach McCullers, 1918.

Notice of desertion of Sgt. R. P. Hayes.

Statistical chart of the record of North Carolina in the World War, compiled by J. H. Manning, Commissioner of the Veterans Loan Fund, June, 1927.

Five official letters relating to service of Thomas McGhee Phifer. Loaned by Robert S. Phifer, Jackson, Miss.

13. *Genealogical:*

Copies of the following records, presented by Mrs. Charles R. Whitaker, State Chairman Genealogical Research, D.A.R., Southern Pines: Records of Mecklenburg Chapter; tombstone inscriptions from Sugar Creek, Steele Creek, First Presbyterian Church (Charlotte), and Hopewell cemeteries in Mecklenburg County; record of marriages performed by John Huggins, Iredell County, 1790-1819; records from Bibles in possession of Octavia Adams, John McSharpe, E. S. Millsaps, of Statesville; Bible record of Robert Brevard; sundry rolls of N. C. Militia in the Revolution; inscriptions from Union Church cemetery; records from Bible of Mrs. John McNeill; record of graves of revolutionary soldiers located in Moore County; reports of Yadkin River Patriots Chapter; genealogical records of 47 members of D.A.R.; reports of genealogical chairman of Alfred Moore Chapter; McBryer Genealogy, 1400-1927; Will of Gen. Robert Erwin; records from old Bible (1793) owned by J. W. Lawrence, Statesville; and records of the Smith family (Essex County, Va.), Laura Ella Ridenhour, Sarah Baker Fulton, Mrs. Helen Hay, Nettie Sue Craig, Ida Pauline Neisler, Mrs. Sarah Mauney, Pickens, Britt, Goode, Albright-Long, Ellie Goode Hardeman, Welch, O'Grady, Wiley, Ollie Alexander, Matthew Locke, Harney, Hedgecock, Teague, Clinard, Beeson, Payne, Hinds-Richardson, Wood-Tyson, Wood-Campbell, Harris-Tyson, Harris-Campbell, Allen, Putnam, Alford-Elms, Essie Barrow Farmer, John McKnitt Alexander, Elijah Williamson, Masten, Hauser, Spach, Mrs. Martha Bell, Cheshire, Tennessee, Maj. John Davidson.

Copy of letter from John Spence, Springfield, Tenn., June 8, 1857, to Isaac Spence, Houston, Tex. Presented by Elizabeth Norbury, Denver, Colo.

A Branch of the Eldridge family, 1738-1927. Presented by T. B. Eldridge, Raleigh.

John Randolph Wagmire and the first three generations of his descendants as known, March 1, 1925. Presented by W. M. Reser, Lafayette, Ind.

Records from Bibles of Mrs. J. C. Brantley, and James McNatt. Presented by Mrs. E. L. Whitehead, Raleigh.

Records of the Snipes family. Compiled and presented by Dr. J. J. Snipes, Lincoln, Nebr.

List of revolutionary soldiers buried in Ebenezer cemetery, near Sumter, S. C. Presented by Mrs. E. L. Whitehead, Raleigh.

Lester family letter. Presented by J. W. Lester, Gary, Ind.

Notes on Cobbs family. Presented by Mrs. Madeline Williams, Nashville, Tenn.

Genealogies of Monroe, McCain, Johnson, Everest families. Presented by Mrs. J. Talbot Johnson, Genealogical chairman D.A.R., Southern Pines.

Charts of Richard Southgate and Simon Jeffries lines. Presented by Mrs. Southgate-Jones, Durham.

II. NEW COLLECTIONS.

1. *Francis Nash Papers*. 2 pieces. Legal manuscript brief (19 pages) on the Waller Case and an attached letter of A. Meilan; broadside, "Buchanan's Political Record. Let the South Beware." 1856.
2. *Henries Collection, 1803-77*. 21 miscellaneous papers—deeds, tax receipts, etc. Presented by Mrs. Maggie Brinson Henries, Craven County.
3. *Lieutenant Robert Davidson Papers, 1861-62*. 8 pieces. Presented by the Cape Fear Chapter, U.D.C., Wilmington.
4. *Marshall DeLancey Haywood Papers*. 10 pieces, including four letters of J. H. Manly and G. H. Wilder, 1848; and two letters from H. M. Polk, 1846-48. Presented by M. DeL. Haywood, Raleigh.
5. *Robert F. Hoke Papers, 1870-1908*. 15 pieces. This collection contains letters from Jefferson Davis, W. F. Boyle, Wade Hampton, D. C. Trimble, R. F. Hoke, and J. E. Johnston. Presented by Van Wyck Hoke, of Yanceyville.
6. *George B. Anderson Papers, 1827-1855*. 14 letters.
7. *John D. Whitford Papers*. This is a large, miscellaneous collection of personal, railroad, and other material—printed and manuscript, presented by Mr. Reid Whitford of Haverford, Penn. It contains the charter and by-laws, and the proceedings of the annual meetings of the stockholders of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company, 1854-89, and a communication to the General Assembly in 1856 concerning this road; proceedings of the convention of railroads connecting with the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, 1862; proceedings of the convention of representatives of certain southern railway companies at Petersburg, March 12, 1862; board of directors report, 1864, and proceedings of stockholders meeting, 1866, of the North Carolina Railroad Company; Annual report of the Richmond and Danville Railroad Company, 1865; Manual of the Railroads of the United States for 1869-70; one volume containing minutes of the meetings of the Directors of the A. & N. C. Railroad Company, 1855-68, and list of operatives and time book of Planter's Manufacturing Company, 1855; Annual Reports of John D. Whitford, President of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company, 1881, 1885; Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad papers, comprising business correspondence, 1858-1885, 684 pieces; a manuscript of 571 pages on the history of the *Biblical Recorder* and the Baptist Church at New Bern, N. C., written by John D. Whitford; personal letters and papers of John D. Whitford,

1797-1899, 153 pieces; numerous miscellaneous pamphlets, newspaper clippings, tracts, and North Carolina almanacs for 1816, 1820, 1822, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1841, 1855, 1859, 1860, 1861; photograph of John D. Whitford; report of the intendant to the Commissioners of New Bern, April 10, 1853; memorandum book, 1855-82; a copy of Andrew Jackson's Nullification Proclamation, Dec. 10, 1832; *The Student and School Mate*, August, 1836; *United States Sporting Magazine*, I, No. 2 (Dec., 1835); *Our Living and Our Dead*, I, Nos. 1-2; papers of the Convention of 1861, 145 pieces; Civil War records—transportation, legislature, Quarter Master General's Office, Ordnance department, 581 pieces; personal papers of Hardy Whitford, 1770-1853, 109 pieces; and Ledger of Hardy Whitford, 1832-39. The collection also includes 258 scattering issues of newspapers as follows: *North Carolina Gazette* (New Bern: F. X. Martin), VIII, No. 376 (March 23, 1793).

The Newbernian (New Bern), 1874, 1877-78, 1880-81. 25 issues.

Newbern Journal of Commerce, 1867, 1869, 1871-72, 1874, 1876. 30 issues.

Daily North Carolina Times (New Bern), 1865. 6 issues.

The Republic and Courier (New Bern), 1872-73. 2 issues.

The Daily Progress (New Bern), 1861, 1863. 2 issues.

The Daily Liberal (New Bern), 1872. 1 issue.

The New Bern Democrat, 1879. 3 issues.

The Daily Nut Shell (New Bern), 1875-80, 1883. 14 issues.

The Daily Journal (New Bern), 1882-83, 1885-89, 1891-93. 28 issues.

New Berne Daily Times, 1865-66, 1869, 1872. 25 issues.

Daily Commercial News (New Bern), 1881. 1 issue.

Daily Newbern Commercial, 1866. 1 issue.

New Berne Daily Journal, 1896. 1 issue.

New Berne Weekly Journal, 1882, 1891. 2 issues.

State Agricultural Journal (Raleigh), 1875. 4 issues (mutilated).

The Observer (Raleigh), 1877, 1879. 3 issues.

News and Observer (Raleigh), 1880, 1882, 1886-90, 1896-98, 1900-01, 1905. 18 issues.

Daily Sentinel (Raleigh), 1865-68, 1870-75. 66 issues.

The Weekly Sentinel (Raleigh), 1871. 1 issue.

The State Journal (Raleigh), 1862. 1 issue.

Methodist Enterprise (Raleigh), 1866. 1 issue.

The Daily Evening Crescent (Raleigh), 1874. 1 issue.

The Raleigh News, 1876. 1 issue.

The Raleigh Signal, 1889. 1 issue.

Goldsboro Daily News, 1866-67. 4 issues.

Goldsboro Messenger, 1877, 1882, 1886. 3 issues.

Goldsboro Daily Argus, 1892. 1 issue.

The Kinston Free Press, 1889. 1 issue.

The Economist (Elizabeth City), 1889. 1 issue.

Charlotte Observer, 1869. 1 issue.

Daily Richmond Whig, 1868. 1 issue.

Georgetown (S. C.) *Semi-Weekly Times*, 1893. 1 issue.

The Gleaner (Fayetteville), 1883. 1 issue.

The New York Mercury, 1828. 1 issue.

The World (New York), 1873. 1 issue.

National Intelligencer (Washington, D. C.), 1848. 1 issue.

The Hackensack (N. J.) *Republican*, 1883. 1 issue.

The Fife News (Cupar, Scotland), 1877. 1 issue.

8. *St. John's Parish Records, 1742-1841*. Two vestry books presented by the vestry of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, through Dr. George W. Lay.

9. *St. George Parish Records* (Northampton County), 1773-1814. 1 vol. Received from W. J. Beale, Northampton County.

10. *Cash Book of J. Edwin West, New Bern, 1864-77*. 1 vol. Secured from Craven County court house.

11. *Account Book of Ferdinand Ulrich, New Bern, 1867-71.* Secured from Craven County court house.
12. *New Bern Academy Records, 1874-86.* 3 vols. Secured from Craven County court house.
13. *General and Superior Court Records.* The following records of the General Court of the Province of North Carolina and of the Superior Courts of New Bern District and Craven County were secured from the court house of Craven County where the courts were held.
 General Court Minutes, 1747-51; 1752-61 and Superior Court Minutes, 1761-62. 2 vols.
 Superior Court Minutes, 1768-88; 1787-94; 1794-1801; 1829-36; 1836-43; 1843-50; 1850-57; 1857-67. 8 vols.
 General Court Dockets, 1737-46; 1746-47; 1748-52; 1752-53; 1754-55; 1755-59; 1752-62. 7 vols.
 Superior Court Dockets, 1758-70; 1764-71; 1771-80; 1771-98; 1780-86; 1786-92; 1792-95; 1796-99; 1799-1802; 1799-1806; 1802-05; 1806-13; 1806-13; 1814-30; 1830-39; 1840-51; 1845-59; 1851-61; 1855-69; 1862-69; 1868-69; 1869-79. 22 vols.
 Equity Minutes, 1850-56; 1856-60. 2 vols.
 Equity Dockets, 1844-68; 1848-68; 1850-59; 1858-70. 4 vols.
 Sale Book and Hiring Book of Clerk and Master in Equity, 1858-75. 1 vol.

The following records were secured from the court house of Johnston County:

- Superior Court Minutes, 1807-30. 1 vol.
 Equity Minutes, 1807-44. 1 vol.
 Superior Court Minutes and Dockets, 1831-68. 1 vol.

14. *Pardon Applications.*

On May 29, 1865, President Andrew Johnson issued a proclamation granting amnesty and pardon to all persons who participated in the rebellion against the authority of the United States, except those in fourteen classifications—among which were those who left the service of the United States to aid the Confederacy, the governors of states in insurrection, Confederate military and naval officers above the rank of colonel in the army and lieutenant in the navy, and all those worth above \$20,000 who participated voluntarily in the rebellion. Provision was made for special application to the president for pardon by any person belonging to the excepted classes. In the archives of the War Department at Washington were located the original manuscript applications of approximately 2,000 North Carolinians belonging to the excepted classes. With permission from the War Department, the Historical Commission secured photostatic copies of these pardon applications. They are of great value for the biographical and historical information which they contain.

15. *Miscellaneous.*

The following personal papers have been received: General J. Allison Papers, 1 letter, 1851; William G. Duke Papers, a commission as corporal, 1847, presented by Henry Duke, Kaufman, Tex.; Arthur Bluthenthal Papers, 1917-18, 5 pieces; original of a poem by Theo. H. Hill, presented by S. A. Ashe, Raleigh; Dr. Stephen

- Graham Papers, 1826-32, 2 letters; Kenan Papers, 1861-62, 2 letters, presented by Owen R. Kenan; Cornelius Harnett Papers, 1 letter, 1775, presented by W. H. Hoyt, New York, through Governor McLean; E. Pettigrew Papers, 1837-42, 5 pieces, presented by Pettigrew family; Andrew Jackson Papers, 1 letter of Jackson to Commodore Patterson, Feb. 22, 1815, deposited by John Shaw, Fayetteville; Thomas Crawford Papers, copy of letter to his mother, Mrs. Eleanor Crawford, Iredell County, July 5, 1814, presented by Peter Brannon, Montgomery, Ala.; Moses I. Ezekiel Papers, 2 letters, 1866-69, loaned by Mrs. G. C. Norris, Raleigh; Gaston Henry Wilder Papers, 2 pieces, presented by Nellie Fort through Mattie Higgs, Raleigh; B. B. Culbreth Papers, 1 piece, presented by Mrs. M. I. Ellis, Cary; Varina Jefferson Davis Papers, 3 letters, 1893-99, presented by Mrs. J. A. Briggs, Sr., Raleigh; W. B. Brinson Papers, 1 letter, 1839, presented by J. P. Boyd.
- Petition of J. G. Bromell to the Commissioners of Claims, 1871.
- Copy of sketch of Capt. Herndon Haralson of the Revolution. Presented by B. J. Murphey, Brookline, Mass.
- Commission of appointment to the 400th anniversary of the discovery of America, issued to A. B. Andrews by President Benjamin Harrison, May 16, 1890. Presented by William J. Andrews, Raleigh.
- Photograph of a portrait of Col. Joseph Williams, Surry County.
- Photostat of Colonel Jeremiah Slade's Commission as Deputy Grand Master of Masons for 1813.
- "Deciphering Book," belonging to Samuel Baldwin, 1817.
- Honorary Certificate of Raleigh Academy presented to Sarah Littlejohn. June 9, 1815.
- A copy of Rev. Thos. H. Stockston's address on Temperance (1833) and an Essay on Drunkenness and its Effects on the Human Body, by Thomas Trotter, M.D. (1813), presented by Florence Dixon, Guilford College.
- Ku Klux Klan song and invitation to lecture, Raleigh, May 19, 1921.
- Copy of portrait of Robert Potter. Presented by Bishop J. B. Cheshire.
- North Carolina Almanac, 1869. Presented by Dan Polk.
- Sesqui-centennial Records—four photographs, presented by Gov. A. W. McLean; a diploma of awards, presented by the Jury of Awards.
- Certificate of membership in Dialectic Society of the University of North Carolina, 1807. Presented by D. L. Corbitt.
- Copies of North Carolina Pensioners, 1840; Heitman's Historical Register; Report of National Society, D.A.R., 1913-14; Heads of Families, First Census of the U. S., 1790, for Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Vermont, Maine, Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, Virginia, New York, South Carolina, Maryland, and Connecticut; set of engravings of all the presidents. Presented by Benjamin Grady, Washington, D. C.
- Photostat of Sterling bond issued by Wilmington & Raleigh Rail Road Company, July 12, 1838.
- Advertisement of Davis' Hotel, Kittrell, N. C., 1882. Presented by Mrs. E. Saunders, Cambridge, Mass.
- Minutes of State Parent-Teachers Association, 1918. Received from Mrs. Charles U. Harris, Raleigh.
- "An Impartial Relation of the First Rise and Cause of the Recent Differences in Public Affairs, in the Province of North Carolina; and of the past Tumults and Riots that lately happened in that

Province." 1770. By Herman Husband. First six and last eight pages missing.

"A Letter from South Carolina, giving an account of the soil, air, products, trade, government, laws, religion, people, military strength, &c., of that province. . . . Written by a Swiss gentleman to his friend at Bern." 63 pp. 1710.

The Works of Antonio Canova. 2 vols. By Henry Moses (London: 1824). Presented by O. A. Betts, Rome, N. Y.

Deed of Ursula M. Daniel and others to North Carolina D. A. R. Deposited by Mrs. Harold Glascock, Raleigh.

Copy of manuscript of the emigration of William Mitchell Davidson and family from Buncombe County to Texas in 1844. Written about 1904 by John Mitchell Davidson. Presented by J. L. Davidson, Utica, N. Y.

Photostat of the John McKnitt Alexander document of 1800 [torn] relating to the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence. Presented by University of North Carolina Library.

Six signed oaths to support Constitution and laws of the United States, 1868.

Will of John Trueblood, of the Province of Albemarle, May 7, 1692.

Circular letter to people of North Carolina on the Centennial Celebration of the City of Raleigh, 1892. Presented by Thos. H. Briggs, Raleigh.

Pamphlets—a number of addresses, biographical sketches, and articles, presented by Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh; D. L. Corbitt, Raleigh; Francis Nash, Raleigh; Mrs. E. E. Moffitt, Richmond; W. L. Sherrill, Charlotte; J. B. Cheshire, Raleigh; Meyer Jacobstein, New York; Heriot Clarkson, Raleigh; Law School Association, Chapel Hill; Maryland Society, S.A.R.; A. W. McLean, Raleigh.

In addition to the accessions listed above, a great mass of material has been collected whose arrangement and accession has been impossible in time to be included in this report.

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

I. CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT.

All of the accessions listed above have been classified, arranged, and filed during the period covered by this report. In case of the loose papers which comprise the bulk of the material received, each paper was unfolded, inspected, and placed properly—a long and tedious process. The extent of this work may be indicated approximately as follows:

Personal Collections—2 volumes, 2,400 pieces, and several pamphlets.

County Records—258 volumes and approximately 45,000 pieces.

Executive Record—3 pieces.

Secretary of State's Papers—6 volumes and 10,000 pieces.

Legislative Papers—28,500 pieces.

Newspapers—301 issues.

Maps—54 maps.

English Records—2,750 pages.

Spanish Records—2,600 pages.

Civil War Papers—1 volume and 2,200 pieces.

World War Papers—11 pieces.

General and Superior Court Records—49 volumes.

Pardon Applications—approximately 2,000.

Genealogical and Miscellaneous—approximately 250 items.

II. CATALOGUING AND INDEXING.

Abstracts have been made of approximately 10,000 marriage bonds of Carteret and Caswell counties in pursuance of the plan to abstract and prepare bound volumes of indexes and abstracts of the entire collection of marriage bonds, both for the convenience of researchers and for the preservation of the bonds themselves.

The manuscript collection of the Historical Commission has grown to the point where a more efficient system of cataloguing is a serious need. The systems employed in the Library of Congress, the Pennsylvania Historical Society, the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, the New York Public Library, and the New York State Library have been studied; and a system has been evolved which seems to meet the local needs of the Historical Commission. Thus far the collection of County Records has been catalogued. Each of the nearly 900 volumes and boxes of county material has been examined carefully to determine its contents and has been labelled correctly as to the nature and date of the material therein. Each has been given a collection letter and shelf number—the numerical system being capable of indefinite expansion. Catalogue cards have been made bearing the label, date, and shelf number of each volume and box, and of each type of material where more than one type is contained in a given volume or box. The collections are shelved alphabetically by counties, alphabetically in accordance with the nature of the material within each county, and chronologically within the classes of material. It is planned to extend this system with necessary modifications to all of the collections of the Historical Commission. Mr. D. L. Corbitt is in charge of the cataloguing work.

III. REPAIR.

The Restorer of Manuscripts has mounted 7,463 sheets of manuscript for binding. In case of some manuscripts, one repair process with paper of crepline was sufficient; but in many cases, both processes were necessary for a single manuscript. Of the manuscripts mounted, 1,517 were repaired with crepline and 6,045 with paper. Repaired and mounted manuscripts sufficient for 54 volumes are now ready for binding.

IV. BINDING.

Fifty-three volumes were bound during the period of this report. Thirty-eight of these were of manuscripts, two of which were volumes which had to be rebound; and fifteen were of publications of the Historical Commission:

North Carolina Wills, 1663-1789. 35 volumes.

Miscellaneous Papers, 1697-1823.

Onslow County Records, Wills, 1757-1783.

North Carolina Revolutionary Army Accounts, Receipt Book.

The North Carolina Historical Review, Vol. IV. 15 volumes.

V. USE OF RECORDS.

During the period of this report, 1,987 visits have been made to the offices of the Commission for the purpose of consulting manuscript records of North Carolina history. Of these, 331 were made by persons living in various sections of the United States outside of North Carolina; and 165 by graduate students, historians, and others, who were collecting information on important phases of North Carolina history for use in historical articles, addresses, and monographs. These articles and monographs, which have been or will be published, make valuable additions to the information hitherto available about North Carolina.

Requests for information, reaching into the hundreds and coming from all parts of the United States, have received the attention of the Commission. Research necessary for the replies has been done by members of the staff, in case of historical inquiries; and by private researchers to whom the inquiries were referred, if of a private or genealogical nature. A total of 764 certified copies from the records of the Commission have been prepared and sent without charge to 391 different persons. Of these certificates, 265 were furnished to North Carolinians and 499 to persons outside of the State, as follows: Georgia, 62; District of Columbia, 56; Illinois, 43; Texas, 40; Alabama, 30; South Carolina, 25; Virginia, 24; Tennessee, 20; Mississippi, 18; Florida, 18; Ohio, 18; Kentucky, 16; Missouri, 16; Indiana, 16; New York, 16; Oklahoma, 14; Minnesota, 9; Kansas, 8; New Mexico, 7; Arkansas, 5; California, 5; Iowa, 5; Nebraska, 4; Arizona, 4; Washington, 3; New Jersey, 3; Michigan, 3; Louisiana, 2; Colorado, 1; West Virginia, 1; Pennsylvania, 1; Oregon, 1; Montana, 1; Wisconsin, 1; Maryland, 1; North Dakota, 1; and Cuba, 1.

An investigation and report on the passage of the ordinances and acts of 1868-1869, authorizing the issue of North Carolina bonds to certain railroad companies, was made by the Secretary,

aided by members of the staff of the Commission, at the request of the Governor. Manuscript material in the archives of the Commission, hitherto unused in this connection, threw some new light on the subject.

PUBLICATIONS

I. ISSUED DURING THE BIENNIIUM.

1. *Bulletin No. 33.* Eleventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1, 1924-November 30, 1926. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Company. 1927. Paper. Pp. 34.)
2. *North Carolina Manual, 1927.* Compiled and edited by A. R. Newsome. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Company. 1927. Cloth. Pp. 560.) The Manual contains an account of the creation, personnel, powers and duties of each of the departments, commissions, boards and institutions of the State; the state and federal constitutions; election and census returns; and other historical and statistical information about the State.
3. *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina.* Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume III. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Company. 1926. Cloth. Pp. 977-1490.) This volume is divided into four parts: Part I, History, Constitution and Congregations of the Unitas Fratrum or Moravian Church; Part II is a continuation of the records of the Moravians for the years 1776-1779; Part III, The Bagge Papers, Nos. X to LXVII, and Archive Papers, Nos. 1 to 11; and Part IV, Liturgies and Funeral Chorals of the Unitas Fratrum.
4. *Some Eighteenth Century Tracts Concerning North Carolina.* With introductions and Notes by William K. Boyd. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Company. 1927. Cloth. Pp. viii, 508.) This volume contains reprints of fourteen very rare pamphlets concerning North Carolina, published between 1740 and 1791. There is an introduction to each by Professor Boyd and, in all cases except one, a facsimile of the title page of the pamphlet. They were published serially in *The North Carolina Historical Review*, January, 1925, to January, 1927.
5. *Public Papers and Letters of Cameron Morrison, Governor of North Carolina, 1921-1925.* Compiled by William H. Richardson and edited by D. L. Corbitt. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Company. 1927. Cloth. Pp. xlviii, 365.) Although not one of the official series of Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission, this volume was edited by a member of the staff of the Commission. Authority and funds for printing were granted by the Council of State and the Printing Commission, respectively. It contains a biographical sketch of Cameron Morrison, by Heriot Clarkson; messages to the General Assembly; proclamations by the governor; appeals to the public; public addresses; statements and interviews for the press; public letters and telegrams; and miscellaneous material.
6. *A History of North Carolina in the War between the States.* Volumes I and II. *Bethel to Sharpsburg.* 2 volumes. Daniel Harvey Hill. (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton Company. 1926. Cloth. Pp. xvi, 436; 457. \$7.50.) This work is not one of the official series of Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission, though it was financed partly by the

Commission. In 1916 the Commission became the trustee of a fund of \$25,000 donated by Robert H. Ricks of Rocky Mount to the North Carolina division of the United Confederate Veterans for the preparation of a history of North Carolina's part in the Civil War. Dr. D. H. Hill was secured for the work; and from July 1, 1916, until his death in 1924, he labored diligently in preparing an elaborate history based on the sources. At the time of his death Dr. Hill had completed the history through the battle of Sharpsburg. The Ricks Fund was exhausted in 1922, but the Historical Commission assumed the cost of the continuation of the work; and in 1925, it made arrangements with Professor J. G. deR. Hamilton to edit the volumes for publication and to write an introductory chapter on the beginning of the war and its causes.

7. *The North Carolina Historical Review*. Volumes IV and V, Nos. 1-2. (Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Commission. 1927-28. Paper. Pp. 536; 262.) Each number of this quarterly magazine devoted to North Carolina history contains three articles, documentary material, historical notes, book reviews, and historical news.

II. IN PRESS.

1. *North Carolina Manual*, 1929. Compiled and edited by A. R. Newsome.
2. *William Byrd's Histories of the Dividing Line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina*. With introductions and Notes by William K. Boyd.
3. *The Diary of Randolph G. Shotwell*. Edited by J. G. deR. Hamilton. Volume I.

III. IN PREPARATION.

1. Adelaide L. Fries is editing the fourth volume of the Records of the Moravians in North Carolina.
2. J. G. deR. Hamilton is editing the remainder of the diary of Randolph G. Shotwell.
3. M. C. S. Noble is editing a documentary collection on Public Education in North Carolina since 1840.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

The Historical Commission has aided in the erection of a number of historical markers during the period of this report. It has rendered financial assistance to the following projects:

1. A bronze tablet at Gillespie Gap to the heroes of King's Mountain who went through the Gap, to the heroes of Etchoe Pass, and to the North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee Troops, 30th Division, in the World War. The tablet was erected by a local committee assisted by the Commission which authorized its cooperation in April, 1926. The unveiling occurred on July 4, 1927.
2. A bronze tablet commemorating the battle of Bentonville which occurred on March 19-21, 1865, in Johnston County between the forces of General Joseph E. Johnston and Major-General W. T. Sherman. The memorial, erected by the Commission in cooperation with the North Carolina Division, United

Daughters of the Confederacy, was unveiled on the battle-field, September 15, 1927.

3. A bronze tablet to mark the site of the arsenal at Fayetteville, authorized by the United States Congress, 1836; captured by North Carolina, April 22, 1861; transferred to the Confederate government, June 5, 1861; and destroyed by Major General W. T. Sherman, March 11-14, 1865. The J. E. B. Stuart chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy, cooperated with the Commission in the erection and in the unveiling exercises on May 22, 1928.

STIMULATION OF HISTORICAL INTEREST AND INVESTIGATION

One of the duties of the Commission, prescribed by law, is "to stimulate and encourage historical investigation and research among the people of the State." Through its publications and its large collection of manuscripts conveniently arranged for use, the Commission has stimulated and assisted the research of numerous students. Although the technical work of historical research is primarily for the trained investigator, it has not been uncommon for interested and intelligent laymen to produce works of excellence in state and national history. In the hope of exerting a direct stimulus to greater historical interest and activity in the State, the Historical Commission has been promoting since May, 1927, the project of securing a county historian for each of the 100 counties in the State, to be selected by the Boards of Education of the respective counties. So favorable was the response which the project received that 72 county historians have been selected. Several of the county historians have already been active in locating and collecting county and personal manuscript material and newspapers, in writing newspaper articles and arranging historical programs, in marking historic spots, in forming county historical associations, and in making plans for the ultimate production and publication of county histories.

In May, 1928, the Historical Commission joined the Governor in sponsoring a public exhibition in the Capitol at Raleigh of the old silver table service presented by the State in 1817 to the daughter of Captain Johnston Blakeley of North Carolina in honor of his brilliant career as commander of the sloop of war *Wasp* in the War of 1812. The exhibition was made possible by the courtesy of the owner, Col. Edward Treffry of Cornwall, England, and his representative, Capt. E. P. Gaston. At the request and under the auspices of local organizations, the silver service was exhibited in Greensboro, Durham, Charlotte, Chapel Hill, Winston-Salem, and Asheville. Several thousand citizens and students were definitely informed and interested in one of the dramatic incidents of state and national history.

The Commission has sought to preserve and extend its cordial relations and cooperation with the patriotic, educational, and historical organizations in the State.

HALL OF HISTORY

I transmit herewith the report of Fred A. Olds, Collector, Hall of History, for the period December 1, 1926-June 30, 1928:

Raleigh, N. C., June 30, 1928.

MR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

It is pleasant to report that the nineteen months beginning December 1, 1926, have been a fortunate period for additions to the Hall of History and the Archives section of the Commission. The number of accessions and their wide variety have added greatly to the attractiveness of the Hall of History and to the usefulness of the Archives section. It gives further pleasure to report that the attendance during the period has broken all previous records.

During the period opportunity was taken, by day and by night work, to rearrange carefully the thousands of objects in the Hall of History, and to install the many new objects which made necessary such rearrangement. The objects were found to be free from insects, as frequent use of moth-killers has maintained this good condition through the years since 1900, when the first Hall of History was opened by your Collector.

The collection of early public records not in current use was pressed in eight counties, with success, these counties being Alamance, Carteret, Chatham, Edgecombe, Johnston, Northampton, Orange and Wilkes.

Installations in the Hall of History included oil portraits of Governors Montfort Stokes and Benjamin Williams.

Your collector prepared with special care the histories of the governors of this Colony and State, from 1585 to the present day—71 in all; and was so fortunate as to find, in England and the United States, pictures of 48 of them. The histories and the photographs appeared in a series of Sunday issues of the *Raleigh News and Observer*, and the 48 pictures are now placed in a special case in the eastern Hall of History, at no cost to the Commission. The case adjoins two which contain the pictures of the persons for whom North Carolina counties are named.

Portraits in oil were secured of Henry Lawson Wyatt, of Edgecombe County, the first Confederate soldier killed in battle; of Orrin Randolph Smith; and of Col. Hamilton A. Brown, of the First Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, Confederate States Army. Daguerreotypes were obtained of Col. Charles C. Tew, the first Colonel of the Second Regiment North Carolina State Troops, and Major Lucius J. Johnson, 17th Regiment, State Troops.

Large photographs were secured of Governors James Turner, Warren Winslow, Z. B. Vance, Curtis H. Brogden, Alfred M. Scales and Thomas Walter Bickett, and Senators Jeter C. Pritchard and Lee S. Overman.

The Charter of the colonial county of Tryon, signed by Governor William Tryon, after whom it was named, and the court records of that now long extinct county, are very interesting accessions.

Two oil paintings of colonial homes enrich the collections: one of "Hunter's Lodge," a few miles south of Raleigh, where, in 1771, the army under command of Gov. Tryon spent two days on its way from New Bern to Orange County, to crush the "Regulators"; the other of the home of Col. Allen Rogers, a few miles northeast of Raleigh, where Gen. Lafayette spent the night before his visit to Raleigh in 1825. Both houses were built about 1760.

Hundreds of photographs have been presented to the Commission, some of them being of the graves of Governors Owen, Ellis and Russell; North Carolina scenes and highways in all parts of the State; the tablet in the State Capitol in memory of the North Carolina signers of the Declaration of Independence at Philadelphia, Hewes, Hooper and Penn; the memorial to the Wright Brothers, at Kitty Hawk, where they first flew, in December, 1903; Rendezvous Mountain, where Col. Benjamin Cleveland and other patriots gathered to march on King's Mountain, in 1780; the memorial at Gillespie's Gap, &c.

Other accessions are as follows: linen table-cloth from Governor Tryon's "palace" at New Bern, 1771; cane of Jacob Johnson, father of President Andrew Johnson, born in Raleigh; candlestick and gavel from the Daniel Boone Oak, at Boone, where that "prince of pioneers" hunted 10 years, 1760-69; original letter to Gen. Andrew Jackson, at New Orleans, from Commodore Patterson, 1815; letters from Mrs. Jefferson Davis to Mr. James A. Briggs, of Raleigh; ink stand, of mother-of-pearl, of General and Mrs. W. H. C. Whiting, Wilmington, 1862-65; rifle of W. J. Smith, of Johnston County, made in 1840, by the Brothers Lamb, at Jamestown, Guilford County; invitation to attend the joint celebration at Raleigh, June 10, 1840, of the completion of the present State Capitol and the Raleigh & Gaston railway; a sword-of-honor, presented by the people of Warren County to Major Braxton Bragg, U. S. Army, for distinguished gallantry in the War with Mexico, 1848-49; swords of Lt. E. T. Muse, U. S. Navy, in the War of 1812, of Lt. James Iredell Waddell, U. S. Navy, 1860 (afterwards commander of the Confederate States cruiser "Shenandoah"), and of Joseph Richardson, 63d Regiment, N. C. State Troops, C. S. A.; silver spurs presented to Capt. Louis D. Wilson, of Edgecombe County and worn in the War with Mexico, 1848, and in the Civil War by Col. Francis M. Parker, 30th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, C. S. A.; buttons from the uniform coat of Lt. Gen. D. H. Hill of the Confederate Army and picture of the memorial tablet in his honor, at Charlotte; blue-print of the locomotive "Raleigh," built at Warrington, England, 1836, for the Raleigh & Gaston railway; a dollar coined from North Carolina gold by the Bechtler Brothers at Rutherfordton, 1830-35; muster-rolls and pay-rolls of the 22nd and 26th Regiments North Carolina State Troops, 1861-65; photographs of President Roosevelt's visit to Raleigh, 1905; photograph of Van Dyck's portrait of Lady Ann Wake, a sister-in-law of Gov. Tryon; miniatures of great beauty, painted in 1760, of Rev. and Mrs. Arthur Iredell, of England, the parents of Judge James Iredell, and of the wife of Judge Iredell and their son, Governor James Iredell, and his wife, and of the sons of the latter, Dr. Samuel Iredell and Maj. James Iredell, of the Confederate army; letter from Gen. John J. Pershing, commanding the armies of the United States, to Harold Smith, aged 11, of Charlotte, saying: "You ask me if the North Carolina soldiers broke the Hindenburg Line. They did, and, what is more important, they broke the back of the German divisions opposed to them. Like their fathers in the Civil War, they fought aggressively, with high courage and heroic fortitude, just as you will, if the country needs you, because of their example."

After all, the most gratifying feature of the Hall of History is the steadily increasing number of teachers and pupils in public and private schools whom it attracts. A most remarkable gain in the number of these has been shown in 1928, it being 50 per cent more than in 1927. The main movement begins early in March and ends late in May. In 1927 it totalled about 4,500. This year it began February 20 and ended June 15th. It began again in July and ended August 5th. The total number of teachers and pupils was over 6,500. They came from 71 counties and all the way from Currituck in the East to Mitchell and Cherokee in the West. In some cases as many as 7 schools came from one county, and the total number of schools was 127. Colleges, high schools and grammar schools contributed their quota. These visitors have been more attentive, more studious, and more attractive than ever before.

A great many visitors were from the summer schools at Raleigh, the training schools here in religious work for the whole State, the men's and women's farm-clubs, the Young Tar-Heel Farmers Clubs, and the Four-H

Clubs. Many county superintendents of city and large town schools came. Sunday schools contributed a handsome part of the throngs. It may be said that at least 25 per cent more people have visited the Halls of History this year than in the same period in 1927.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED A. OLDS,
Collector, Hall of History.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

The work of the Legislative Reference Library for the period of this report is set forth in the following report of Henry M. London, Legislative Reference Librarian:

Raleigh, N. C., June 30, 1928.

MR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith a report of the work of the Legislative Reference Library from December 1, 1926, to June 30, 1928.

During the foregoing period the following publications have been prepared and distributed among state and county officials and a large number of interested citizens throughout the State:

1. A booklet of 53 pages containing the official vote of the November, 1926, election by counties for U. S. Senator, Representatives in Congress, Chief Justice and Associate Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Superior Courts, member of the Corporation Commission, Solicitors, Constitutional Amendment and Referendum, and also the vote at the Primaries, June 5 and July 3, 1926, together with a list of members of the General Assembly of 1927.

2. In January, 1927, a Directory of State and County Officials containing 78 pages was compiled and published. The almost daily demand for this booklet is full evidence of its usefulness.

3. Bulletin No. 7, 45 pages, containing amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted at the 1927 session of the General Assembly. The chapters which in terms or in effect amend certain chapters, sections, or sub-sections of the Consolidated Statutes have been brought forward in this bulletin and arranged according to the section number of the Consolidated Statutes. In each case the chapter number is given so that reference may be made to the session laws. These amendments have been printed so that they may be clipped and pasted in the Consolidated Statutes or the bulletin may be used as a supplement in its present form.

4. In June, 1927, a Court Calendar covering the biennium July 1, 1927, to June 30, 1929, was prepared and published and distributed to court officials, practicing attorneys and others interested. This publication has long been regarded as indispensable by judges, solicitors and lawyers in keeping up with the changes in the terms of court made at each session of the Legislature.

In addition to the above publications much other material has been compiled for various state departments. Through the State Board of Elections there was printed in 1927 a compilation of the Election Laws of North Carolina, including the amendments of 1927, containing 54 pages, which was compiled in this office. A compilation of the Labor Laws of the State, 44 pages, was also prepared in this office and issued by the Department of Labor and Printing.

A number of other matters of a legislative nature have been compiled for municipalities and persons throughout the State.

During the 1927 session of the General Assembly over 600 bills were drafted for legislators and much assistance rendered them in securing information desired on various matters of proposed legislation. This form of service is being appreciated more and more at each legislative session.

Following the State Primary held June 2, 1928, a list of legislative nominees of the two parties was compiled and published.

After each November election a list of the newly elected members of the General Assembly is printed.

A compilation and digest of the several constitutional amendments to be voted on in November is now being prepared for the State Board of Elections:

1. Relative to increase of pay of legislators;
2. Creation of solicitorial districts;
3. Classification of intangibles for taxation.

This digest will be printed and distributed throughout the State, so that the voters may be fully informed as to the proposed amendments.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY M. LONDON,
Legislative Reference Librarian.

SUMMARY

A summary of the work of the Historical Commission for the past nineteen months shows that:

1. 258 volumes and approximately 45,000 pieces of manuscripts were collected, catalogued, and filed in the collection of County Records.
2. 10,000 pieces of manuscripts were added to the collection of Secretary of State's Papers.
3. 28,500 pieces of manuscripts were added to the Legislative papers.
4. 301 issues of North Carolina newspapers and 54 maps were secured.
5. 7 collections of personal papers received accessions and 13 new collections consisting of 58 volumes and approximately 5,000 manuscripts were made.
6. 5,351 pages of photostats and transcripts of North Carolina material in the archives of England and Spain were secured.
7. A new system of cataloguing was devised and applied to the collection of County Records.
8. 7,463 manuscripts were scientifically treated for preservation and mounted for binding.
9. 38 volumes of manuscripts were bound.
10. A manuscript collection containing more than 1,600 volumes and 600,000 unbound documents was administered and kept at the service of the public. Approximately 2,000 visits were made to consult the records, 331 by non-residents of the State and 165 by historians and graduate students. More than 750 certified copies of records were made for 391 people living in North Carolina and 37 other states and foreign countries.
11. 6 volumes, 1 bulletin, and the quarterly issues of *The North Carolina Historical Review* were published.
12. 3 historical markers were erected.

13. 11,000 North Carolina school children and many citizens of this and other states visited the Hall of History.
14. Historical lectures were delivered in various parts of the State.
15. The Legislative Reference Library issued 4 publications and drafted about 600 bills for members of the legislature.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. NEWSOME,
Secretary.

RALEIGH, N. C., July 1, 1928.

THIRTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

JULY 1, 1928
TO
JUNE 30, 1930



RALEIGH
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION
1930

10031

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, Henderson

M. C. S. NOBLE, Chapel Hill

HERIOT CLARKSON, Raleigh

MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, Goldsboro

MISS NELL BATTLE LEWIS, Raleigh

A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*, Raleigh

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

To His Excellency,

O. MAX GARDNER,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with Chapter 714 of the Public Laws of 1907, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for July 1, 1928-June 30, 1930.

Respectfully,

THOMAS M. PITTMAN,

Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., JULY 1, 1930.

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY
OF THE

North Carolina Historical Commission

JULY 1, 1928, TO JUNE 30, 1930

TO THOMAS M. PITTMAN, *Chairman*, AND M. C. S. NOBLE, HERIOT CLARKSON, MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, AND MISS NELL BATTLE LEWIS, *Commissioners*:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the period, July 1, 1928-June 30, 1930:

ORGANIZATION

I. THE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

On April 9, 1929, Governor O. Max Gardner re-appointed Justice Heriot Clarkson as Commissioner for the term April 1, 1929-March 31, 1935. On the same date he appointed Miss Nell Battle Lewis for the same term, succeeding Mr. Ben Dixon McNeill. No other changes have occurred in the personnel or officers of the Commission.

II. OFFICE FORCE.

The regular office force of the Historical Commission for the period covered by this report was as follows:

Secretary—A. R. Newsome.
Legislative Reference Librarian—H. M. London.
Chief Library Assistant—D. L. Corbitt.
Collector, Hall of History—Fred A. Olds.
Restorer of Manuscripts—Mrs. J. M. Winfree.
Senior Stenographer Clerk—Miss Sophie D. Busbee.
Senior Library Assistant—Mrs. W. S. West.
Legislative Reference Assistant—Mrs. W. J. Peele.
Manuscript Copyist—Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey.
Janitor-Messenger—William Birdsall (July 1, 1928-August 24, 1929); Edward Freeman (August 26, 1929-).
Editorial Board, *The North Carolina Historical Review*—R. D. W. Connor, W. C. Jackson, and Miss Adelaide L. Fries.

The following were employed for temporary service:

Assistant Legislative Reference Librarian—R. Roy Carter (January 9-March 19, 1929).
Janitor-Messenger—Edward Freeman (August 12-24, 1929).

ACCESSIONS

I. ADDITIONS TO COLLECTIONS.

1. *Personal Papers:*

- Samuel A'Court Ashe Papers. Copy of letter of Z. B. Vance to Cotton Manufacturers of N. C., May 16, 1863; National American Ticket, 1856. Presented by S. A. Ashe, Raleigh.
- Charles E. Johnson Collection. 11 James Iredell manuscripts, 1779-1842. Deposited by Col. Charles E. Johnson.
- Francis Nash Collection. 144 letters, 1759-1858, and undated, chiefly from Judge Frederick Nash. Presented by Francis Nash, Raleigh.
- Fred A. Olds Papers. 3 pieces.

2. *County Records:*

During the biennium, 655 volumes and more than 5,000 documents of county records have been obtained from 36 counties, chiefly by deposit of the clerk of the court in accordance with Chap. 714, Public Laws of 1907.

- Ashe** County Court Minutes, 1826-30; 1831-49. 2 vols.
 Appearance and Trial Docket, 1807-31. 1 vol.
 Deeds, Bills of Sales, Wills, 1828-29. 1 vol.
 Deeds and Deeds in Trust, 1843-46. 1 vol.
 Deeds and Land Grants, 1823; 1824; 1824-26; 1824, 1826, 1836, 1843; 1826-27; 1827; 1828; 1829-35; 1830-32; 1831-32; 1831-43; 1835-37; 1836; 1837-42; 1840; 1841-42; 1847-49. 17 vols.
 Land Entries, 1806; 1813-17; 1817-19; 1839-43. 4 vols.
 Land Grants, 1803-25. 1 vol.
- Beaufort** County Court Minutes, 1785-86; 1809-14; 1824-29; 1832-38; 1841-45; 1845-50; 1851-58; 1858-68. 8 vols.
 List of Taxables, 1847-49; 1850-52. 2 vols.
 Account Book, 1844. 1 vol.
 Appearance Docket, 1794-96; 1809-12; 1818-21; 1840-61, 1866-67; 1867-68. 5 vols.
 Equity Docket, 1834-61, 1866-68. 1 vol.
 Execution Docket, 1808-13; 1818-22; 1840-43; 1843-50; 1850-55; 1855-61; 1866-67; 1867-68. 7 vols.
 Trial Docket, 1838-45; 1845-56; 1846-50; 1846-54; 1849-53; 1850-56; 1853-58; 1854-62; 1866-68; 1856-59; 1858-62, 1866-67; 1860-62, 1866-68. 12 vols.
- Bertie** Accounts of Sales of Estates, 1790-93; 1794-96; 1801-03; 1803-04; 1804-06; 1808-10; 1810-13; 1814-17; 1817-18; 1818-29; 1829-38; 1846-50; 1850-56; 1853-61; 1861-67. 15 vols.
 Apprenticeship Certificates, 1811-26. 1 vol.
 Apprenticeship Indentures, 1830. 1 vol.
 Appearance Docket, 1838-61. 1 vol.
 Constables' Bonds, 1812-29; 1830. 2 vols.
 Execution Docket, 1790-96; 1796-99; 1799-1801; 1801-03; 1805-06; 1806-08; 1808-13; 1808-15; 1813-17; 1816-17; 1818-21; 1821-25; 1826-32; 1833-45; 1845-61. 15 vols.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1817-24; 1822-52; 1853-68. 3 vols.

- Inventories of Estates, 1728-44; 1762-68; 1770-77; 1776-86; 1787-90; 1796-99; 1799-1801; 1840-45. 8 vols.
 Minutes of Court Martial, 1842. 1 vol.
 Trial Docket, 1789-99; 1798-1802. 2 vols.
 Trial and Appearance Docket, 1761-69; 1778-88; 1788-89; 1805-08; 1816-20; 1820-28; 1828-43; 1843-66; 1867-68. 9 vols.
 Trial and New Action Docket, 1762-67; 1767-74; 1808-16. 3 vols.
 Trial and Reference Docket, 1741-60, 1767. 1 vol.
 Trial or State Docket, 1778-98; 1798-1817; 1818-36; 1836-57. 4 vols.
 8 Deeds, 1817-60.
- Brunswick** Miscellaneous Papers, 1819-66.
- Buncombe** *Grantee Deed Index*, A-K and L-Z; *Grantor Deed Index*, A-G, H-O, and P-Z. 5 vols. Presented by George A. Digges, Jr., Register of Deeds, Asheville.
- Bute** County Court Minutes, 1774-78. 1 vol.
 Deeds, Bills of Sale, Inventories and Wills, 1764-67. 1 vol.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1770-95. 1 vol.
 Reference, Trial, and New Action Docket, 1766-67. 1 vol.
- Camden** Accounts of Sales of Estates, 1853-69. 1 vol.
 Appearance, Petition and Trial Docket, 1857-61, 1866-68. 1 vol.
 Guardians' Bonds, 1856-70. 1 vol.
 Inventories of Estates, 1853-68. 1 vol.
 Miscellaneous Papers, 1867-81. 1 box.
- Carteret** Lists of Taxables, 1820-25; 1826-30; 1831-34; 1835-38; 1839-41; 1842-45; 1846-54; 1855-60. 8 vols.
 Appearance, Reference and Trial Dockets (civil), 1788-92. 1 vol.
 Trial Docket, 1849, 1868. 1 vol.
 Guardians', Administrators' and Executors' Accounts; Inventories and Accounts of Sales, 1829-36; 1836-39; 1840-45; 1845-52; 1852-58; 1858-62. 6 vols.
 997 Wills, Inventories, Accounts of Sale.
- Chowan** Petition to commissioners of town of Edenton, August 14, 1832. Presented by Julian P. Boyd, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
 1 Deed, 1841.
- Columbus** Abstract of Taxes, 1884.
- Craven** 1 Deed from James Handcock to Wm. Winn, 1773. Presented by C. H. Hunter, Roxboro.
- Currituck** County Court Minutes, 1807-15; 1815-21; 1831-32; 1838-51. 4 vols.
 Accounts of Clerk, Treasurer and Sheriff, 1840-74. 1 vol.
 Accounts of Sales of Estates, 1830-34. 1 vol.
 Accounts of Sales of Property, 1844-55; 1855-84. 2 vols.
 Administrators' Accounts, 1830-41. 1 vol.

- Administrators' Bonds, 1840-47; 1856-68. 2 vols.
 Appearance Docket, 1822-25; 1822, 1861, 1866-68;
 1826-31; 1827-43; 1843-53; 1854-61. 6 vols.
 Audited Accounts, 1841-68. 1 vol.
 Bonds of Fathers of Children Born out of Wedlock,
 1830-33. 1 vol.
 Deeds, Bills of Sale, Miscellaneous Papers, 1812-20,
 1858, 1866, 1868. 1 box
 Execution Docket, 1821-29; 1824-25; 1829-33; 1833-
 46; 1846-58; 1858-62, 1866-68. 6 vols.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1830-33; 1834-41; 1855-70. 3
 vols.
 Guardians' Bonds, 1827-34; 1845-54. 2 vols.
 Inventories of Estates, 1830-56. 1 vol.
 Miscellaneous Accounts, 1803-62, 1868. 1 vol.
 Orphans' Accounts, 1841-45. 1 vol.
 Orphans' Docket and Guardians' Bonds, 1772-1827.
 1 vol.
 Trial Docket, 1806-17. 1 vol.
- Dobbs Execution Papers, 1765, 1769. 2 pieces. Presented
 by E. D. Fales, St. Paul.
- Edgecombe Journal of Superintendents of Common Schools,
 1849-69. 1 vol.
 Minutes of Board of Education, 1883-86. 1 vol.
 857 Wills.
- Franklin County Court Minutes, 1860-68. 1 vol.
 Execution Docket, 1785-99; 1799-1809. 2 vols.
 Minutes of Board of Common Schools, 1841-64. 1
 vol.
 Minutes of Court Martial of Militia, 1820-52. 1 vol.
 Negro Cohabitation Certificates, 1866. 1 vol.
 Trial or State Docket, 1786-94. 1 vol.
 Miscellaneous School Papers, 1841-65. 1 box.
- Gates County Court Minutes, 1842-50. 1 vol.
 Accounts of Sales of Estates, 1816-32; 1817-28;
 1832-38. 3 vols.
 Administrators' Bonds, 1812-21; 1822-24; 1824-28;
 1828-35; 1835; 1836-47. 6 vols.
 Appearance Docket, 1809-18; 1818-25; 1828-32; 1832-
 41; 1842-49; 1849-50; 1857-67. 7 vols.
 Apprenticeship Indentures, 1846-76. 1 vol.
 Constables' Bonds, 1834-38; 1846-61. 2 vols.
 Execution Docket, 1786-95; 1795-1800; 1797-98; 1801-
 05; 1805-10; 1810-20; 1820-25; 1826-28; 1828-37;
 1837-42; 1843-45; 1846-60. 12 vols.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1808-40; 1820-35; 1828-33;
 1840-50; 1841-67; 1858-63. 6 vols.
 Guardians' Bonds, 1810-12; 1812-15; 1816-19; 1819-
 22; 1822; 1822-23; 1823-25; 1825-26; 1828-29;
 1829-33; 1833-35; 1835-41; 1842-50; 1847-54;
 1849-58. 15 vols.
 Inventories and Accounts of Sale of Estates, 1839-51;
 1852-60; 1862-78. 3 vols.
 Judgment Docket, 1791-96; 1804-06. 2 vols.
 Land Entries, 1810-17; 1831-33. 2 vols.
 Lists of Taxables, 1807-31; 1832-41; 1842-51; 1852-
 57; 1858-62, 1865-68. 5 vols.
 Money Orders to the County Court, 1845-68. 1 vol.
 Prosecution Docket, 1779-87; 1787-93; 1794-1810;
 1810-34. 4 vols.

- Stray Book, 1838-49. 1 vol.
 Trial Docket, 1779-84; 1786-91; 1791-1803; 1803-09. 4 vols.
 Trial and Appearance Docket, 1849-57. 1 vol.
 Trial or State Docket, 1835-39; 1840-46; 1846-54. 3 vols.
- Guilford** County Court Minutes, 1781-88; 1788-96; 1796-1811; 1797; 1801; 1804; 1811-20; 1812; 1820-24; 1824-26; 1826-28; 1829-32; 1832-37; 1837-41; 1839; 1840; 1840-44; 1852-55; 1856-58; 1862-65. 20 vols.
 Court Martial Minutes and List of Officers and Men, 1806-52. 1 vol.
 Inventories, Sales and Settlements of Estates, 1822-23. 1 vol.
 Road Overseers Appointed, 1832-37. 1 vol.
 Trial, Appearance, Reference and *Scire Facias* Docket, 1817-22. 1 vol.
- Hertford** Minutes of public meeting at Cedar Grove Church, December 24, 1863. Presented by Mrs. Watson Winslow, Hertford.
- Hyde** County Court Minutes, 1744-60; 1764-97; 1767-84; 1807-15; 1844; 1844-47; 1866. 7 vols.
 Appearance Docket, 1767-87; 1768; 1806-11; 1808-10; 1818-19; 1820-27; 1833-41; 1855-61, 1866-68. 8 vols.
 Appearance and Reference Docket, 1788-89. 1 vol.
 Execution Docket, 1760-64; 1797-1807; 1811-20; 1828-29; 1828-32; 1833-47. 6 vols.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1849-60. 1 vol.
 Judgment Docket, 1869. 1 vol.
 Lists of Taxables, 1837; 1850; 1851; 1853; 1855; 1855; 1856-57; 1858; 1867; 1868; 1868. 11 vols.
 Minutes of Wardens of the Poor, 1837-61, 1867-68. 1 vol.
 Reference Docket, 1789. 1 vol.
 Reference, Appearance, and Prosecution Docket, 1765. 1 vol.
 Trial Docket, 1790-91; 1794-96; 1796-98; 1796-98; 1797-1806; 1806-08; 1818-20; 1820-26; 1823; 1825; 1828; 1832; 1833-37; 1838; 1838-41; 1842-48; 1848-51; 1852-56; 1863-68; 1867. 20 vols.
 Trial and Appearance Docket, 1816-17. 1 vol.
 Trial or State Docket, 1807-13; 1820-28; 1842-50. 3 vols.
 Miscellaneous Papers, 1835-77.
 Minutes of Franklin Society, 1861. 1 vol.
- Iredell** County Court Minutes, 1807-14; 1815-21; 1826-34; 1839-44; 1845-57; 1857-68. 6 vols.
 Minutes of Militia in Court Martial, 1808-58. 1 vol.
 3 Marriage Bonds. Presented by Mrs. Sallie Davidson, Statesville.
- Johnston** Papers of special courts for trial of negroes, 1764-1780. 11 pieces. Presented by T. J. Lassiter, Smithfield.
 123 original Wills.
- Lenoir** Will of Lewis Whitfield, 1848 (copy, presented by Benjamin Grady, 1775 Massachusetts Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.).

- Lincoln** 4 Marriage Bonds of T. J. Jackson, Rufus Barringer, D. H. Hill, A. C. Avery (photostats, presented by Curtis Bynum, Asheville).
Marriage Bonds of Tryon and Lincoln Counties, North Carolina. Abstracted and Indexed by Curtis Bynum, Asheville (1929, pp. 184). Presented by Curtis Bynum, Asheville.
 Miscellaneous Papers, 1840-72. 1 box.
- Mecklenburg** County Court Minutes, 1785-96; 1796-1808; 1808-14; 1814-23; 1823-32; 1832-41; 1841-46; 1847-57. 8 vols.
 1,715 Wills.
- Nash** County Court Minutes, 1789-92. 1 vol.
 Appeal Docket, 1798-1802. 1 vol.
 Appearance, Reference and Prosecution Docket, 1779-85; 1786-87; 1786-92. 3 vols.
 Appearance and Trial Docket, 1792-95; 1808-10. 2 vols.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1827-38. 1 vol.
 Reference and Prosecution Docket, 1784-93. 1 vol.
 Stray Book, 1814-20. 1 vol.
 643 Marriage Bonds.
- New Hanover** Reports of Public Schools, 1847-48. 1 vol.
 Court Papers, 1748, 1758. 2 pieces.
 Deeds and Bills of Sale, 1800-04. 3 pieces.
- Northampton** Accounts of Sales and Inventories of Estates, 1807-10; 1815-25; 1818-25; 1825-33; 1833-37; 1843-47; 1856-60; 1860-64; 1860-68. 9 vols.
 Accounts of Sales, Inventories of Estates, and Guardians' Accounts, 1825-34. 1 vol.
 Accounts of Sales of Estates, Guardians' Accounts, 1835-43. 1 vol.
 Accounts of Sales of Estates, 1838-42. 1 vol.
 Accounts of Sales, Inventories of Estates, and Administrators' Bonds, 1847-56. 1 vol.
 Administrators' and Guardians' Accounts, Citations to Guardians to Renew Bonds, 1872-74. 1 vol.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1844-52; 1852-60. 2 vols.
 Lists of Guardians Appointed, 1821-72. 1 vol.
 Lists of Guardians Required to Renew Bonds, 1828-74. 1 vol.
 Wills, 1762-91. 1 vol.
- Pasquotank** County Court Minutes, 1866-68. 1 vol.
 Account Book, 1746. 1 vol.
 Accounts of Sales of Estates, 1797-1808; 1808-16; 1816-25; 1825-35; 1835-44; 1845-60, 1866-67; 1868. 7 vols.
 Administrators' Bonds, 1798-1804; 1804-08; 1808-13; 1813-18; 1816-21; 1824-30; 1830-35; 1831-34; 1833-39; 1839-45; 1846-53; 1846-68; 1853-65. 13 vols.
 Appearance Docket, 1798-1804; 1809-19; 1819-27; 1822-24; 1824-27; 1827-32; 1827-34; 1832-36; 1835-40; 1837-40; 1842-44; 1842-48; 1845-60; 1860-64, 1866-68. 14 vols.
 Apprenticeship Indentures, 1798-1807; 1808-15; 1816-20; 1823; 1823-30; 1830-33; 1833-63, 1866-67, 1878 vols.

- Apprenticeship Indentures of Free Persons of Color,
 1842-55. 1 vol.
 Court Fees, 1754-61. 1 vol.
 Execution Docket, 1755-62; 1770-72; 1772-85; 1785-
 97; 1797-1802; 1803-07; 1808-12; 1812-16; 1816-
 20; 1821-24; 1824-28; 1828-33; 1833-37; 1838-41;
 1841-43; 1843-44; 1844-50; 1850-55; 1856-58;
 1858-59; 1859-62; 1866-68. 22 vols.
 Guardians' Accounts, 1797-1803; 1809-15; 1824-29;
 1834-41; 1838-45; 1845-55; 1856-62, 1867; 1865-
 66. 8 vols.
 Guardians' and Administrators' Accounts, 1815-19;
 1818-23; 1829-34. 3 vols.
 Guardians', Administrators' and Executors' Ac-
 counts, 1803-09. 1 vol.
 Guardians' Bonds, 1798-1801; 1802-05; 1805-08;
 1808-11; 1812-16; 1816-22; 1821-31; 1822-24;
 1824-27; 1827-31; 1832-35; 1835-41; 1841-45;
 1846-49; 1849-59; 1859-62; 1866-67. 16 vols.
 Inventories of Estates, 1797-1825; 1825-54. 2 vols.
 Land Entries, 1778-93; 1832-33. 2 vols.
 List of Negroes who Cohabitated prior to Freedom,
 1866-67. 1 vol.
 Orphans' Accounts, 1787-97; 1808-28; 1829. 3 vols.
 Petition Docket, 1856-68. 1 vol.
 Prosecution Docket, 1798-1824; 1825-50; 1850-62,
 1865-68. 3 vols.
 Reference Docket, 1759-64; 1771-75; 1792-94. 3 vols.
 Stubbs of Oaths to Support the Constitution, 1865.
 2 vols.
 Trial Docket, 1765-71; 1781-85; 1785-98; 1804-09;
 1840-42; 1848-55; 1856-62. 7 vols.
 Trial, Appearance and Petition Docket, 1846-56. 1
 vol.
 Miscellaneous Papers, 1867-68. 1 vol.
 96 Inventories of Estates, 1749-83.
- Perquimans Deed Books, 1750-61; 1759-1824; 1762-76. 3 vols.
 Deeds and Grants, 1777-91. 1 vol.
 Minutes of Wardens of the Poor, 1818-74. 1 vol.
- Robeson County Court Minutes, 1797-1806; 1806-13; 1830-39;
 1839-43; 1843-48; 1858-60; 1860-65; 1865-68. 8
 vols.
 Deeds, 1792-93; 1808-11. 2 vols.
 Deeds, Deeds of Trust, Bonds, and Bills of Sale,
 1821-26. 1 vol.
 Deeds and Land Grants, 1797-98; 1801-02. 2 vols.
 List of Taxables, 1837-45. 1 vol.
 List of Taxables, 1859-63; 1868 (in County Court
 Minute books).
 256 Wills, 1783-1851.
 Miscellaneous Papers, 1804-60. 1 box.
- Rutherford Land Entries, 1783-88; 1785-87; 1795; 1797; 1804-26.
 5 vols.
 319 Wills.
 25 Accounts of Sales and Administration of Estates.
- Surry Wills and Inventories, 1777-96. 1 box.
 Court Papers, etc., 1771-97, 1827. 1 box.
 Officers' Bond Accounts, 1786-1803. 1 box.

- Tyrrell** County Court Minutes, 1812-16; 1815-21; 1821-34; 1846. 4 vols.
 Apprenticeship Indentures, 1851-68. 1 vol.
 Execution Docket, 1768-70; 1770-83; 1784-96; 1796-1806; 1807-15; 1808-62; 1810; 1815-23; 1823-24; 1824; 1825-26; 1827-33; 1838-44; 1839-43; 1843-59; 1859-62, 1866. 16 vols.
 Inventories of Estates, 1802-15; 1815-37. 2 vols.
 Inventories of Estates, Accounts of Sales and Guardians' Returns, 1841-65. 1 vol.
 Inventories of Estates and Administrators' Accounts, 1758-75. 1 vol.
 List of Taxes to be Collected, 1850.
 Orphans' Docket, 1858.
 Poll Book, 1884-94. 1 vol.
 Prosecution Docket, 1785-1825. 1 vol.
 Trial Docket, 1818-19; 1825; 1837-41; 1841-42; 1847-48; 1855-62, 1866-67; 1857; 1859. 8 vols.
 Trial and Appearance Docket, 1754-56; 1798-1808; 1808-15; 1815-23; 1819-24; 1824-25; 1826-27; 1827-37; 1841-55; 1843; 1845; 1846; 1847; 1849; 1850; 1850; 1856-59. 17 vols.
 Trial, New Action and Appearance Docket, 1761-70. 1 vol.
 Trial and New Action Docket, 1770-88; 1788-98. 2 vols.
 Miscellaneous Papers, 1792-1855.
- Warren** Guardians' Accounts, 1779-95 (in Bute County volume).
- Wilkes** County Court Minutes, 1833-35; 1844-45. 2 vols.
 Deeds, Bills of Sales, Land Grants, 1815-16, 1830. 1 vol.
 Deeds, and Deeds in Trust, 1839; 1839-40; 1840-41; 1842-43; 1843; 1843-44; 1844-45; 1848. 8 vols.
 Deeds and Grants, 1779-94; 1780-89; 1789-97; 1797-1838; 1801; 1801-02; 1802-05; 1804-05; 1805; 1805; 1805; 1806; 1806; 1806; 1806; 1806-07; 1807; 1807; 1808; 1808; 1808-09; 1811-15; 1813-14; 1832-36; 1836; 1841-42; 1841-51. 27 vols.
 Deeds in Trust, 1846-47. 1 vol.
 Land Grants, 1797-1801; 1803; 1809-11. 3 vols.
 Land Entries, 1825-28. 1 vol.
 1 Inventory of Estate.
 22 Marriage Bonds.

3. Secretary of State's Papers:

- Warrants and Surveys from Anson, Bertie, Brunswick, Buncombe, Burke, Columbus, Cumberland, Currituck, Haywood, Hertford, Montgomery, Onslow, Orange, Richmond, Robeson, Rutherford, and Sampson counties. 417 pieces.
 Letters to the Secretary of State, 1871-1905. 3,159 letters.
 Land Entry Books, 1735-1826. 15 vols.
 Quit Rent Books, 1750-51; 1750-58. 2 vols.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Anson County, 1755. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Ashe County, 1800-1823. 12 booklets.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Brunswick County, 1795-97. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Buncombe County, 1794-1822. 28 booklets.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Burke County, 1795. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Cabarrus County, 1793-95. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Chowan County, 1787-94. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Edgecombe County, 1751. 1 booklet.

Entry Takers' Returns, Granville County, 1750. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Jones County, 1779-95. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Nash County, 1778-94. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, New Hanover County, 1801-19. 7 booklets.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Person County, 1792-95. 1 booklet.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Randolph County, 1795-99. 2 booklets.
 Entry Takers' Returns, Rowan County, 1753. 1 booklet.
 77 photographs of Confederate Officers.
 Governor's Council Papers. 13 pieces.
 Provincial Congress Papers. 12 pieces.
 Council of Safety Papers. 7 pieces.
 Council of State Papers. 2 pieces.
 Miscellaneous Papers. 48 pieces.
 Lists of Land Grants, 1735-1838.
 Land Entry Returns, 1883-1887. 157 pieces.
 Receipts for Land Entries, 1832-53. 232 pieces.
 Abstracts of votes for representatives in Congress and for Solicitors, 1902. 168 pieces.
 Official Bonds, 1880-84. 272 pieces.
 Poll Lists, 1868. 33 pieces.
 Election Returns for Constitutional Amendment, 1857. 91 pieces.
 Election Returns for Governor, 1850. 149 pieces.
 Administrators' Bonds. 169 pieces.
 Railroad Reports. 31 pieces.
 Convention of 1875 papers. 102 pieces.
 Report to Governor from Commissioners of Public Charities, 1899. 308 pages.

4. *Treasurers' Papers:*

14 receipts signed by D. W. Courts, public treasurer, 1857.

5. *Legislative Papers:*

471 documents of various dates prior to 1900.

6. *Newspapers:*

3,617 issues of 85 different newspapers have been secured. The photostats are of issues which were not available in any North Carolina library.

Albemarle Sentinel (Edenton: Judah Delano, editor; weekly), 1839—July 6.*

American Recorder (Washington: John McWilliams, editor; weekly).

*1815—June 2.	May 4, 11, 18.
*1816—August 23.	June 8.
September 18.	July 13, 20, 27.
December 18.	August 17, 24, 31.
*1818—July 3, 10.	September 7, 21.
*1819—January 8, 15, 22, 29.	October 12, 19, 26.
February 12, 19, 26.	November 9, 16, 23, 30.
March 12, 19, 26.	December 7, 14, 21.
April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.	*1822—January 4, 11, 18, 25.
May 7, 14.	February 1, 8, 15, 22.
June 4, 11, 25.	March 1, 29.
July 9, 16, 23, 30.	April 5, 19, 26.
November 19.	May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
*1821—January 5, 12, 26.	June 7, 14, 21, 28.
February 2.	July 5, 12, 19, 26.
March 2, 9, 16, 23.	August 2.
April 6, 13, 27.	December 6, 13, 20.

- *1823—January 3, 10, 17.
 February 7, 14, 28.
 March 7, 14, 21.
 April 4, 11, 18, 25.
 May 2, 9, 30.
 June 6, 13, 20, 27.
 July 4, 11, 18, 25.
 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
- September 5, 12, 19, 26.
 October 3, 10, 17, 24.
 November 14, 21, 28.
 December 5, 12, 26.
- *1824—February 27.
 April 2, 16.
 May 7.
 June 4.

Carolina Centinel (Newbern: John I. Pasteur, editor, 1818; Pasteur & Watson, editors and publishers, 1820; Watson and Machen, editors, April 15, 1826; Samuel F. Wilson, editor, January 17-April 11, 1829; Thomas Watson, editor, 1830; Alexander J. Maurice, editor and proprietor, 1830; John A. Backhouse, editor, 1837; name changed to *Carolina Sentinel* in 1823, to *North Carolina Sentinel* in 1828, to *Carolina Sentinel* in 1830, later to *North Carolina Sentinel*, and to the *Newbern Sentinel* in 1837; weekly).

- *1818—March 21, 28.
 April 4, 18, 25.
 May 2, 16, 23, 30.
 June 6, 13, 20, 27.
 July 4, 11, 18, 25.
 August 1, 8, 29.
 September 26.
 October 17, 24, 31.
 November 7, 14, 21, 28.
- *1819—January 2, 9, 16, 30.
 February 6, 13, 20, 27.
 March 6, 13, 20, 27.
 April 3, 10, 17, 24.
 May 1, 8, 15, 22.
 June 5, 19, 26.
 July 3, 10, 17.
 August 14, 21, 28.
 September 4, 11, 18, 25.
 October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 November 6, 13, 20, 27.
 December 4, 18, 25.
- 1820—January* 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 February* 5, 12, 19, 26.
 March 4*, 11*, 18*, 25.
 April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 May 6, 13, 27.
 June 10, 17, 24.
 July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 August 5, 12, 19, 26.
 September 2, 9, 16, 30.
 October 7, 14, 21, 28.
 November 4, 11, 18, 25.
 December 9, 16, 30.
- 1821—January 6, 13, 20*, 27.
 February 3*, 10, 17, 24.
 March 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 April 7, 15, 21, 28.
 May 5, 12, 19, 26*.
 June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 July 7, 14, 21, 28.
 August 4, 11, 18, 25.
- September 1*, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 October 6, 13, 20, 27.
 November 3, 10, 17.
 December 8, 15, 22, 29.
- 1822—January 5, 12, 19*, 26.
 February 2, 9, 16, 23.
 March 9, 16*, 23*, 30.
 April 6, 13, 20*, 27.
 May 4, 11*, 18*, 25*.
 June 1*, 8*, 15, 22, 29.
 July 6, 13, 20, 27.
 August 3, 10, 17, 24*, 31.
 September 7, 14, 21, 28.
 October 5, 12*, 19, 26.
 November 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 December 7, 14, 21, 28.
- 1823—January 4, 11, 18, 25.
 February 1, 8, 15, 22.
 March 1, 8, 15, 22*.
 April* 5, 12, 19, 26.
 May 3*, 10*, 17*, 24*, 31.
 June 7, 14*, 21*, 28*.
 July* 5, 26.
 August* 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 September* 6.
- *1824—January 24, 31.
 February 7, 14, 21, 28.
 March 6, 13, 20, 27.
 April 3, 10, 17, 24.
 May 1, 15, 22, 29.
 June 5, 12, 19, 26.
 July 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 August 7, 14, 21, 28.
 September 4, 11, 18, 25.
 October 9, 16, 23.
 November 6, 13, 20, 27.
 December 4, 11, 18, 25.

- *1825—January 15, 29.
February 5, 12, 26.
March 12, 19, 25.
April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
May 14, 21, 28.
June 4, 25.
December 3, 17, 24, 31.
- *1826—January 7, 14, 28.
April 8, 15, 22, 29.
May 13.
June 3, 10, 17, 24.
July 1, 8, 15, 29.
September 2, 23, 30.
October 14, 21, 28.
November 4, 18, 25.
December 9, 16, 23, 30.
- *1827—January 13, 20.
February 17.
March 3, 10, 17, 31.
- April 7, 21, 28.
May 5, 12, 19, 26.
June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
July 7, 14, 21, 28.
August 4, 11, 18, 25.
September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
October 6.
November 3, 10, 17, 24.
December 1, 8.
- *1828—January 5, 12, 18, 26.
February 2, 9, 16, 23.
March 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
April 5, 12, 19, 26.
May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
June 7.
July 5, 12.
*1830—July 17, 24.
October 16.

Carolina Gazette (Rutherfordton: W. E. Mills and W. Hall, publishers; weekly). 1837—May 18. Deposited by G. S. Harrill, Winston-Salem.

Carolina Miscellany (Edenton: Wm. E. Pell & Co., publisher; weekly). 1832—March 7*.

Carolina Observer (Fayetteville: weekly). 1824—December 9*.

Carolina Watchman (Salisbury: Hamilton C. Jones, editor; weekly). 1833—January 19*.

Catawba Journal (Charlotte: Lemuel Bingham, publisher; weekly).

*1824—October 4, 12, 19, 26.
November 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
December 7, 14, 21, 28.

*1827—October 2.

Daily Charlotte Observer (Chas. R. Jones, editor). 1879—August 20. Presented by Patterson family.

Edenton Gazette (Sarah M. Wills, publisher; Wm. E. Pell, printer, February 21, 1830; Wm. E. Pell, publisher, 1831; weekly).

*1827—January 26.
*1830—February 21, 27.
March 27.
April 22.
June 3.

*1831—March 3, 23.
June 29.
August 3, 24.

Edenton Gazette and Farmer's Palladium (William E. Pell, printer; weekly). 1830—July 8, August 19*.

Elite (Salem: Mamie E. Gray, editor). 1900—January 6, 13, 20, 27; February 3, 10, 24. Presented by Patterson family.

Fayetteville Observer (Edward J. Hale, editor; weekly). 1833—January 22*.

Fayetteville Observer (Edward J. Hale and Sons, editors; semi-weekly). 1862—May 26. Presented by Mrs. I. C. Hinshaw, 414 Cherry St., Winston-Salem.

Halifax Minerva (John Campbell, editor; Edmund B. Freeman, editor, and John G. Liles, publisher, 1830; weekly).

*1829—January 24.
March 5.

*1830—February 25.

Hornets' Nest and True Southron (Charlotte: J. L. Badger, editor; weekly). 1850—December 7. Presented by Mrs. Mattie M. Leake, West 1st Street, Winston-Salem.

Milton Gazette & Roanoke Advertiser (Milton: Benjamin Cory, editor, 1824; John Campbell, Jr., publisher, 1828; weekly).

*1824—February 26.
April 22.

*1828—February 28.
August 28.

Milton Spectator (Milton: Nathaniel J. Palmer, editor; weekly). 1832—November 7*.

Miners' & Farmers' Journal (Charlotte: Thomas J. Holden, publisher; weekly). 1832—November 27*.

Minerva; or, Anti-Jacobin (Raleigh: William Boylan, publisher; weekly; continuation of *The North Carolina Minerva*).

*1803—May 16, 23, 30.
June 6, 13, 20, 27.
July 4, 11, 18, 25.

April 2, 9.
July 23, 30.
August 6, 13, 20, 27.
September 3, 10, 17, 24.
October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.

*1804—January 9, 23, 30.
February 6, 27.
March 26.

Newbern Sentinel (John A. Backhouse, editor; weekly; continuation of *Carolina Sentinel*, later *North Carolina Sentinel*).

*1837—January 4, 11, 18, 25.
February 1, 15, 22.
March 1, 8, 15, 29.
April 5, 12, 26.
May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
June 7, 14, 28.

July 5, 15, 22, 29.
August 12, 19, 26.
September 3, 9, 16, 23, 30.
October 7.

Newbern Spectator and Literary Journal (John I. Pasteur, publisher; weekly).

*1830—January 2, 9, 23.
November 20.

*1831—March 12.
April 16.
*1832—October 12.

North Carolina Advocate (Elizabeth City: E. A. McNally, editor; weekly). 1833—January 15*.

North Carolina Journal (Fayetteville: James A. Patterson, publisher, 1826; John A. Cameron, editor, and Thos. J. Holden, publisher, 1826; Hybart & Strange, editors, 1834; P. Gallagher, publisher and editor, 1838; weekly).

*1826—May 17.
December 12.
*1829—October 21.
November 18.
December 2.

*1830—January 13.
February 10, 17.
March 10, 17, 24, 31.
*1834—March 12.
*1838—November 28.

North Carolina Presbyterian (Wilmington: John McLaurin, editor). 1888—February 1. Presented by the Patterson family.

North Carolina Sentinel (Newbern: Watson & Machen, editors; Thomas Watson, publisher; Samuel F. Wilson, editor, Jan. 17-April 11, 1829; Thomas Watson, editor, 1830; Alexander J. Maurice, editor, 1830; Thomas Watson, editor, 1836; weekly; continuation of *Carolina Sentinel*).

- | | |
|--|---|
| *1829—January 10, 17, 24, 31.
February 7, 21, 28.
March 7, 14, 21, 28.
April 11, 18, 25.
May 2, 9.
June 13.
July 11, 18, 25.
August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
September 12, 19.
October 3, 10, 17.
December 5, 19. | *1836—January 13, 20, 27.
February 3, 10, 17, 24.
March 2, 16, 23.
April 6, 13, 20, 27.
May 4, 11, 18, 25.
June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
July 6, 13, 20, 27.
August 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
September 7, 14, 21, 28.
November 2.
December 14, 21. |
| *1830—January 2, 9, 16.
May 1, 29.
June 12. | |

North Carolina Spectator and Western Advertiser (Rutherfordton: Roswell Elmer, Jr., editor; weekly). Presented by Mr. Clarence Griffin, Spindale.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1830—March 26.
April 9, 16, 23, 30.
May 7, 14, 21, 28.
June 4, 11, 18, 25.
July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
August 6, 13, 20, 27.
September 3, 10, 17, 24.
October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
November 5, 12, 19, 26.
December 3, 10, 17, 24, 31. | April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
May 7, 14, 21, 28.
June 4, 11, 18, 25.
July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
August 6, 13, 20, 27.
September 3, 10, 24.
October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
November 5, 12.
December 10, 17, 24, 31. |
| 1831—January 8, 15, 22, 29.
February 5, 12, 19, 26.
March 5, 12, 19, 26. | 1832—January 7, 14, 21, 28.
February 4, 11, 18, 25.
March 3, 10. |
| | 1834—October 18*. |

Political Synopsis (Tarboro: T. S. Hannon, publisher; weekly). Loaned by Mrs. Frank Powell, Tarboro.

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 1814—November 17. | 1815—October 5. |
|-------------------|-----------------|

Roanoke Advocate (Halifax: Edmund B. Freeman, editor; weekly).

- | | |
|---|--|
| *1830—March 4, 11.
May 6, 13.
August 5, 12, 19, 26.
September 30.
October 21. | *1831—February 24.
March 24.
*1832—July 5.
November 15. |
|---|--|

Rutherfordton Intelligencer (James M. Webb, editor and proprietor; weekly). Deposited by G. S. Harrill, Winston-Salem.

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 1842—September 14. | 1843—April 26. |
|--------------------|----------------|

Southern Illustrated Age (Raleigh: R. T. Fulghum, editor). 1875—August 14. Presented by Mrs. Emma B. Wallace, Newbern.

Star, and North Carolina State Gazette (Raleigh: Lawrence & Lemay, publishers; Thomas Henderson, Jr., publisher, 1816; Lawrence & Lemay, publishers, 1832; weekly).

*1816—August 9.	September 3, 10, 17.
*1828—March 27.	November 19, 26.
*1829—January 3, 22, 29.	December 3, 24, 31.
February 5.	*1830—January 14.
July 2, 9, 30.	¹ 1832—January 6, 13, 20, 27.
August 6, 27.	June 29.
	July 6, 13, 20, 27.

State School Facts (Raleigh). September 15, 1924–September 1, 1929. Five bound volumes (120 issues), presented by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Tarboro' Mercury (Wm. B. Smith, editor and proprietor). 1861—April 3. Loaned by Mrs. Frank Powell, Tarboro.

The Advertiser (Raleigh: Edward M. Enniss, publisher; weekly). 1893—October 4. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

The American (Fayetteville: Howell & Black, publishers; weekly).

1816—April 26¹. 1817—January 9*.

The Beacon (Greensboro: James W. Albright, publisher, and John R. Winston, political editor; weekly). 1880—July 20. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

The Broad Street Worker (Winston: W. J. Martin, manager). 1894—January. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

The Cape Fear Recorder (Wilmington: Thomas Loring, editor; A. M. Hooper, editor and proprietor, 1827; name changed to *Cape Fear Recorder*; weekly).

1818—November 28¹. 1827—April 11¹.

The Carolina Federal Republican (Newbern: Hall and Bryan, editors; Salmon Hall, editor, January 18, 1812; weekly).

*1812—January 4, 11, 18, 25.	*1813—January 2, 9, 16, 23,
February 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.	30.
March 7, 14, 21, 28.	February 6, 13, 20, 27.
April 4, 11, 18, 25.	March 6, 13, 20, 27.
May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.	April 3, 10, 17, 24.
June 6, 13, 20, 27.	May 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
July 4, 11, 18, 25.	June 5, 12, 19, 26.
August 1, 4, 8, 15, 22,	July 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
29.	August 7, 14, 21, 28.
September 5, 12, 19, 26.	September 4, 11, 18, 25.
October 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.	October 2, 9, 16, 23,
November 7, 10, 14, 21,	30.
28.	November 6, 13, 20,
December 5, 12, 19, 26.	27.
	December 4, 11, 18, 25.

The Chapel Hillian (Chapel Hill: S. A. Ashe, Jr., editor; weekly). 1891—March 6, 28; June 2. Presented by Patterson family.

The Daily Standard (Concord: James P. Cook, editor). 1894—February 10. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

* Photostats from originals in Library of Congress.

¹ Photostats from originals in State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

The Davidson Despatch (Lexington: H. B. Varner, editor).
1900—January 10. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van
Vleck, Winston-Salem.

The Edenton Gazette and North Carolina General Advertiser
(W. James Wills, publisher). 1818—December 1¹.

The Edgecombe Farm Journal (Tarboro: Wm. B. Smith, pub-
lisher; monthly). 1860—September. Loaned by Mrs. Frank
Powell, Tarboro.

The Elizabeth-City Star (William Albertson, publisher; weekly).

*1823—December 13.

*1824—May 15, 22, 29.

June 5.

July 10.

October 16.

*The Elizabeth-City Star and North Carolina Eastern Intel-
ligencer* (Benjamin Albertson, publisher; weekly).

*1829—March 11.

*1832—November 10.

*1830—January 16.

The Farmer's Journal (Bath).

1853—July.

1854—January.

The Hickory Press (C. P. Moore, editor). 1900—October 11.
Presented by the Patterson family.

The Hornet's Nest (Charlotte: J. L. Badger, editor; weekly).
1849—August 11. Presented by Mrs. Mattie M. Leake, West
1st St., Winston-Salem.

The Journal (Salisbury; weekly). *1834—February 10, 17.

The Journal (Winston-Salem: Andrew Joyner, editor). 1898—
October 11. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck,
Winston-Salem.

The Little Typo (Salem: Patterson, Springs & Co., publishers).
Presented by Patterson family.

1888—February 1.
December 29.

1889—March 1, 30.
April 13.

The Morning Herald (Newbern: Watson & Hall, editors;
weekly). *1807—September 17; October 1.

The Newbern Gazette and Political and Miscellaneous Register
(John I. Pasteur). 1801—April 25*.

The News (Salem: Patterson & Rondthaler, publishers). 1884—
January. Presented by Patterson family.

The News and Observer (Raleigh; daily). Presented by the
estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

1895—August 5

1896—June 16.

The New York Herald (James Gordon Bennett, proprietor).
1865—April 15. Presented by James S. Corbitt, Greenville.

The North Carolina Gazette (Fayetteville: Z. W. Whitehead,
editor). 1893—March 29. Presented by the estate of Miss
Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

* Photostats from originals in Library of Congress.

¹ Photostat from original in State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

THIRTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

The North Carolina Gazette or Impartial Intelligencer, and Weekly General Advertiser (Newbern: R. Keith & Co., publishers). 1784—July 29. Torn.

The North Carolina Interprise (Salem: Patterson & Rondthaler, publishers). 1886—February 1; March 1; October 1. Presented by Patterson family.

The North Carolina Journal (Halifax: William W. Seaton, editor; weekly). *1807—December 14.

The North Carolina Minerva (Raleigh: Hodge and Boylan, publishers; William Boylan, publisher, 1803; Alek. Lucas, publisher, 1815; Thomas W. Scott, publisher, 1816; Alek. Lucas, publisher, 1816; continuation of *The North Carolina Minerva, and Raleigh Advertiser*; name changed to *Minerva*; or *Anti-Jacobin* in 1803; later to *The Raleigh Minerva*; weekly).

*1803—January 4, 11, 18, 25.

February 1, 8, 15, 22.

March 1, 7, 14, 21, 28.

April 4, 11, 18.

The North State Endeavor (Winston-Salem: A. D. Thaeler, editor; monthly). 1898—September. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

The Observer (Raleigh: P. J. Hale & W. L. Saunders, editors; S. A. Ashe, editor, 1879). Presented by Patterson family.

1878—January 15.

1879—July 16.

The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal (Oxford: F. M. Pin-nix, editor; weekly). Presented by Fred A. Olds, Raleigh.

1914—December 11.

1915—April 23.

May 28.

June 4, 25.

1916—August 4.

September 1.

1917—January 26.

February 9, 23.

March 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.

April 6, 13, 20, 27.

May 4, 11, 18, 25.

June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.

July 6, 13, 20, 27.

August 3, 10, 24, 31.

September 7, 14, 21, 28.

October 5, 12, 19, 26.

November 2, 9, 16, 23,

30.

December 7, 14, 21.

1918—January 4, 11, 18, 25.

February 1, 8, 22.

March 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.

April 5, 12, 19, 26.

May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.

June 7, 14, 21, 28.

July 5, 12, 19, 26.

August 2, 9, 16, 30.

September 6, 13, 20, 27.

October 4, 11, 18, 25.

November 15, 29.

December 13.

1919—January 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.

February 7, 14, 21, 28.

March 7, 14, 21, 28.

April 4, 11, 18, 25.

May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.

June 6, 13, 20, 27.

July 4, 11, 18, 25.

August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.

September 5, 12, 19, 26.

October 3, 10, 17, 24,

31.

November 7, 14.

December 5, 12, 19.

1920—January 2, 9, 16, 23,

30.

February 13, 20, 27.

March 5, 12, 19, 26.

April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.

May 7, 14, 21, 28.

June 4, 11, 18, 25.

July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.

August 6, 13, 20, 27.

September 3, 10, 17, 24.

October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.

November 5, 12, 19, 26.

December 3, 10, 17, 24.

1921—January 7, 14, 21, 28.

February 18, 25.

March 4, 11, 18, 25.

April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.

May 6, 13, 20, 27.

June 3, 10, 17, 24.

July 8, 15, 22, 29.

August 5, 12, 19, 26.

- September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 October 7, 14, 21, 28.
 November 4, 11, 18, 25.
 December 2, 9, 16, 23.
- 1922—January 6, 13, 20.
 February 3, 10, 17, 24.
 March 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 April 7, 14, 21, 28.
 May 12, 26.
 June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 July 7, 14, 21, 28.
 August 4, 11, 18, 25.
 September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 October 6, 13, 20, 27.
 November 3, 10, 17, 24.
 December 1, 8, 15, 22.
- 1923—January 5, 12, 19, 26.
 February 2, 9, 16, 23.
 March 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 April 6, 13, 20, 27.
 May 4, 11, 18, 25.
 June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 July 6, 13, 20, 27.
 August 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 September 7, 14, 21, 28.
 October 5, 12, 19, 26.
 November 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 December 7, 14, 21.
- 1924—January 4, 11, 18.
 February 8, 15, 22, 29.
 March 7, 14, 21, 28.
 April 4, 11, 18, 25.
 May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 June 6, 13, 20, 27.
 July 4, 11, 18, 25.
 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 September 5, 12, 19, 26.
 October 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
- November 7, 14, 21, 28.
 December 5, 12, 19.
- 1925—January 2, 9, 16, 23.
 February 6, 13, 20, 27.
 March 13, 20.
 April 3, 10.
 May 1, 29.
 June 12, 26.
 July 10, 17, 24, 31.
 August 7, 14, 21, 28.
 September 4, 11, 18, 25.
 October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 November 6, 13, 20, 27.
 December 4, 11, 18.
- 1926—January 1, 8, 15, 22.
 February 5, 12, 19, 26.
 March 5, 12, 19, 26.
 April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 May 7, 14, 28.
 June 4, 11, 18, 25.
 July 9, 16, 23, 30.
 August 6, 13, 20, 27.
 September 3, 10, 17, 24.
 October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 November 5, 12, 19, 26.
 December 3, 10, 17, 24.
- 1927—January 7, 14, 21.
 February 11, 18, 25.
 March 4, 11, 18, 25.
 April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 May 6, 13, 27.
 June 3, 10, 17, 24.
 July 22.
 August 5, 12, 19, 26.
 September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 October 7, 14, 28.
 November 11, 18.
 December 2, 9, 16, 23.

The People's Press (Salem: Blum & Son, publishers; L. V. Blum, editor, March 3, 1855; L. V. & E. T. Blum, editors, 1860; E. T. Blum, editor, 1860; E. T. & L. V. Blum, editors, 1860; L. V. Blum, editor, May 2, 1862; L. V. & E. T. Blum, publishers, and Geo. Walter Sites, editor, 1870; L. V. & E. T. Blum, proprietors, 1872; C. E. Crist & G. L. Keehn, proprietors, and Joseph Brodfield, editor, 1892; weekly). Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

- 1852—February 28.
 March 6.
 July 17, 24.
 October 16.
 November 13, 20, 27.
- 1853—January 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 February 5, 12, 19, 26.
 March 5, 12, 19, 26.
 April 9, 16, 23.
 May 7, 14, 21.
 June 18, 25.
 July 2, 23.
 August 6, 13, 20, 27.
 September 3, 10.
 October 15, 22, 29.
- November 5, 12, 19, 26.
 December 3, 10, 17, 24.
- 1854—January 7, 21, 28.
 February 4, 11, 18, 25.
 March 4, 11, 25.
 April 1, 15, 22.
 May 13.
 June 3, 10, 17, 24.
 July 1, 8, 15, 29.
 August 5, 12, 19, 26.
 September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 October 14, 21, 28.
 November 4, 11, 25.
 December 9, 16, 23, 30.

- 1855—January 13.
February 17, 24.
March 3, 10, 17, 24.
April 14, 28.
May 5, 12, 25.
June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
July 6, 13, 20, 27.
August 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
September 7, 14, 21.
October 26.
November 2, 9, 23, 30.
December 7, 14, 21.
- 1856—January 4, 11, 25.
February 7.
March 7, 14, 28.
May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
June 6, 13, 20, 27.
July 4, 18.
August 1, 8, 15, 22.
October 31.
November 7, 14, 21, 28.
December 5, 19.
- 1857—January 9, 23, 30.
February 6, 20, 27.
March 6, 13, 20, 27.
April 3, 10, 24.
May 1, 15.
June 5, 12.
July 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
August 7, 14, 21, 28.
September 4, 11, 18, 25.
October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
November 6, 27.
December 4, 18, 25.
- 1858—January 8, 22.
February 19, 26.
March 5, 12, 19, 26.
April 2, 9, 16.
May 28.
June 11, 18, 25.
August 13.
September 24.
October 22.
November 19, 26.
December 10, 17.
- 1859—January 7, 21.
March 18, 25.
April 9, 22, 29.
May 27.
June 10, 17.
September 30.
October 14, 21.
November 4, 11.
- 1860—February 3.
March 16, 23, 30.
April 13, 20.
May 25.
June 1, 8, 22.
July 13.
August 17, 24, 31.
September 7, 14, 28.
October 12.
November 23, 30.
December 7.
- 1861—January 4, 11, 18, 25.
February 8, 22.
March 8, 15, 22.
April 5, 26.
June 28.
July 5, 19, 26.
August 16, 23.
September 20.
October 4, 11, 25.
November 8, 15.
- 1862—January 3, 24, 31.
February 21.
March 7, 14, 28.
April 4, 18.
May 2, 23.
June 13, 27.
July 4.
August 29.
September 5, 12.
October 3, 10, 24, 31.
November 7, 21, 28.
December 5, 12, 19, 25.
- 1863—January 9, 16, 23, 30.
February 6, 27.
March 20, 27.
May 1, 8, 15, 22.
June 19.
July 3, 10, 24.
August 6, 20, 27.
September 17, 24.
October 15, 22.
November 6, 12, 19.
- 1864—February 25.
March 24.
April 21.
May 5, 26.
June 23, 30.
July 28.
August 18.
September 1, 8, 29.
October 13.
November 3, 10, 17, 24.
December 1, 8, 15, 22.
- 1865—January 5, 19.
June 10, 24.
August 5, 19.
September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
October 7, 21, 28.
November 11, 25.
December 2, 9, 16, 23.
- 1866—January 13.
February 3, 10, 17.
March 3, 10, 16, 24, 31.
April 7, 14, 21, 28.
May 5, 12, 26.
June 2, 8, 15, 22.
July 13, 20, 27.
August 3, 10, 17, 24.
September 7, 14, 21.
October 5, 12, 19, 26.
November 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
December 7.

- 1867—August 16.
September 13, 27.
October 18.
November 8, 29.
December 6.
- 1868—February 7.
April 10.
May 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
June 12, 19, 26.
July 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
August 7, 21.
October 16, 30.
November 6, 13, 20, 27.
December 4, 11, 16.
- 1869—January 15.
February 12, 19, 26.
March 5, 12, 19.
April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
May 7, 14, 21.
June 4, 11, 25.
July 9, 16, 23, 30.
August 6, 13, 20, 27.
September 24.
October 1.
- 1870—January 28.
March 4, 11, 18.
April 8, 15, 22, 29.
May 6, 13, 20, 27.
June 10.
July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
August 5, 12, 19, 26.
September 2, 9, 23, 30.
October 7, 14, 21, 28.
November 11, 25.
December 2, 16, 23, 30.
- 1871—January 6, 13, 20, 27.
February 3, 10, 17, 24.
March 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
April 7, 14, 28.
May 5, 12, 19, 26.
June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
July 7, 14, 21.
August 4, 11, 18, 25.
September 1, 15, 22, 29.
October 6, 13, 20, 27.
November 3, 10, 17, 24.
December 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
- 1872—January 5, 11, 18, 25.
February 1, 8, 22, 29.
March 7, 14, 21.
April 4, 18, 25.
May 2, 9, 23, 30.
June 6, 13, 20, 27.
July 11, 18, 31.
August 15, 29.
September 5, 12, 19.
October 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
November 7, 14, 21, 28.
December 5, 19, 25.
- 1873—January 2, 9, 16, 30.
February 6, 13, 20, 27.
March 6, 13, 20, 27.
April 3, 17, 24.
May 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
June 5, 19, 26.
July 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
August 7, 14, 28.
September 4, 18, 25.
October 2, 9, 16, 30.
November 6, 13, 20, 27.
December 4, 11, 18, 25.
- 1874—January 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
February 5, 12, 19, 26.
March 5, 12, 19, 26.
April 9, 16, 23, 30.
May 7, 14, 21, 28.
June 4, 11, 18, 25.
July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
August 6, 13, 20, 27.
September 3, 10, 17.
October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
November 12, 19, 26.
December 3, 10, 17, 24.
- 1875—January 7, 14, 21, 28.
February 4, 11, 18, 25.
March 4, 11, 18, 25.
April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
May 6, 13, 20, 27.
June 3, 10, 17, 24.
July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
August 5, 12, 19, 26.
September 2, 9, 30.
October 14, 21, 28.
November 4, 11, 18, 25.
December 9, 16, 23, 30.
- 1876—January 6, 13, 27.
February 3, 10, 17, 24.
March 2, 9, 23, 30.
April 6, 13, 20, 27.
May 4, 11.
June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
July 6, 20, 27.
August 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
September 7, 14, 21, 28.
October 5, 12, 19, 26.
November 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
December 7, 21, 28.
- 1877—January 4, 11, 18, 25.
February 1, 8, 15, 22.
March 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
April 5, 12, 19.
May 3, 10, 17, 31.
June 7, 14, 21.
July 5, 12, 19, 26.
August 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
September 6, 13, 20, 27.
October 4, 11, 25.
November 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
December 6, 13, 20, 27.
- 1878—January 3, 10, 24, 31.
February 14, 21, 28.
March 7, 14, 21, 28.
April 4, 11, 18, 25.
May 2, 9, 16, 23.

- June 6, 13, 20, 27.
 July 4, 11, 18, 25.
 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 September 5, 12, 26.
 October 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 November 7, 14, 21, 28.
 December 5, 12, 19, 26.
 1879—January 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 February 6, 13, 20, 27.
 March 6, 13, 20, 27.
 April 3, 10, 17, 24.
 May 1, 8, 22.
 June 5, 12, 19, 26.
 July 7*, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 August 7, 14, 21, 28.
 September 4, 11, 18, 25.
 October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 November 6, 13, 20, 27.
 December 11, 18, 25.
 1880—January 8, 15, 22, 29.
 February 5, 12, 26.
 March 11, 18, 25.
 April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 May 6, 13, 20.
 June 3, 10, 17, 24.
 July 1, 15, 29.
 August 5, 12, 19, 26.
 September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 October 7, 14, 21, 28.
 November 4, 11, 18, 25.
 December 2, 16, 23.
 1881—January 6, 13, 27.
 February 3, 10, 17, 24.
 March 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 April 7, 14, 21, 28.
 May 5, 12, 19, 26.
 June 2, 9, 16, 30.
 July 14, 21, 28.
 August 4, 11, 18, 25.
 September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 October 6, 13, 20, 27.
 November 3, 10, 17, 24.
 December 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 1882—January 5, 12, 19, 26.
 February 2, 9, 16, 23.
 March 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 April 6, 13, 20, 27.
 May 18, 25.
 June 1, 8, 15, 22.
 July 6, 13, 20, 27.
 August 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 September 7, 14, 21, 28.
 October 5, 12, 19, 26.
 November 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 December 7, 14, 21, 28.
 1883—January 4, 11, 18.
 February 1, 8, 15, 22.
 March 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 April 12, 19, 26.
 May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 June 7, 14, 21, 28.
 July 5, 12, 19, 26.
 August 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 September 6, 13, 20, 27.
 October 4, 11, 18, 25.
 November 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 December 6, 13, 20, 27.
 1884—January 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 February 7, 14, 21, 28.
 March 6, 13, 20, 27.
 April 3, 10, 17, 24.
 May 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 June 5, 12, 19, 26.
 July 3, 10, 17, 25.
 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 September 5, 12, 19.
 October 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 November 7, 14, 21, 27.
 December 4, 11, 18, 25.
 1885—January 8, 22, 29.
 February 5, 12, 19, 26.
 March 5, 12, 19, 26.
 April 2, 9, 16, 23.
 May 7, 14, 21, 28.
 June 4, 11, 18, 25.
 July 9, 16, 23, 30.
 August 6, 13, 20.
 September 3, 10, 17, 24.
 October 1, 8, 22, 29.
 November 5, 12, 19, 26.
 December 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 1886—January 7, 14, 21, 28.
 February 4, 11, 25.
 March 4, 11, 18, 25.
 April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 May 6, 13, 20, 27.
 June 3, 10, 17, 24.
 July 1, 8, 15, 29.
 August 5, 19, 28.
 September 2, 16, 23, 30.
 October 7, 14, 21, 28.
 November 4, 11, 18.
 December 2, 16, 23, 30.
 1887—January 6, 13, 20.
 February 3, 10, 17, 24.
 March 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 April 7, 14, 21, 28.
 May 5, 12, 19.
 June 9, 16, 23, 30.
 July 7, 14, 21, 28.
 August 4, 11, 18, 25.
 September 8, 22, 29.
 October 6, 13, 20, 27.
 November 3, 10, 17.
 December 1, 8, 15, 22.

* The issue of July 7, 1879, was presented by the Patterson family.

- 1888—January 5, 12, 19, 26.
 February 2, 9, 23.
 March 1, 8, 22.
 April 12, 19, 26.
 May 3, 10, 17.
 June 7, 14, 28.
 July 5, 12, 19, 26.
 August 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 September 20.
 October 11, 18, 25.
 November 1, 8, 15, 22.
 December 6, 20.
- 1889—January 3.
 February 7, 14.
 March 7.
 April 4, 18.
 May 2, 9, 30.
 August 1.
 September 12.
 October 3.
 November 14.
- 1890—January 2, 16.
 February 27.
 March 13, 27.
 April 3, 10.
 May 1.
- June 26.
 July 3, 17, 31.
 August 7.
 September 18.
 November 6.
 December 4, 11, 25.
- 1891—January 1, 15, 29.
 February 5.
 March 5, 12, 26.
 April 2.
 August 13, 20.
 September 10.
 November 5, 12, 19, 26.
 December 10, 17, 31.
- 1892—January 7, 21.
 February 4, 25.
 March 10, 31.
 April 28.
 May 12.
 June 2, 16.
 July 7, 14.
 August 4, 18.
 October 20, 27.
 November 10.
 December 1.

The Primitive Baptist (Milburnie: N. W. Poole, printer). 1858—September 25. Loaned by Mrs. Sarah Sutton, St. Luke's Home, Raleigh.

The Raleigh Minerva (Alek. Lucas, publisher, 1815; Thomas W. Scott, publisher, 1816; Alek. Lucas, publisher, 1816; continuation of *Minerva*; or, *Anti-Jacobin*; weekly).

- *1815—September 15.
 *1816—April 26.
 May 24, 31.
 June 14, 21.
 July 26.
- August 9.
 October 18.
 November 1, 29.
- *1817—March 21.

The Tar Heel (Chapel Hill: weekly). Presented by the Patterson family.

- 1893—February 23.
 March 23.
 November 2.
- 1894—October 18.
 1901—March 18.

The Times (Concord: J. B. Sherrill, editor). 1889—January 4. Presented by the Patterson family.

The Times (Greensboro: C. C. Cole and J. W. Albright, editors and proprietors). 1860—March 10. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

The Twin-City Daily (Winston: J. O. Foy, editor and proprietor). Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

- 1890—March 7.
 September 27.
- November 6.
 December 24.

The Union Republican (Winston: J. W. Goslen, editor; weekly). 1879—July 17.
 1885—November 26*.

1894—September 13*.
 1895—April 18*.

* Photostats from originals in Library of Congress.

¹ Presented by the Patterson family.

² Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

THIRTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

The Wachovia Moravian (Salem). 1894—February. Presented by the Patterson family.

The Weekly Star (Wilmington: William H. Bernard, editor and proprietor; weekly). 1891—May 22. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

The Western Democrat (Charlotte: Robert P. Waring, editor; weekly). 1853—January 28. Presented by Mrs. Mattie M. Leake, West 1st St., Winston-Salem.

The Western Sentinel (Winston: J. W. Alspaugh and F. E. Boner, editors; J. W. Alspaugh, editor, 1859; George M. Mathers, editor, 1875; J. O. Foy, editor, 1891; Wm. F. Burbank, manager, 1892; weekly).

1859—February 25¹.
June 24¹.

1875—July 8².
1891—June 11¹.
1892—December 29³.

The Wilmington Gazette (Allmand Hall, editor and publisher; weekly). 1808—June 7³.

Twin-City Sentinel (Winston; Winston-Salem, 1894—; J. O. Foy, editor and proprietor; Wm. F. Burbank, proprietor, 1892; Wm. F. Burbank and J. B. Whitaker, Jr., editors, 1896; name changed to *Twin-City Daily Sentinel* in 1892; to *The Twin-City Daily Sentinel* in 1892, and to *Twin-City Daily Sentinel* in 1894). Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

1891—January 12, 30.
July 22, 24, 25, 28, 29,
30.
August 1, 3, 4, 5, 15, 24,
28, 31.

September 4, 5, 7.
November 13.
December 24.

1892—February 16, 24.
August 7, 29.
October 14.

1893—February 4, 6.
March 16.

April 18, 20.
August 3, 14.
September 1.
October 12.
November 13, 22, 27.
December 9, 28.

1894—January 3, 25, 26, 30.
March 3, 4.
April 3, 18, 24, 28.
May 2, 3, 10, 12.
June 5, 8.
July 2, 5, 20, 23, 25, 28.
August 10, 11, 14, 16,
18, 24, 29.
September 4, 6, 15, 17,
19.
October 8, 18, 24, 25, 26,
27.

November 20, 22.
December 14, 17.

1895—January 10, 29.
February 4, 5, 11, 14,
28.

March 5, 6, 14.
April 8, 11, 16, 22, 29.
May 10, 23.
June 10, 21.

July 1.
August 3, 9, 15, 22.
September 3, 4, 25.
November 19, 21.

1896—June 17, 22.
July 28.
August 4.
September 15, 24, 26.
October 17, 21.
November 3, 6, 9, 21.
December 7.

1897—January 29.
March 23.
April 8, 9, 29.
May 11, 25, 26, 31.
June 2, 3, 9, 16, 23, 26.
July 6.
August 5, 17, 27, 31.
September 10.
October 6, 9, 12.
November 1, 9, 27.
December 20, 31.

¹ Presented by the Patterson family.

² Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.

³ Photostat from original in State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

- 1898—January 1, 17.
 March 26, 29.
 April 5, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25,
 26, 27, 28, 30.
 May 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10,
 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17,
 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24,
 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31.
 June 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9,
 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16,
 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 1900—
 25, 27, 28, 29, 30.
 July 1, 5, 8, 9.
 August 1.
 September 29.
 October 6, 8, 26.
 November 1, 8, 30.
 December 1, 19, 30.
 1899—January 31.
 February 2.
 March 7, 24, 30.
 April 12, 24, 29.
 May 3, 5, 26.
 June 13, 16, 21, 27, 30.
 July 5, 6, 17, 18, 19, 20,
 21, 22, 24, 28, 31.
 August 2, 10, 12.
 September 19.
 October 7.
 November 20, 29.
 December 14, 19.
 1900—February 2, 8, 19, 23.
 March 2, 14, 22, 30.
 April 2, 10.
 May 21.
 July 2, 14, 16, 27, 28.
 August 4, 7, 8, 10, 18,
 23, 25, 27.
 September 5.
 October 2.
 '1906—April 7, 8.

University Magazine (Chapel Hill). Presented by Patterson family.

1886—Nos. 1, 2, 5, 8.
 1889—Nos. 3, 5.

1890—Nos. 1, 2.
 1893—Nos. 1, 2, 3.

Western Carolinian (Salisbury: Philo White, publisher; weekly).

*1825—January 11, 18, 25.
 February 1, 8, 15, 22.
 March 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 April 5, 12, 19, 26.
 May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
 June 7, 14, 21, 28.
 July 5, 12, 19, 26.
 August 2, 9, 16, 23, 30.
 September 6, 13, 20, 27.
 October 4, 11, 25.
 November 1, 8, 15, 22,
 29.
 December 6, 13, 15, 20,
 27, 31.

*1826—January 10, 17, 24, 31.
 February 7, 14, 21, 28.
 March 7, 14, 21, 28.
 April 11, 18.
 May 2, 16, 23, 30.
 June 6, 13, 20, 27.
 July 4, 11.
 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
 September 5, 12, 19,
 26.
 October 3, 10, 17, 24,
 31.
 November 7, 14, 21, 28.
 December 5, 12, 19, 26.

Western Star of Liberty (Rutherfordton; T. W. Young, editor and proprietor; weekly). 1840—December 8. Deposited by G. S. Harrill, Winston-Salem.

Yadkin & Catawba Journal (Salisbury: Lemuel Bingham, publisher; Lemuel Bingham & Hugh Welch, publishers, 1833; weekly).

*1830—January 5, 12, 26.

1833—January 14*.

Zion's Landmark (Wilson: P. D. Gold, editor; semi-monthly).
 1885—October 1, 15. Loaned by Mrs. Frank Powell, Tarboro.

* Photostats from originals in Library of Congress.

† Presented by the Patterson family.

7. *Maps:*

Photostats of the following maps were obtained from the William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor:

- "Battle of Guildford. Fought on the 15th of March, 1781." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 1,056 feet. $7\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Manuscript.
- "Plan of Wilmington in the Province of North Carolina." Scale, 1 inch to 528 feet. $19\frac{1}{4} \times 17\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Manuscript.
- "A Plan of the Town and Port of Edenton, in Chowan County, North Carolina. . . . Surveyed and drawn in 1769 by C. J. Sauthier." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 400 feet. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Manuscript.
- "A Plan of the Town of Newbern, in Craven County, North Carolina. . . . Surveyed and drawn in 1769 by C. J. Sauthier." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 400 feet. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Manuscript.
- [Parts of the modern counties of Currituck, Camden and Pasquotank.] Scale, 1 inch to 2 miles. $14\frac{1}{2} \times 17$ inches. Manuscript.
- [Parts of modern counties of Princess Anne, Norfolk and Nansemond, Virginia, and Currituck, Camden, Pasquotank, Gates, Bertie, Perquimans, Martin, Beaufort, Washington, Hyde, Tyrrell, Dare, Craven, and Pamlico, in North Carolina.] Scale, 1 inch to approximately $4\frac{1}{3}$ miles. $27\frac{3}{4} \times 31\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Manuscript.
- [Parts of the modern counties of Brunswick and New Hanover.] Scale, 1 inch to approximately 2,640 feet. $14\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ inches. Manuscript.
- [Part of modern Brunswick County?] 8×12 inches. Manuscript.
- [Old Brunswick.] $10\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ inches. Manuscript.
- "A Plan of part of the principal roads in the Province of North Carolina. . . . The Scale of this Plan 10 miles to 1 inch." $21\frac{1}{2} \times 29\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Manuscript.
- "Plan of the Camp and Battle of Alamance, the 16th May, 1771. Between the Provincials of Nth. Carolina. Commanded by His Excellency Governor Tryon, and Rebels who styled themselves Regulators. Surveyed and drawn by C. J. Sauthier." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 2.1 miles. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 13$ inches. Manuscript.
- "Partie Méridionale des Possessions Angloise en Amerique, pour servir d'intelligence à la Guerre présente, entre les Anglais et leurs Colonies. Dressée sur les meilleurs Cartes du pays traduite de l'Anglois, à Paris. A l'Hôtel de Soubise, 1778." Scale, 1 inch to 30 miles. $20 \times 28\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- "South Carolina and Parts Adjacent; Shewing the Movements of the American and British Armies." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 15 miles. $19\frac{1}{2} \times 22\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- "Virginia Pars." Scale, 1 inch to approximately $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles. $19\frac{1}{2} \times 24$ inches.
- "The Marches of Lord Cornwallis in the Southern Provinces, now States of North America; Comprehending the two Carolinas, with Virginia and Maryland, and the Delaware Counties. By William Faden, Geographer to the King." Published 1785. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 24 miles. $19 \times 25\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
- "Cape Fear River, North Carolina. From a Trigonometrical Survey under the direction of A. D. Bache, Superintendent of the Survey of the coast of the United States." Based on surveys of 1851-53 and 1858. Scale, 1 inch to 1 mile. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 30\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"Mountain Region of North Carolina and Tennessee. U. S. Coast Survey, A. D. Bache, Superintendent." Compiled by W. L. Nicholson and A. Lindenkohl, with corrections to January, 1865. Scale, 1 inch to 10 miles. $20\frac{1}{2} \times 38\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

[Map of South Carolina, copied from an original map of the principal part of North America in the Library of Thomas Addes Emmett, M. D., of New York. Dedicated by Herman Moll, geographer, to Walter Dowglass, constituted Captain General and Chief Governor of the Leeward Islands in 1721.] Scale, 1 inch to approximately $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles. $11\frac{1}{4} \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Inset, "A Draught of ye Town and Harbour of Charlestown." $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

"Carte de la Caroline et Georgie. Pour servir à l'Histoire Générale de Voyages. . . . 1757." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 21 miles. $7\frac{1}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"A Map of Carolana and of the River Meschacebe." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 107 miles. $16\frac{1}{4} \times 21\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Inset, "A Map of the Mouth of the River Meschacebe." $6\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Photostats of the following maps were obtained from the Library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison:

"The State of North Carolina from the best authorities." From *The American Atlas*, New York, 1796. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 22 miles. $10\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

"A New Map of North Carolina with its Canals, Roads and Distances from place to place along the Stage and Steam Boat Routes." Published by Thomas Cowperthwait & Co. From *A New Universal Atlas of the World*, Philadelphia, 1852. Scale, 1 inch to approximately $37\frac{1}{2}$ miles. $11\frac{1}{2} \times 14$ inches. Insets, "Gold Region" [region about Newbern], and "Profile of the Dismal Swamp Canal."

"Eastern Portion of the Military Department of North Carolina. . . . War Department May 1862." Scale, 1 inch to approximately $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles. $21\frac{1}{2} \times 30\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Insets, "Entrances to Cape Fear River, North Carolina," and "Rebel Works for the Defense of the New Inlet Entrance to Cape Fear River."

"Il Paese de Cherchesi, con la Parte Occidentale della Carolina Settentrionale e della Virginia." From *Atlante Novissimo*, I, Venezia, 1779. $12\frac{1}{2} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"Map of the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia." Published by S. A. Mitchell, 1839. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 28 miles. $17\frac{1}{4} \times 21\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Inset, "Vicinity of Charleston."

[Map of the Battle of Guilford Court House.] Prepared by Lieutenant Joseph A. Baer of the U. S. Military Academy for Avery's *History of the United States*. $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inches.

[Map of Fort Macon.] 1882. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 280 yards. $5 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"Carolina. By H. Moll, Geographer." From *Atlas Minor*, London, c. 1732. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 75 miles. $7\frac{1}{3} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

"North Carolina." From *Illustrated Atlas of the United States*, by P. G. Bradford, 1838. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 36 miles. $11\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

[North Carolina with part of South Carolina.] U. S. Coast Survey, A. D. Bache, Superintendent, 1865. Scale, 1 inch to 10 miles. $14\frac{1}{2} \times 20\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Reduced from original. Inset of South Carolina coast north of Charleston.

"Colton's North Carolina and South Carolina. Published by G. W. and C. B. Colton & Co. . . . New York. 1884." Reduction. Scale, 1 inch to 20 miles. 13x19½ inches. Insets, "Beaufort Harbor," and "Plan of Charleston Vicinity and Harbor."

"Discovery made by William Hilton, of Charlestowne, in New England Marriner from Cape Hatterash, Lat. 35 30' to ye west of Cape Roman in Lat. 32 30' in ye yeare 1662. And layd Down in the forme as you see by Nicholas Shapley of the town aforesaid November: 1662." A rude outline sketch. 9½x-11½ inches.

[Map of North and South Carolina.] Scale, 1 inch to 50 miles. 2¾x6¾ inches.

"America pars, nunc Virginia. . . ." 1585. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 23 leagues. 4¾x6¾ inches.

"Carolina, Virginia Pars. Made by William Hack. . . ." 1680. Approximately 9½x11 inches.

[Map of coast of the Carolinas and Georgia. Drawn about 1680 by William Hack.] 16x22 inches.

[Rude outline chart of part of coast of North Carolina and Albemarle River, drawn about 1660.] 8¾x11¼ inches.

"The Elk Knob or Worth Copper Mine, 5 miles east of contemplated railroad. Watauga County; North Carolina. . . Thos. C. Johnston, Top. Engineer, Abingdon, June 1, 1881." Scale, 1 inch to 60 poles. About 12¾x18½ inches.

"Cape Fear River, with the Counties Adjacent and the Towns of Brunswick and Wilmington, against which Lord Cornwallis detached a Part of his Army, the 17th of January last." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 6 miles. 7x9½ inches.

The following printed maps were presented by the Bureau of American Ethnology:

"The Chickasaw Country, 1796-1800. G. H. V. Collot." 7½x8¾ inches.

"Towns of the Creek Confederacy as shown on the Early Map of Georgia, 1818." 19¾x25½ inches.

"Part of the Melish Map of 1814, Covering the Seat of War between the Creek Indians and the Americans in 1813-14." Scale, 1 inch to approximately 30 miles. 6¾x7¾ inches.

"Part of the Purcell Map Compiled not later than 1770 in the interest of British Indian Trade by John Stuart, H. M. Supt. of Indian Affairs. Original in the Edward E. Ayer Collection, Newberry Library, Chicago, Ill." 13¾x19 inches.

"The Southeastern Part of the Present United States. From the Mitchell Map of 1755." 14½x17¾ inches.

"The Territory between the Chattahoochee and Mississippi Rivers." Compiled by Baron de Crenay, 1733, and reproduced from the original in the French Archives for P. J. Hamilton, *Colonial Mobile*. 10¾x15¾ inches.

"The Southeastern Part of the Present United States. From the Popple Map of 1733." 12¾x16¼ inches.

"The Distribution of Indian Tribes in the Southeast about the year 1715. Redrawn from a blueprint of the original among the British Archives." 14¾x21¾ inches.

"Territory of the States of Georgia and Alabama illustrating the Geographical Distribution and Movements of the Tribes and Towns of the Creek Confederacy . . . Compiled by J. R. Swanton, 1919." 16¼x21½ inches.

"Indian Tribes of the Southeastern United States. Compiled by J. R. Swanton, 1919." 16¼x21½ inches.

The following maps were obtained from the sources indicated:

"Western N. C. Railroad, Mountain Division. From Surveys made, 1881, under direction of Major J. W. Wilson, Chief Engineer, by H. Eaton Coleman, Assistant Engineer. Drawn by H. Eaton Coleman." Scale, 1 inch to 2,000 feet. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 13\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Presented by Mrs. Aldert S. Root, Raleigh.

"Draft of ye New Countrey between South & North Carolina." Photostat from original manuscript maps in Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

[Map of Virginia-Carolina Dividing Line.] Photostat copy of pull from Copperplate 29, Rawlinson Collection, Bodleian Library, Oxford, England. $7\frac{7}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Presented by Mr. W. A. R. Goodwin, Williamsburg, Va.

8. *English Records:*

The task of securing photostats and transcripts of unpublished North Carolina manuscript material in the archives of England, begun for the Historical Commission in 1922 by B. F. Stevens and Brown, has been almost completed during the current biennium. A total of 3,019 pages of transcripts and 23 photostats of records in the Public Records Office and the British Museum has been received. The material is from the Colonial Office Papers, Admiralty Papers, Audit Office Papers, War Office Papers, State Papers, Domestic and Home Office Papers, Treasury Papers, and Lord Chamberlain Papers in the Public Records Office and the Lansdowne, King's, Egerton, Sloane, and Additional Manuscripts in the British Museum. The entire collection of English Records now in possession of the Historical Commission comprises 10,050 pages of transcripts, 1,347 pages of photostats, and a few maps and newspapers.

9. *Superior Court Records:*

Ashe	Equity Minute Docket, 1821-67. 1 vol.
Beaufort	Superior Court Minutes, 1822-27; 1837-53; 1853-61, 1866-68. 3 vols. Superior Court Docket, 1855-56, 1860-61, 1867-68. 1 vol. Equity Docket, 1834-61, 1866-68. 1 vol. Execution in Equity, 1835-61, 1866-68. 1 vol. Execution Docket, 1855-61, 1867-68. 1 vol. Judges' Docket, 1868. 1 vol. Trial Docket, 1855-61, 1866-68; 1855-61, 1866; 1867-68. 3 vols.
Bertie	Superior Court Minutes, 1807-17; 1818-27; 1828-57; 1850-54; 1855-61, 1865. 5 vols. Appearance Docket, 1807-16; 1817-23; 1824-41. 3 vols. Execution Docket, 1807-17; 1818-24; 1824-31; 1832-61, 1867-68; 1861-69. 5 vols. Fees collected by Clerk in Equity, 1824-35. 1 vol. Trial Docket, 1817-44; 1841-64, 1866-71. 2 vols. Trial Docket in Equity, 1820-33. 1 vol. Trial and Appearance Docket, 1814-16. 1 vol. Trial or State Docket, 1845-62, 1866-68. 1 vol.
Camden	Superior Court Minutes, 1853-61, 1866-68. 1 vol. Minutes in Equity, 1807-52. 1 vol. Equity Docket, 1853-61, 1866-68. 1 vol. Execution and Trial Docket in Equity, 1807-52, 1811-31. 1 vol. Trial Docket, 1854-61, 1866-69. 1 vol.

- Currituck** Superior Court Minutes, 1851-62, 1866-72. 1 vol.
Minutes in Equity, 1808-47, 1850-53. 1 vol.
Appearance Docket, 1856-61, 1866-68. 1 vol.
Execution Docket, 1847-62, 1866-75. 1 vol.
- Gates** Superior Court Minutes, 1807-13; 1814-33; 1833-57.
3 vols.
Minutes in Equity, 1808-30. 1 vol.
Appearance Docket, 1814-33; 1834-59. 2 vols.
Execution Docket, 1807-14; 1844-61, 1867-69; 1853-60; 1860-62, 1866-68. 5 vols.
Equity Docket, 1847-61, 1866. 1 vol.
Trial Docket, 1807-45. 1 vol.
Trial and Appearance Docket, 1807-13. 1 vol.
Trial and Minute Docket in Equity, 1831-62, 1866-67. 1 vol.
Trial and State Docket, 1846-60. 1 vol.
- Hyde** Superior Court Minutes, 1807-13; 1813-21; 1822-31; 1832-37; 1838-54; 1878-85. 6 vols.
Minutes in Equity, 1808-67. 1 vol.
Appearance Docket, 1807-12; 1840. 2 vols.
Equity Docket, 1867-68. 1 vol.
Execution Docket, 1808-12; 1808-60, 1867; 1813-22; 1822-25; 1834-52. 5 vols.
Trial Docket, 1807-12; 1808-13; 1813-21; 1816-21; 1822-35; 1836-54; 1855-62, 1866-69. 7 vols.
Trial and Appearance Docket, 1807-12; 1813-22; 1822-60. 3 vols.
Trial and New Action Docket, 1807-13. 1 vol.
Trial or State Docket, 1822-39; 1840-59. 2 vols.
- Montgomery** Superior Court Minutes, 1834-45. 1 vol.
- Nash** Superior Court Minutes, 1807-12. 1 vol.
- Pasquotank** Superior Court Minutes, 1828-53. 1 vol.
Minutes in Equity, 1822-50. 1 vol.
Appearance Docket, 1807-22; 1822-34; 1849-61, 1866-69. 3 vols.
Execution Docket, 1822-48; 1824-31; 1849-61, 1866-68. 3 vols.
Equity Trial Docket, 1822-50. 1 vol.
Prosecution Docket, 1807-29. 1 vol.
Trial Docket, 1830-47; 1830-60, 1866-69; 1834-49; 1867-81; 1868-81. 5 vols.
- Tyrrell** Superior Court Minutes, 1807-20; 1816-41; 1841-55; 1855-61, 1866. 4 vols.
Minutes in Equity, 1852-59, 1866-68. 1 vol.
Execution Docket, 1868. 1 vol.
Trial and Appearance Docket, 1815-49; 1816-42; 1843-64; 1849-64. 4 vols.
Trial Docket, 1816-40. 1 vol.

10. *Civil War Papers:*

Photographs of Rev. William Royal, A. H. Belo, Major J. S. Whitehead, Capt. H. A. Whitehead, and Sergeant J. A. Whiteley. Presented by Thos. B. Wilder, Aberdeen.

Mustering Roll of the Field, Staff and Band of the 58th Regiment of North Carolina Troops, January 1, 1865--February 28, 1865. Presented by Mrs. Ellen Harper Bernhardt.

7 vouchers.

11. *World War Papers:*

War Eagle Series of 12 editorial cover pieces, written by editor of the *Manufacturers' Record*. Presented by Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill.

12. *Genealogical:*

The Gorhams of North Carolina. 2 copies. Presented by B. S. Colburn, Biltmore Forest.

Genealogy of the Cutler Family of New England. Presented by S. C. Gladden, Raleigh.

Blair Magazine, I, Nos. 1-8. Presented by Mrs. F. M. Andrews, 149 Harrison Street, East Orange, N. J.

Harris Family Chart, 1150-1750. Presented by Isaac L. Harris, Havana, Cuba.

Prayer book containing birth and marriage records of John Wright Stanly of Newbern. Presented by Mrs. W. T. Delamar, 408 Elm St., Raleigh.

List of Johnston marriages and copy of Bible record of Wills Johnston of Halifax County. Presented by Mrs. Leon Anderson, Halifax.

Two copies of "Descendants of John Michael Winecoff." Presented by Charles Winecoff, Concord.

II. NEW COLLECTIONS.

1. *Gen. Daniel H. Hill Papers, 1848-89*. 332 manuscripts—correspondence, military orders, and addresses, chiefly of the Civil War period, of Lieutenant General Daniel H. Hill of the Confederate States Army. The collection includes letters of General Hill, Gen. Joseph E. Johnston, Secretaries of War George W. Randolph and James A. Seddon, Governors J. W. Ellis and Z. B. Vance, Adjutant General S. Cooper, Generals A. P. Stewart, R. F. Hoke, John C. Breckinridge, Longstreet, and others. Presented by Judge Joseph M. Hill, Fort Smith, Ark.; Mrs. T. J. Arnold, Elkins, W. Va.; and Miss Nancy Hill, Raleigh.
2. *Patterson Collection, 1775-1926*. 20 boxes of letters, 1829-1926, and miscellaneous papers, 1775-1863; 7 account books, 1822-65; and 127 printed pamphlets, catalogs, textbooks, and miscellaneous volumes. Presented by Mr. John L. Patterson, Richmond, in behalf of the Patterson family.
3. *Richard Stanford Papers, 1798-1827*. 16 manuscripts, chiefly letters of Richard Stanford, congressman from North Carolina, 1796-1816. Presented by Samuel L. Adams, South Boston, Va., and Mrs. E. L. Travis, Sr., Halifax.
4. *R. W. H. Stone Papers, 1921-27*. 27 letters, addresses, etc., of R. W. H. Stone, who was president of the North Carolina Farmers' Union, 1919-27. Presented by Mrs. R. W. H. Stone, Greensboro.
5. *V. S. Lusk Papers*. 2 manuscript memoirs of V. S. Lusk. Deposited by Sam J. Pegram, Asheville.
6. *George E. Badger Papers, 1857-60*. 14 letters from Badger to J. M. Carlisle.
7. *Randolph A. Shotwell Papers*. Two volumes of Shotwell manuscript and 348 pages of typewritten copy. Presented by J. G. deR. Hamilton, Chapel Hill.
8. *B. C. Beckwith Collection*. 9 manuscripts—Beckwith and Stanly letters, etc.; 46 copies of Turner's *North Carolina Almanac*, 1845-46, 1848, 1851-57, 1859-64, 1868-82, 1884-89, 1892, 1894-96, 1899, 1903; 12 copies of Branson's *North Carolina Almanac*, 1871, 1877, 1883, 1887, 1890-94, 1898.

9. *Michaux-Randolph Papers, 1745-1902.* 484 manuscript letters and papers of the Michaux and Randolph families; photograph of Dr. Henry McKee, Raleigh; Lemuel Burkitt and Jesse Read, *A Concise History of the Kehukee Baptist Association* (1803); pamphlet and relics. Loaned by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.
10. *Dobbs Collection, 1731-75.* Photostats of 25 manuscripts, chiefly letters to and from Arthur Dobbs, who was royal governor of North Carolina, 1754-65. Purchased from the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland, Belfast.
11. *Henry A. Chambers Collection, 1863-66.* 16 letters to Capt. Henry A. Chambers, Morganton, and 5 miscellaneous papers. Presented by Mrs. E. O. Wells, Morganton.
12. *Van Vleck Collection.* Files of *The Broad Street Worker*, *The Journal*, *The North State Endeavor*, *The People's Press*, *The Twin-City Daily*, *The Union Republican*, *The Western Sentinel*, and *Twin-City Sentinel*, as listed, *supra*, pp. 18-27; and 22 printed pamphlets, catalogues, textbooks; and miscellaneous volumes. Presented by the estate of Miss Amy Van Vleck, Winston-Salem.
13. *William L. Saunders Collection, 1881-85.* 471 pieces, secured from the office of the Secretary of State.
14. *David Paton Papers, 1834-1850.* 23 pieces, secured from the office of the Secretary of State.
15. *North Carolina Farmers' Union Papers, 1912-28.* 23 boxes of correspondence, annual reports of dues, annual reports of locals, minutes, resolutions, forms, addresses, charters, questionnaires and pamphlets, and 21 volumes of cash and day books, ledgers, receipts for local dues, dues and fees of locals of the North Carolina Farmers' Union. Deposited by President Edgar Long, Graham, and Secretary-Treasurer J. C. Cox, Ramseur.
16. *The Appalachian National Park Association Papers, 1899-1925.* Twenty-one boxes and volumes of minutes, speeches, handbills, photographs, correspondence, financial records and scrap books of the Association, and narrative accounts of the Association's work by Dr. C. P. Ambler and of the coöperation of the North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey by Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt. The Association was organized in Asheville in 1899 and worked for the establishment of a park or forest reserve in the Southern Appalachian Mountains. It turned over its work to the American Forestry Association in 1905 and dissolved its organization. The collection of papers was deposited by Dr. C. P. Ambler, Asheville, who was secretary of the Association.
17. *North Carolina Material from the Draper Manuscripts.* Photostats of 317 documents relating to North Carolina selected from the Croghan Papers, 1789-1814; Frontier Wars MSS., 1778-86; Kentucky MSS., 1768-1855; King's Mountain MSS., 1776-1826; North Carolina MSS., 1768-1813; Preston Papers, 1757-80; Sumter MSS., 1774-92; Tennessee MSS., 1774-1844; and Virginia MSS., 1758-93, in the collection of Draper Manuscripts in the Library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison.
18. *North Carolina Material from the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.* Photostats of 159 documents relating to North Carolina history, the originals of which are in the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. The collection includes letters from John Armstrong, W. L. Davidson, Waightstill Avery, Samuel Johnston, Anthony Ward, Allen Jones, Stephen Moore, Thomas Burke, John Sevier, John Penn, Jethro Sumner, Alex-

ander Martin, William R. Davie, William Blount, Benjamin Hawkins, James White, Richard Caswell, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Hugh Williamson, John Steele, William Hawkins, Benjamin Williams, William Gaston, E. B. Dudley, H. G. Burton, John Stanly, Joseph Caldwell, Gabriel Holmes, William Hooper, John Owen, D. L. Swain, Lewis Williams, Montfort Stokes, Bedford Brown, W. H. Haywood, Jr., R. M. Saunders, Edward Stanly, Kenneth Rayner, George E. Badger, Asa Biggs, D. H. Hill, L. O'B. Branch, Thomas Bragg, A. S. Merrimon, A. M. Scales, and others; grants; commissions; and orderly book, North Carolina Line, 1777 (55 pages).

19. *Account Books.*

William P. Balance, 1845-48. 6 vols.
Daughtry, Stafford & Co., 1834.
F. F. Fagan & Co., 1832-36. 4 vols.
Charles & Francis Grice, 1800-03.
James M. Grice, 1821.
James M. & Francis Grice, 1828.
B. B. Hathaway, 1840.
S. R. Harrell & Co., 1850-51, 1866.
H. E. Lewis, 1833-36.
Samuel Simmons, 1834-35.

20. *North Carolina Items from West Indian Newspapers, 1755-1865.*

430 typewritten pages of North Carolina items in the files of *The Antigua Gazette*, 1755-99; *The Antigua Journal*, 1798-99; *St. George's Chronicle and New Grenada Gazette*, 1790; *The Grenada Free Press*, 1830-39; *The Cornwall Chronicle*, 1781; *Savanna-la Mar Gazette*, 1788; *St. Christopher Gazette & Charibean Courier*, 1825; *St. Christopher Advertiser & Weekly Intelligencer*, 1825-26; *The St. Christopher Gazette*, 1765; *Antigua Messenger*, 1836; *Feuilles du Commerce*, 1834; *The Royal Danish American Gazette*, 1796; *St. George's Chronicle and Grenada Gazette*, 1798-1840; *The Royal Gazette*, 1852-65; *The Bermuda Gazette and Weekly Advertiser*, 1784-1822; and *The Bermudian*, 1819-22, in possession of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. The items are concerned chiefly with commerce.

21. *North Carolina Items from New England Newspapers, 1754-1800.*

139 typewritten pages of North Carolina items from *The Norwich Packet*, 1780-92; *The Connecticut Courant*, 1767-91; *The Boston News Letter*, 1754; *The Connecticut Journal*, 1770-76; and *The Western Star* (Stockbridge, Mass.), 1792-1806. The originals are in possession of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.

22. *Miscellaneous.*

The following personal papers have been received: Jefferson Davis Papers, copy of petition of Raleigh ladies to President Johnson for pardon of Davis, presented by Mrs. Mary Parker Battle, Wilson; Worthington Papers, 1 letter, 1863, presented by S. W. Worthington, Wilson; Upchurch Papers, 6 receipted tax lists, 1866-68, presented by D. D. Upchurch, Jacksonville, Fla.; John Anderson Papers, 1 claim certificate, 1866; Sarah Sutton Papers, 3 land grants and 1 copy of *The Primitive Baptist*, September 25, 1858; John Penn Papers, copy of will of John Penn, presented by Mrs. E. G. Moss, Oxford; Waddell Papers, copy of report from J. I. Waddell to Secretary of Treasury Thos. Corwin, 1851, presented by Mrs. Mary Parker Battle, Wilson; Charles H. M. Blair Papers, 1 letter to H. Storm, April 8, 1875; James B. Brickell Papers, 6 papers, presented by Mrs. L. W. Anderson, Halifax; G. R.

- Shelton Papers, 1 Spanish manuscript of trial, deposited by G. R. Shelton, Raleigh; Jesse F. Taylor Papers, a commission as 2nd Lieutenant, 1812, presented by Mrs. J. A. Harris, Raleigh; Winslow Papers, 4 manuscripts, presented by Dr. Randolph Winslow, Baltimore; Stuart H. Hill Collection, 9 photostats, presented by Stuart H. Hill, 15 Park Row, New York; Benj. P. Harrell Papers, 1 letter, 1847, presented by Mrs. W. P. Cuthrell, Elizabeth City; Mrs. Palmer Jerman Papers, telegram from James M. Cox, August 16, 1920, presented by Mrs. Palmer Jerman, Raleigh; J. Chesley Turner Papers, 2 letters from Thomas Settle, 1824, and a substitute certificate, 1862, presented by J. Chesley Turner, Route 2, Reidsville.
- Diary, 1827-35, and manuscript arithmetic of Weldon N. Edwards. Presented by H. T. Tomlinson, Raleigh.
- R. N. Forbes Diary, 1853-58. Presented by Mrs. W. T. Delamar, Raleigh.
- Rose Bay and Swan Quarter Turnpike Company Minutes, 1837-40.
- Photostat of "A General Return of Prisoners in Halifax Gaol for carrying Arms in Support of the Regall Authority in this Province under the Command of General Donald Mack Donald." Presented by Max M. Sappenfield, Bloomington, Ind.
- Certified copy of "Report of Commissioners for relocation of the North Carolina-South Carolina Boundary from the Atlantic Ocean to the Lumber River," and copy of minutes of meeting of governor and council, January 4, 1929. Presented by George F. Syme, Raleigh.
- "A History of the Scotch in North Carolina," by Angus W. McLean. 2 vols. Presented by the author.
- Two typewritten copies of "Minutes of Dutchman's Creek Church, 1772-1787." Presented by Adelaide L. Fries, Winston-Salem.
- Two deeds—Francis W. Montague to Benjamin Watson, May 8, 1656; and Baron Raleigh to Anne Fickner, February 20, 1661.
- Copy of *The Quaker Catechism*, 1768. Presented by Miss Effie Holt, Burlington.
- Photograph of an engraving of William and Mary College. Presented by Wm. A. R. Goodwin, Williamsburg, Va.
- Typewritten extracts from *A Journal of the Life of Thomas Story*. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.
- Ballad, "John Adkinson," by Amanda Elizabeth Lee Batford (1886). Presented by Mrs. A. L. Yancey, Opelika, Ala.
- Picture of Edgeworth Female Seminary, Greensboro; pamphlet, *Historical Winston-Salem*; three share and bounty land certificates, 1855, 1866; letter of J. G. Burr to I. G. Lash, August 24, 1869; handbill, "County Bonds for Sale." Presented by Adelaide L. Fries, Archivist, Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, Winston-Salem.
- The International Exhibition Guide for the Southern States*, 1876. Presented by Susan C. Fulghum, Raleigh.
- Premium List of 8th Annual Fair of the North Carolina Agricultural Society held at Raleigh, October 16-19, 1860. Presented by Lena H. Smith, Scotland Neck.
- Sketch of Martin Howard, Chief Justice of North Carolina, 1767-76. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.
- A copy of a song by James A. Robinson, Durham, "Ev'rybody Loves a Little Loving Ev'ry Day." Presented by the author.
- Photostat of picture of North Carolina Senators and Representatives in the Confederate Congress, 1861-65. Presented by Leet Bros., Washington, D. C.
- Catalogue of the University of North Carolina, 1858-59. Presented by W. F. Brown, Raleigh.

Pamphlets—*A Letter to a Member of the General Assembly of North Carolina on the Navigation of the Roanoke and its Branches*, by a Citizen of Pittsylvania (Richmond, 1811, 66 pages); *Report of the Committee of Claims on the petition of James Doyle of North Carolina*, December 15, 1814; *Report of the Committee of Pensions & Revolutionary Claims on the Petition of James Williams*, February 16, 1814; *Dr. Jones' Speech on the Bill to amend the Penal Laws, by establishing a Penitentiary House for Criminals*, delivered in the House of Commons of North Carolina, November 20, 1802; address of Gen. D. H. Hill on *The Confederate Soldier in the Ranks*, October 22, 1885; Z. B. Vance to the *Citizens of the Eighth Congressional District of North Carolina*, February 13, 1861; address of J. M. Leach, *State of the Union*, February 7, 1861; address of Thomas L. Clingman on *Congressional Legislation as to the Rights of Property in the Territories*, May 7-8, 1860; *Minutes of Primitive Baptist Associations*—Kehukee, Salem, Fisher's River, and White Oak in 1928, and Contentnea and Delaware Old School (Pa.), 1929, presented by James S. Corbitt, Greenville; *A Circular Letter from the Massachusetts Peace Society*, 1816, and *The Reform Movement*, a National Convention called to meet at Cincinnati, May 1, 1872, presented by Francis Nash, Raleigh; *In Memoriam, Hon. John M. Morehead*, presented by Miss Nellie Rowe, Greensboro; and photostats from the William L. Clements Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan, of *Remarks of Charles F. Fisher of Rowan on Mr. Graham's Convention Bill*, delivered in the Senate of North Carolina on the 20th of December, 1854 (Raleigh, 1855); *Informations concerning the Province of North Carolina, addressed to Emigrants from the Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland, By an Impartial Hand* (Glasgow, 1773); and *The True Origin and Source of the Mecklenburg and National Declaration of Independence*. By Rev. Thomas Smith, D.D. (Columbia, 1847).

In addition to the accessions listed above, a considerable quantity of state and county records has been collected whose arrangement and accession has been impossible in time to be included in this report.

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

I. CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT.

All of the accessions listed above have been classified, arranged, and filed during the biennium. The extent of this work may be indicated approximately as follows:

Personal Collections—4 volumes, 3,657 letters and numerous pamphlets.

Records of organizations—29 volumes and approximately 7,500 documents.

County Records—614 volumes and 5,000 documents.

State archives—189 volumes and 6,000 documents.

Maps—52 maps.

English Records—3,042 pages.

Photostats and copies—1,045 documents and items.

Miscellaneous—Approximately 250 items.

Newspapers—3,617 newly acquired issues. In addition, Mr. D. L. Corbitt has rearranged and refiled the entire newspaper collection.

New filing cases, expanding the available filing facilities approximately 50%, have been installed and filled during the biennium. Also, a large steel map-filing case has been installed and filled.

II. CATALOGUING.

All accessions during the biennium have been labelled and catalogued. The entire collection of North Carolina newspapers and the collection of transcripts from the British archives have been re-arranged, filed, and catalogued. Mr. D. L. Corbitt, who is in charge of the cataloguing, has completed a check-list of all North Carolina newspapers through 1876 in the Historical Commission, State Library, Salem Archives, and at Asheville, and of about half the collection at Duke University. The object in view is the ultimate compilation and publication of a complete check-list and bibliography of North Carolina newspaper files through 1876 in all of the more important collections within and outside the State. Such a publication will be of great value to research in North Carolina history.

III. REPAIR.

The Restorer of Manuscripts has mounted 5,222 sheets of manuscript for binding. In case of some manuscripts, more than one repair process was necessary. Of the manuscripts mounted, 3,661 were patched with paper, 3,288 were covered with crepe-line or paper, and 246 were backed with paper. Sixty-seven volumes of mounted manuscripts were bound, and mounted manuscripts sufficient for seventeen volumes are now ready for binding.

During the biennium, the entire collection of maps has been examined and put in good condition for preservation and filing. In all, 562 maps (duplicates and fragments) were repaired. Fourteen were pressed smooth; 161, backed with cloth or paper; 6, covered with crepe-line; 180, patched with paper; 325, cleaned; 126, cut and hinged; 94, edged with tape; 18, traced from originals which could not be repaired or restored satisfactorily. These maps are now filed in good condition in newly-installed map cases.

IV. BINDING.

Ninety-seven volumes were bound during the period of this report. Sixty-seven of these are mounted manuscripts handsomely bound in leather and thirty are of publications of the Historical Commission bound in buckram:

Governors' Papers, State Series, Richard Dobbs Spaight, 1835-36.
3 vols.

Governors' Papers, State Series, Edward Bishop Dudley, 1837-39.
14 vols.

Bute County Records, Wills and Inventories, 1760-1800. 3 vols.

Carteret County Records, Vestry Book of St. John's Parish, 1742-1843. 3 vols.
Craven County Records, Wills, 1755-1864. 7 vols.
Gates County Records, Wills, 1762-1805. 2 vols.
Orange County Records, Wills, 1753-1819. 4 vols.
Robeson County Records, Wills, 1783-1851. 4 vols.
Rowan County Records, Wills, 1743-1868. 24 vols.
Tyrrell County Records, Wills, 1744-1836. 3 vols.
The North Carolina Historical Review, V, 15 vols.
The North Carolina Historical Review, VI, 15 vols.

V. USE OF RECORDS.

During the period of this report, 2,859 visits have been made to the offices of the Historical Commission for the purpose of consulting manuscript records of North Carolina history. Of these, more than 700 were made by persons living in Tennessee, Mississippi, Florida, South Carolina, Virginia, Illinois, District of Columbia, Alabama, Georgia, Indiana, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Missouri, Texas, New York, New Jersey, Arkansas, Kentucky, Massachusetts, Colorado, Minnesota, Michigan, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Iowa, California, New Mexico, Connecticut, Montana, Arizona, West Virginia, Oklahoma, Wisconsin, Cuba, Japan, Canada, Czecho-Slovakia and Scotland; and 392 by 83 graduate students, historians, and others in search of new information on phases of North Carolina, southern and national history for use in historical articles and monographs. Professors, graduate students and fellows from Yale University, the University of Alabama, the University of Pennsylvania, the University of Southern California, the University of Texas, Princeton, the University of North Carolina, Duke University, Wake Forest College, Elon College, Catawba College, North Carolina State College, Wofford College, Furman University, and other institutions spent considerable time in collecting unpublished North Carolina historical data for use in books, some of which have already been published.

Requests for information, reaching into the hundreds, and coming from all parts of the United States and from foreign countries, have received the attention of the office force. Research necessary for the replies has been done by members of the staff, in case of historical inquiries; and by private researchers to whom the inquiries were referred, if of a private or genealogical nature. A total of 1,069 certified copies from the manuscript records of the Commission were prepared and furnished without charge to North Carolinians and outsiders interested in North Carolina history. Of these, 321 were supplied to North Carolinians and 748 to persons outside the State, as follows: Tennessee, 151; Georgia, 93; Louisiana, 63; Alabama, 37; Texas, 37; District of Columbia, 36; Illinois, 31; New York, 30; Virginia, 28; Indiana, 25; Kansas, 23; Florida, 22; South Carolina, 18; Arkansas, 18; Missouri, 18; Iowa, 16; Mississippi, 14; California, 14; Maryland, 10; Oklahoma, 7; Massachusetts, 7; Kentucky, 6; Michigan, 6; Colorado, 6; Washington, 6; South Da-

kota, 6; Ohio, 4; Utah, 4; Oregon, 2; Wisconsin, 2; Delaware, 2; West Virginia, 2; New Jersey, 2; Nebraska, 1; Idaho, 1.

The extensive use of the records, particularly by trained students and professional historians, will be productive of a more intensive and extensive knowledge of the history of the State, not only by North Carolinians but by the general reading public. The number of graduate history students at higher institutions in the State, particularly the University of North Carolina and Duke University, has been larger than ever before; and consequently their use of the records of the Commission has been on the increase.

PUBLICATIONS

I. ISSUED DURING THE BIENNIUM.

1. *Bulletin No. 34*. Twelfth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1, 1926-June 30, 1928. (Raleigh. 1927. Paper. Pp. 32.)
2. *North Carolina Manual, 1929*. Compiled and edited by A. R. Newsome. (Raleigh. 1929. Cloth. Pp. 618.) The Manual issued biennially, contains accounts of the creation, personnel powers, and duties of the state departments, commissions, boards, and institutions; the state and federal constitutions; election and census returns; platforms of political parties; biographical sketches of state officials and members of the 1929 General Assembly; and other historical and statistical information about the State.
3. *William Byrd's Histories of the Dividing Line Betwixt Virginia and North Carolina*. With introduction and notes by William K. Boyd, Ph.D., Professor of History, Duke University. (Raleigh. 1929. Cloth. Pp. xxvii, 341.) This volume contains the hitherto unpublished *The Secret History of the Line*, printed in parallel with Byrd's well known *History of the Dividing Line Betwixt Virginia and North Carolina*. The reprint is more fully annotated than any preceding edition. *The Secret History* varies considerably from the *History of the Dividing Line* and contains much new information, and the whole is preceded by an account of the boundary controversy.
4. *The Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell*. Edited by J. G. deRoulhac Hamilton, with the collaboration of Rebecca Cameron. Volume I. (Raleigh. 1929. Cloth. Pp. xxv, 511.) Shotwell's account, based on his war diary, of his personal experiences as a soldier in the Confederate army from the beginning of the war to Gettysburg.
5. *The North Carolina Historical Review*. Volumes V, Nos. 3-4; VI; VII, Nos. 1-2. (Raleigh. 1928-30. Paper. Pp. 238; 480; 303.) Each issue of this quarterly magazine devoted to North Carolina history contains three articles, documentary material, historical notes, book reviews, and historical news.

II. IN PRESS.

1. *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*. Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume IV.
2. *The Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell*. Edited by J. G. deR. Hamilton. Volume II.

III. IN PREPARATION.

1. *North Carolina Manual, 1931.*
2. J. G. deR. Hamilton is editing the remainder of the papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell.
3. M. C. S. Noble is editing a documentary history of Public Education in North Carolina since 1840.
4. *Correspondence and Papers of the Governors of North Carolina.* Volume I.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

During the period of this report, the Historical Commission has rendered aid in the erection of several historical markers and financial assistance in the following cases:

1. A bronze tablet to Willie P. Mangum (1792-1861), for seventeen years a member of the United States Senate from North Carolina and for three years its president. Erected by the Historical Commission in coöperation with the Durham-Orange Historical Commission and unveiled April 5, 1929, on the Durham-Roxboro highway about 12 miles north of Durham near Mangum's birthplace and grave.
2. A bronze tablet in Halifax at the home of William R. Davie (1756-1820), Revolutionary soldier, delegate to the Federal Convention of 1787, Grand Master of Masons, a founder of the University, governor, and minister to France. Erected by the Historical Commission in coöperation with Grades 6-7, Halifax Rural Schools, and unveiled May 3, 1929.
3. A massive bronze tablet on State Highway No. 10, near Trading Ford where General Nathanael Greene crossed the Yadkin River, February 2-3, 1781, in his masterly retreat from the British under Lord Cornwallis. The tablet is attached to a granite monolith ten feet high and six feet wide, within a walled and turfed plot ten feet square. The Tallassee Power Company donated a triangular plot containing one and one-tenth acres, with five hundred forty-two feet frontage along the highway. The marker was erected by the Historical Commission and citizens of Davidson County, and unveiled October 19, 1929.
4. A bronze tablet to Brigadier General Junius Daniel, C. S. A., who was mortally wounded at Spottsylvania Court House. The tablet was erected on the Court House square at Halifax by the Historical Commission and the Halifax Chapter, U. D. C., and was unveiled November 15, 1929. General Daniel was born and buried in Halifax.

STIMULATION OF HISTORICAL INTEREST AND INVESTIGATION

One of the duties of the Commission is to stimulate historical interest and investigation. Through its documentary publications, placed in the chief research centers in North Carolina and the other states, and its large collection of manuscripts conveniently arranged and filed for use, the Commission has stimulated and assisted the research of numerous students and historians. Ample proof of this is the ever-increasing volume of books which acknowledge their indebtedness to the Commission.

Cordial relations and coöperation with the patriotic, educational and historical organizations have been preserved and extended. Assistance and encouragement have been given to the county historians, several of whom have published much local history in newspapers and pamphlets. Public school teachers and students have been assisted by the distribution of bulletins and assembled information and by lectures in the Hall of History and in the schools.

HALL OF HISTORY

The Historical Commission, at a meeting on June 12, 1930, voted to recognize the important contributions of W. J. Peele and Fred A. Olds to historical activity in the State by naming the eastern hall of history, in which are hung only portraits of North Carolinians, the W. J. Peele Hall of History, and the western hall, containing historical relics and paintings, the Fred A. Olds Historical Museum.

Particularly valuable additions to the Hall of History during the biennium have been the portrait of Lieutenant-General D. H. Hill, C. S. A., by William Steene, presented by the children of General Hill; the portrait of Governor James Iredell, loaned by Iredell Meares and Mrs. William Latimer, Wilmington; and a large historical painting, "The Baptism of Virginia Dare," by William Steene, presented by the North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames of America.

I transmit herewith the report of Fred A. Olds, Collector, for the period July 1, 1928-June 30, 1930:

Raleigh, N. C., July 1, 1930.

DR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

The past twenty-four months have been busy ones for the Hall of History and for your Collector in his work in various counties for the Archives section of the Historical Commission.

From Ashe County the county court minutes between 1807 and 1848 were brought in, also grants, deeds and land entries, 1813-1857; from Wilkes, original wills and inventories of estates up to 1825, original deed books to 1868 (except six letters in the alphabet); from Edgecombe, original wills, 1759-1830, records of the public schools, 1846-1867 and 1883-1888; from Mecklenburg, original wills and inventories of estates and guardian's bonds, 1763-1832, county court minutes, 1785-1857 (the volumes 1763-1785 and 1857-1868 missing); from Rutherford, original wills, 1784-1832, and original land entry books, 1783-1826; from Onslow, 160 marriage bonds; from Surry, original wills and inventories and miscellaneous court papers up to 1800; from Guilford, county court minutes, 1781-1865, records of the state militia from Guilford, 1805-1855; from Warren, original wills, 1800-1825; from Bute, county court records, 1768-1777, original will books, deed books and inventories of estates, 1764-1767; from Franklin, original wills and inventories, 1794-1846, militia courts-martial, 1820-1845, negro cohabitation records, 1866, county school records, 1841-1865, county court records, 1785-1818, and state trial docket, 1786-1794; from Nash, original wills, 1778-1860, county court minutes, 1789-1792, court dockets, 1779-1802, county ranger book, 1817-1820, guardian's book, 1826-1835, and marriage licenses to 1868; from Cumberland County, original wills to 1830; from

Robeson County, original wills to 1830, county court minutes, 1797-1868, lists of taxables by districts, 1837-1845, original deed books, 1791-1818; from New Hanover County, original wills to 1832; from Johnston County, 123 original wills between 1759 and 1830; from Iredell County, minutes of county court, 1807-1868, militia records, 1809-1858; from Rowan County, 100 marriage bonds, 1759-87; and from Burke County, marriage bonds, and early deeds.

Other accessions to the collection in the Hall of History, which has now increased to over 18,000 objects, are: last photograph of Gov. T. W. Bickett, from his wife; five prints of engravings of the Civil War period, presented by R. F. Smith, of Montreal, Canada; trial papers in the case of a negro burned at the stake in Johnston County, 1773, from Mrs. T. J. Lassiter, Smithfield; photograph of the memorial marker to President Andrew Johnson, at Raleigh, erected by the tailors of the United States very near the site of his birthplace house (now in Pullen Park, half a mile westward); photographs of the memorial gateway at the grave of General James Johnston Pettigrew, at his home in Tyrrell County; photograph of the memorial at the "Tory Hole," at Elizabethtown, Bladen County, from Fred A. Olds; engravings of Sir Francis Drake and the Earl of Northampton, from Alexander Boyd Andrews, Raleigh; piece of weatherboarding from the tailor shop of President Andrew Johnson at Greenville, Tennessee; porcelain flask from the U. S. fleet at Hampton Roads, Virginia, 1862, found by private Robert Clendenning, of the 8th Regiment, N. C. State Troops, C. S. A., killed in 1862 in battle, presented by Mrs. Lettie McCorkle, of Burlington; three photographs of the Elisha Mitchell monument, on Mount Mitchell; chest of surgical instruments used in the Civil War, from Dr. Thomas A. Norment, of Lumberton; sword, sash, and epaulettes of Major Richard H. Gatlin, 7th Regiment, U. S. Army, in the War with Mexico (1846-48), from Mrs. Collier Cobb, of Chapel Hill; a section of a great pine tree on the boundary line between S. C. and N. C., also three photographs of it when the survey was completed in 1928, presented by George F. Syme, of the N. C. Highway Commission; gauntlet of Major General James G. Martin, Confederate States Army, from his great-grandson, John Read Holman, of Asheville; photograph of Orville Wright at the Kitty Hawk Memorial ceremonies, marking the first airplane flight, presented by Adolph S. Ochs of the *New York Times*; brownstone from the main building at the U. S. Arsenal at Fayetteville, burned in March, 1865, by Gen. Sherman's troops, from E. R. McKeithan; silhouette of Hon. John D. Hawkins, of N. C.; color portrait of Lord Robert Bertie, for whose grandfather Bertie County was named, from Dr. Charles Lee Smith of Raleigh; razor of "Stonewall" Jackson, from Mrs. George J. Ramsey, Raleigh; pen and ink drawing of the U. S. military prison on Johnson's Island, from the family of Colonel Thomas S. Kenan, a prisoner there.

North Carolina Almanacs (forty-seven) between 1845 and 1903, from B. C. Beckwith, of Raleigh; also from him the original minutes of the Johnston County secession convention, December, 1860; paraffin lamp, 1810, from Sam Haywood, Raleigh; photograph of U. S. Vice-President William Rufus King, of Clinton, N. C.; tailor's goose (pressing iron) used by President Andrew Johnson in a tailor's shop in Raleigh; several large photographs of the North Carolina Memorial (costing \$50,000) to her soldiers in the battle of Gettysburg, Pa.

Oil portrait of Lieutenant General Daniel Harvey Hill, from Miss Nancy Hill, Raleigh, for his family; oil portrait of Governor James Iredell, from Mrs. William Latimer, of Wilmington, his daughter; oil portrait of Dr. Edmund Burke Haywood, of Raleigh, Confederate surgeon, from his son, Ernest Haywood, of Raleigh; shoe of Peter Francisco, Revolutionary soldier, who killed seven British soldiers, from his descendants, the Peter Francisco Pescud family, of Raleigh; photograph (1884) of Gov. Alfred Moore Scales. Lieutenant Governor Charles Manly Stedman and staff, in camp at Wrightsville, from Fred A. Olds; painting, the "Baptism of Virginia Dare," August 20, 1587, on Roanoke Island, from the North Carolina Society of Colonial Dames; three engravings of Hon. John Wilkes, for whom Wilkes County was named, from James Gilliam, of London (one sent as a gift to Wilkes County Court House); Scotch-Huguenot pocket-

book, brought here in 1680 by the Darden family, from Fred A. May, of Sanford; autograph album of Capt. L. L. Clements, C. S. A., of Williamston, Martin County, with autographs of his fellow prisoners in Fort Warren, Boston Harbor, in 1861, from his daughter, Mrs. Bettie Simpson of Williamston, N. C.; a letter dated at Digby, Nova Scotia, May, 1822, signed by the Tory, David Fanning, born in Johnston County, in which he refuses to sell his Narrative of his life here during that war to anyone, because it would operate against his "coming back to North Carolina to look after his property"; and a complete set of photographs of the North Carolina members of the Confederate Congress, 27 in number, presented by Zeb Vance Walser, Lexington.

There have been some new features in connection with the Hall of History since the last report. One is a great increase in the number of winter tourists in Raleigh from other States, particularly from the far north and Canada. A special feature last year was the presence of a considerable group from England, which was given a special reception in the Hall of History. These visitors expressed special pleasure in seeing here the first British colony settled in America.

The attendance of visiting public school teachers and pupils from all parts of this State has much exceeded any previous record and represented all the hundred counties. Nearly 300 schools made visits in school busses. One large county, Guilford, used a special train of 16 cars. In all, over 26,000 school representatives were here during the two-year period.

A number of magazines of great circulation have published special articles in high praise of the Hall of History, declaring it to be the best in all the South, this information being specially addressed to tourists to this section.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED A. OLDS,
Collector, Hall of History.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

The work of the Legislative Reference Library for the period of this report is set forth in the following report of Mr. Henry M. London, Legislative Reference Librarian:

Raleigh, N. C., July 1, 1930.

DR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith a report of the work of the Legislative Reference Library from July 1, 1928, to June 30, 1930.

During the foregoing period the following publications have been prepared and distributed among state and county officials and a large number of interested citizens throughout the State:

1. A booklet of 40 pages containing the official vote of the November, 1928, election by counties, for Governor and other state officers, President and Representatives in Congress. Constitutional amendments and also the vote at the Primary, June 2, 1928, together with a list of members of the General Assembly of 1929.
2. In January, 1929, a Directory of State and County Officials containing 82 pages was compiled and published. The almost daily demand for this booklet is full evidence of its usefulness.
3. Bulletin No. 8, 44 pages, containing amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted at the 1929 session of the General Assembly. The chapters which, in terms or in effect, amend certain chapters, sections, or sub-sections of the Consolidated Statutes have been brought forward in this bulletin and arranged according to the section number of the Consolidated Statutes. In each case the chapter number is given so that reference may

be made to the session laws. These amendments have been printed so that they may be clipped and pasted in the Consolidated Statutes or the bulletin may be used as a supplement in its present form.

4. In June, 1929, a Court Calendar covering the biennium, July 1, 1929, to June 30, 1931, was prepared and published and distributed to court officials, practicing attorneys and others interested. This publication has long been regarded as indispensable by judges, solicitors, and lawyers in keeping up with the changes in the terms of court made at each session of the legislature.

In addition to the above publications, much other material has been compiled for various state departments. Through the State Board of Elections there was printed, in 1929, a compilation of the Election Laws of North Carolina, including the new Australian Ballot Law, containing 66 pages; also a compilation and digest of the several constitutional amendments voted on in November, 1929, was prepared for the State Board of Elections.

1. Relative to increase of pay of legislators;
2. Creation of solicitorial districts;
3. Classification of intangibles for taxation.

This digest was printed and distributed generally so that the voters were fully informed as to the proposed amendments.

A number of other matters of a legislative nature have been compiled for municipalities and persons throughout the State.

During the 1929 session of the General Assembly, 650 bills were drafted for legislators and much assistance rendered them in securing information desired on various matters of proposed legislation. This form of service is being appreciated more and more at each session of the Legislature.

Following the State Primary held June 7, 1930, a list of legislative nominees of the two parties was compiled and published.

After each November election a list of the newly-elected members of the General Assembly is printed.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY M. LONDON,
Legislative Reference Librarian.

FINANCES

The expenditures of the Historical Commission are made from legislative appropriations as allotted quarterly by the Budget Bureau. Expenditures during each year of the biennium were less than the appropriation. A cut of more than 10% in the appropriation for 1929-30 was made by the Budget Bureau. The following classified table shows the appropriations and expenditures for each year of the biennium:

	1928-1929		1929-1930	
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>
Personal Service.....	\$23,157.67	\$22,543.25	\$23,085.00	\$22,712.47
Supplies and Materials.....	250.00	189.65	250.00	233.02
Postage, Telegrams, Express.....	600.00	600.00	610.00	607.56
Travel.....	500.00	349.18	400.00	329.81
Printing and Binding.....	8,650.00	8,399.98	6,725.00	3,624.15
Repairs.....	50.00	30.60	50.00	28.26
Historical Markers.....	730.00	55.60	1,000.00	430.79
Equipment.....	350.00	336.99	4,000.00	3,723.77
Manuscripts.....	5,000.00	4,999.32	1,000.00	998.96
Totals.....	\$39,287.67	\$37,504.57	\$37,120.00	\$32,688.79

RECOMMENDATIONS

I. ADDITIONAL ROOM FOR FILING MANUSCRIPTS.

The most pressing need of the Historical Commission is enlarged filing facilities. All available floor space in the manuscript room, constructed 16 years ago, has been utilized; and there is no available filing space for many arranged and unarranged records already on hand. The acquisition of much new material is being delayed by the present inadequate facilities. Such congestion promotes confusion, inconvenience, and inefficient service and threatens paralysis in the basic activity of collection of records.

Temporary relief may be obtained by the installation and equipment, as early as possible, of a gallery or second-level in the manuscript room. The General Assembly of 1931 will be asked to provide this expansion of filing facilities, which is absolutely essential to the efficient operation as well as the growth of the Historical Commission.

Within a very few years, the present quarters of the Historical Commission will be inadequate. Already the overcrowded Hall of History is unable to display its large and useful collection of objects. The manuscript room, with the new gallery installed, will be filled quickly with the accumulation of material on hand and with new collections. Moreover, many valuable records are in confusion, danger, and disuse in state offices, county court houses, and private homes throughout the State. The North Carolina Historical Commission, whose duty as prescribed by law is to collect historical manuscripts from individuals and organizations, as well as local and state archives, should be provided with facilities for the proper concentration and care of all State archives, of all county archives whose transfer by local authorities may be obtained, and of all obtainable diaries, letters, newspapers, account books, and manuscript records in private possession. To fulfill this rôle in a manner commensurate with the importance of the task will require several times as much filing space as is available or can be made available in the present quarters. Moreover, there is developing a congestion of state offices in Raleigh which can be relieved only by a new state building as soon as the condition of state finances will permit its construction.

With eminent fitness, convenience, and usefulness, the next administration building which the State constructs might be made to express in stone the historical, literary, and cultural activities and aspirations of the State. It might properly house several or all of the following agencies: the Historical Commission, with the state and local archives and historical collections which make it the focus of research in North Carolina history; the Hall of History, with its notable collection of relics, war exhibits, and portraits, to which thousands of public school students, citizens, and tourists come for entertainment and instruction each year; the Legislative Reference Library, whose

activities are so useful to the legislature and lawyers of the State; the State Library of reference books; the Library Commission with its circulating library and its organized promotion of the public library movement; and a State Art Museum. An assembly room might be provided for meetings of the State Literary and Historical Association, the Art Society, the American Legion and other veterans' organizations, the various patriotic societies, and other meetings of an historical, literary, artistic, patriotic, and cultural nature. The State, which has never memorialized any except the Civil War, might dedicate this utilitarian temple of culture as a memorial to her sons in the World War and all previous wars. The General Assembly of 1919 created a Memorial Building Commission to erect such a building, but nothing was done. Other states have erected and are erecting handsome memorial edifices. The building should perhaps be located prominently near Capitol Square and should be of a size and quality to reflect credit not only on present North Carolina but on North Carolina of the future. It is poor economy not to anticipate future needs in the expenditure of money for permanent improvements in a state so rapidly growing as North Carolina. Such a building with its contents would be of untold practical, historical, educational, and cultural value, and would stand forth to the world as an inspiring manifestation of the State's pride in her past and confidence in her future.

II. MORE EXTENSIVE PUBLICATION OF DOCUMENTARY MATERIAL.

The 26-volume series of *Colonial and State Records of North Carolina* (1886-1905), edited by W. L. Saunders and Walter Clark—the most notable publication project in the history of the State and one of the best of its kind in the United States, made possible the writing of North Carolina history before 1790, won increased recognition for North Carolina in the general histories of the nation, and has yielded rich dividends in historical knowledge, education, patriotism, and good citizenship. The chief historical need of North Carolina and the most important service which the Historical Commission can render is the more extensive publication of documentary sources of state history, especially for the period after 1790. Documents stored in archives are accessible only to the relatively few students who visit the collection; when published, they are immediately and simultaneously accessible to the entire group of historians, in whose articles, monographs, and textbooks the newly-revealed facts of state history become available to the general public and the public schools. Moreover, the historical value of documentary volumes does not decrease with the passage of time. Though the Commission has published more than a score of valuable volumes, it is a striking fact that the sum total of historical documents published by the State from 1886 to 1905 far exceeded that for the period of remarkable economic development since 1905.

The State can minister no more effectively to the promotion and dissemination of historical interest and knowledge than by allowing the Historical Commission to expand and quicken its publication program, which comprises a series of volumes of the official correspondence and papers of the governors from the earliest times; supplementary volumes to the *Colonial and State Records* containing the material in the British archives, recently transcribed, which was not included in the published series; personal collections of notable public men, such as Willie P. Mangum and Zebulon B. Vance, and other important projects.

SUMMARY

A summary of the work of the Historical Commission for the biennium ending June 30, 1930, shows that

1. 655 volumes and more than 5,000 documents were collected, catalogued, and filed in the collection of County Records.
2. 189 volumes and approximately 6,000 letters and documents were added to the collection of State Archives.
3. 4 collections of personal papers received additions of 157 letters, and 13 new collections of personal papers, comprising 4 volumes and approximately 3,500 letters, were secured.
4. 52 maps (originals and photostats) were secured.
5. The records of three organizations were obtained.
6. 3,042 pages of photostats and transcripts of North Carolina material in the archives of England; photostats of 317 letters and documents in the Draper MSS.; photostats of 159 letters and documents in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and 569 pages of North Carolina items in early New England and West Indian newspapers were secured.
7. 2 diaries, 18 account books, and more than 50 pamphlets were collected.
8. More than 3,600 issues of 85 different North Carolina newspapers were added to the newspaper files.
9. 5,222 manuscripts and 562 maps were scientifically treated for preservation.
10. 67 volumes of manuscripts were bound.
11. 3 volumes, 1 bulletin, and 8 issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* were published.
12. 4 historical markers were erected.
13. A manuscript collection containing 2,500 volumes and more than 750,000 unbound documents was administered and kept at the service of the public. Approximately 2,900 visits were made to consult the records—700 by non-residents of the State and 393 by historians and graduate students. More than 1,000 certified copies of records were made, two-thirds of which were for people living outside the State.
14. 26,000 North Carolina school children and many citizens of this and other States visited the Hall of History.
15. Historical lectures were delivered in various parts of the State.
16. The Legislative Reference Library issued four publications and drafted 650 bills for members of the Legislature.

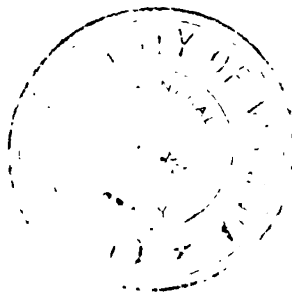
Respectfully submitted,

A. R. NEWSOME,

Secretary.

FOURTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

JULY 1, 1930
TO
JUNE 30, 1932



RALEIGH
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION
1932

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

M. C. S. NOBLE, *Chairman*, Chapel Hill

HERIOT CLARKSON, Raleigh

MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, Goldsboro

MISS NELL BATTLE LEWIS, Raleigh

R. D. W. CONNOR, Chapel Hill

A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*, Raleigh

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

To His Excellency,

O. MAX GARDNER,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with Chapter 714 of the Public Laws of 1907, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for July 1, 1930-June 30, 1932.

Respectfully,

M. C. S. NOBLE,

Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., JULY 1, 1932.

**BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY
OF THE
North Carolina Historical Commission**

JULY 1, 1930 TO JUNE 30, 1932

TO M. C. S. NOBLE, *Chairman*, AND HERIOT CLARKSON, MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, MISS NELL BATTLE LEWIS, AND R. D. W. CONNOR, *Commissioners*:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the period, July 1, 1930-June 30, 1932:

ORGANIZATION

I. THE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

On June 10, 1931, Governor O. Max Gardner reappointed Thomas M. Pittman and M. C. S. Noble as Commissioners for the term April 1, 1931-March 31, 1937.

Thomas M. Pittman, member of the Historical Commission since 1911 and chairman since 1923, died at his home in Henderson, February 8, 1932. At a meeting of the Historical Commission on March 25, 1932, it was directed that the following sketch be incorporated in the Fourteenth Biennial Report:

Thomas Merritt Pittman, member of the North Carolina Historical Commission since 1911, chairman since 1923, and the third chairman since the creation of the Commission in 1903, died at his home in Henderson, February 8, 1932. Born in Franklin County, November 24, 1857, of Alfred H. and Elizabeth Alston Neathery Pittman, and educated in the local schools, he read law in the offices of Guion and Fleming of Charlotte and practiced his profession with notable success in Charlotte from 1878 to 1885 and in Henderson from 1885 until his death. He was a judge of the Superior Court, 1923-24. Genteel, scholarly and cultured, Judge Pittman was deeply interested in the past, present, and future of his native State. With industry, zeal and discrimination he collected a notable private library of North Caroliniana; and his research and literary skill bore fruit in the production of numerous historical articles and addresses. He was a charter member of the State Literary and Historical Association and was honored with its presidency in 1925-26.

Judge Pittman's intelligent, faithful, happy and useful labor as a member of the Historical Commission for 21 years and as chairman for 9 years was a splendid example of noble and productive public service. His deep interest, stimulating activity, and sound guidance heartened his associates and contributed greatly to the rapid expansion of the Commission's activity in collecting, preserving and publishing the sources of North Carolina history and to the establishment in 1924 of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. The Commission deeply laments the loss which it and the State have suffered in the death of its chairman.

On February 15, Governor Gardner appointed R. D. W. Connor, head of the department of history at the University of North Carolina, to fill the unexpired term of Thomas M. Pittman, ending March 31, 1937.

The Historical Commission on March 25 elected M. C. S. Noble as Chairman to succeed Thomas M. Pittman; Heriot Clarkson as vice chairman; and M. C. S. Noble, Heriot Clarkson and Mrs. Thomas O'Berry as executive committee.

II. OFFICE FORCE.

The regular office force of the Historical Commission for the period covered by this report was as follows:

Secretary—A. R. Newsome.
 Legislative Reference Librarian—H. M. London.
 Chief Library Assistant—D. L. Corbitt.
 Collector, Hall of History—Fred A. Olds.
 Restorer of Manuscripts—Mrs. J. M. Winfree.
 Senior Stenographer Clerk—Miss Sophie D. Busbee.
 Senior Library Assistant—Mrs. W. S. West.
 Legislative Reference Assistant—Mrs. W. J. Peele.
 Manuscript Copyist—Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey.
 Janitor-Messenger—Edward Freeman.

ACCESSIONS

I. ADDITIONS TO COLLECTIONS.

1. *Personal Papers:*

Randolph A. Shotwell Papers. 1 letter. Presented by Dr. William Anderson, Blacksburg, S. C.
 Zebulon B. Vance Papers. Photographs of Vance and son, Tommy. Presented by Mrs. W. H. Roger, Oakland, Ind.
 Nathaniel Macon Papers. Memorial and letter to Macon, 1806.
 Michaux-Randolph Papers, 1745-1902. 8 letters and documents and a volume, *A Concise Account of the Rise of Camp Meetings*. Loaned by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.
 L. O'B. Branch Papers. 6 letters, commissions, and dispatches, 1861-62.
 Fred A. Olds Papers. 27 letters, 1887-1923.
 B. C. Beckwith Collection. 3 pieces, 1862-63.
 John H. Bryan Papers. 4 pieces, 1864.
 Jonathan Worth Papers. 9 letters from and 3 to Worth, 1831-39. Presented by C. W. Worth, Wilmington.
 Pettigrew Papers. Copy of letter from James J. Pettigrew to John W. Hinsdale.
 Charles Brantley Aycock Papers. Newspaper clippings and copy of a letter presented by Dr. Clarence Poe, Raleigh; 1 letter, presented by R. W. Winston, Chapel Hill.
 George E. Badger Papers. 1 piece, 1845.
 Gen. Daniel H. Hill Papers, 1848-89. 14 letters from J. E. Johnston, John C. Calhoun, D. H. Hill, James A. Seddon, G. T. Beauregard, T. J. Jackson, J. Longstreet, etc., and Gen. Lee's Order 111, Sept. 9, 1862, in Jackson's handwriting with attached affidavit. Presented by the children of Gen. Hill.
 C. H. Wiley Papers. 1 letter from Wiley to Norwood, 1849.
 Francis Nash Collection. 36 letters and 1 circular, 1790-1863. Presented by Francis Nash, Raleigh.
 Chas. P. Bolles Papers. 65 letters, commissions, bonds, bills, etc., 1862-1922. Presented by Miss Hannah Bolles, Wilmington.

2. *County Records:*

During the biennium, 9 volumes and 12,000 documents of county archives have been obtained from 23 counties, chiefly by deposit of the clerks of court in accordance with Chap. 714, Public Laws of 1907.
 Burke. 253 inventories of estates, 1786-1853; 45 lists of taxables, 1818-24;

- 33 deeds, 1794-1856; 79 wills, 1821-94; 303 court papers, 1776-1868; 1,173 marriage bonds.
- Carteret.* 1 marriage bond.
- Chowan.* 433 wills, 1694-1808; 45 inventories, administrators' bonds, etc., 1764-77.
- Cumberland.* 333 wills; 33 inventories of estates, 1757-92; 29 court papers, 1766-1837; 14 lists of taxables, 1787; 2 deeds, 1757, 1815; 1 list of lots in Fayetteville, 1786.
- Duplin.* 61 inventories and divisions of estates, 1761-1804.
- Franklin.* 31 wills, 1794-1844; 1 petition, 1824.
- Guilford.* County Court Minutes, 1858-62, 1865-68, 2 volumes.
- Halifax.* 1 apprentice bond, 1828; tax list of first district, 1863.
- Johnston.* 1 deed, 1820.
- Jones.* 232 wills, 1760-1842.
- Lenoir.* 1 marriage bond.
- Nash.* 558 wills, 1778-1860.
- New Hanover.* 368 wills, 1732-64.
- Onslow.* 52 inventories and accounts of estates, 1782-90; 337 wills, 1746-1840.
- Orange.* 994 wills, 1785-1865; 14 common school papers, 1847-52; court papers, 1783-1881, 2 boxes.
- Pasquotank.* 471 wills, 1720-1804.
- Perquimans.* 142 tax lists, 1742-1837; 122 miscellaneous papers, 1738-1846; 56 inventories of estates, 1738-1837; 3 muster rolls, 1789, 1821, 1826; 2 lists of inhabitants, 1781. Sent by Mrs. Watson Winslow, Hertford.
- Pitt.* Will of Benjamin May, 1805, presented by Miss Tabitha M. DeVisconte, Farmville.
- Rowan.* Tax lists, 1802-04, 1807, 1809-14, 1841-49, four volumes; 8 tax lists, 1863-66; 42 wills, 1805-26; 49 widows' dowers and settlements of estates, 1796-1861; 46 letters to Montfort Stokes, 1788-1810; 1,227 marriage bonds.
- Rutherford.* County Court Minutes, 1810-13, and Appearance Docket, October court, 1807, 1 vol.
- Surry.* County Court Minutes, 1779-80, 12 pages; 3 court papers, 1771-74.
- Warren.* County Court Minutes, 1780-83, 1 vol.; Marriage Certificates, 1851-67, 1 vol.; 1,166 accounts, inventories, divisions of estates, 1799-1825; 952 guardians' bonds and accounts, 1799-1825; 518 court papers, 1790-1829; 340 administrators' bonds, 1800-25; 172 apprentice bonds, 1800-25; 224 constables' bonds, 1800-25; 211 tavern bonds, 1800-25. 178 officers' bonds, 1784-1825; 21 powers of attorney, 1800-18; 7 commissions of justice of peace, 1817-24; 221 wills.
- Wilkes.* 137 wills, 1779-1852; 92 miscellaneous bonds, 1786-1820; 57 court papers; 1777-87; 6 inventories, 1792.
3. *Executive Records:*
- Richard Caswell, 1776-80, 1785-87. 1 piece.
- William Miller, 1813-17. 1 piece.
- Gabriel Holmes, 1821-24. 46 letters.
- Edward B. Dudley, 1836-41. 65 letters.
- John M. Morehead, 1841-45. 78 letters.
- David S. Reid, 1851-54. 11 letters.
- Henry T. Clark, 1861-62. 8 letters.
- John W. Ellis, 1859-61. Photostats of two letters—governor of S. C. to governor of La., and governor of N. C. to governor of S. C., 1860, relating to secession. Presented by C. W. Ramsdell, Austin, Texas.
- Zebulon B. Vance, 1862-65. 5 letters.
- W. W. Holden, 1865, 1868-70. 1 letter.
- Alfred M. Scales, 1885-89. 1 letter.
- R. B. Glenn, 1905-09. 1 letter.
- Minutes of the Council of State, 1889-1924. 1 volume.

4. *Secretary of State's Papers:*

Administration Bonds. 1563 pieces.
Letters to Secretary of State. 328 letters.
Letters and papers, 1879-1907. 226 pieces.
List of Conveyances, 1740-57. 2 pieces.
Railroad papers, 1835-76. 21 pieces.
Surveys and warrants, 1803-81. 31 pieces.

5. *Superintendent of Public Instruction's Papers:*

1,083 letters to the Superintendent, 1868-1917.
613 county reports on schools, etc., 1872-87.

6. *Provincial Congress Papers:*

Oath and signatures of the members of the Fifth Provincial Congress, 1776.

7. *Superior Court Records:*

Craven Rough Minutes, spring term, 1877. 12 pages.

8. *Legislative Papers:*

Three undated petitions from citizens of Cumberland and Bladen counties.

9. *Newspapers:*

606 issues of 71 different newspapers have been secured:

Alumni News (Raleigh). 1923—March. In the Daniel Harvey Hill Papers.

Asheville Daily Citizen. 1895—November 28; 1898—August 5. In the Davidson Papers.

Biblical Recorder (Raleigh: J. D. Hufham, editor; weekly). 1864—November 30.

Central Reflector (Pittsborough: Henry Ward, editor and publisher; weekly). 1833—June 7. Presented by Henry M. London, Raleigh.

Crop Reporter (Washington, D. C.). 1904—August. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

Daily Confederate (Raleigh: D. K. McRae and A. M. Gorman, editors, January 10, 1865; D. K. McRae, editor, February 23). 1865—January 10, February 23.

Franklin Progress (Louisburg: Wm. W. Boddie, editor and publisher; weekly). 1906—May 24. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

Free Press (Tarboro: George Howard, editor; weekly). 1825—September 2. Presented by Stuart Hill, 15 Park Row, New York City.

Gold Leaf (Henderson: Thad R. Manning, publisher; weekly). 1908—October 15. In the Thomas M. Pittman Collection.

Lincoln Progress (Lincolnton: Monroe Seagle, editor; weekly). 1873—May 13, 17. Presented by D. A. Seagle, Lincolnton.

Monthly Bulletin (Raleigh: Board of Agriculture). 1883—May; 1884—April. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

Newbern Progress (E. L. Davenport and George Mills Jay, publishers). 1862—April 16. Presented by Alfred Williams, Raleigh.

Our Living and Our Dead; or Testimony from the Battlefield (Newbern: Stephen D. Pool, editor; weekly; name changed to *Our Living and Our Dead*, Sept. 3, 1873). 1873—July 30, August 20, 27, September 3, 10, 17, 24, October 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, November 12, 26. Presented by Van Wyck Hoke, Yanceyville. 1874—May 27, June 17. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

Southern Home (Charlotte: D. H. Hill, editor). 1877—May 7. In the Daniel Harvey Hill Papers.

Southern Illustrated News (Richmond: Ayers and Wade, editors and proprietors; weekly). 1863—February 7, 14, 21, 28, March 7, 14, July 25, August 1, 8, 15, September 12, 19, 26, October 3, 10, 24, 31.

Southern Literary Messenger (Richmond: G. W. Bagby, editor, 1863; F. H. Alfriend, editor, 1864). 1863—October, November-December; 1864—January, February, April, May, June. Presented by Mrs. S. S. Nash, Tarboro.

- St. Augustine Record* (Raleigh: E. H. Goold, editor). 1920—commencement number. In the Daniel Harvey Hill Papers.
- The Asheville Citizen*. 1902—March 13. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Asheville News and Western Farmer* (Robert M. Stokes, editor and publisher). 1868—March 12. In the Davidson Papers.
- The Austin Statesman* (Austin, Tex.). 1908—August 1. In the Davidson Papers.
- The Causasian* (Goldsboro: Marion Butler, editor and proprietor; weekly). 1893—August 31; 1895—September 12; 1896—June 11, August 13. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Chatham Record* (Pittsboro: O. J. Peterson, editor and publisher; weekly). 1931—October 15, 22. Presented by Henry M. London, Raleigh.
- The Clayton News* (Clayton: W. S. Penn, editor; weekly). 1917—July 5.
- The Commonwealth* (Scotland Neck: N. S. Smith, editor; weekly). 1921—April 14. In the Daniel Harvey Hill Papers.
- The Communicator* (Pittsborough: weekly). 1847—August 18. Presented by Henry M. London, Raleigh.
- The Courier* (Littleton: George W. Charlotte & Son, editors; weekly). 1894—June 1. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Daily Chronicle* (Raleigh: T. R. Jernigan, editor). 1890—October 8; 1892—August 13, 21, 30, 31, September 1, 2, 3, 15, 16, 17, 24, 27, 29, October 2, 11, 25, November 16, 17, 26, 29, December 21, 23, 30; 1893—August 31. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Daily Journal* (Wilmington: James Fulton, editor). 1862—February 18.
- The Daily News* (Raleigh: Jordan Stone, S. T. Williams and E. C. Woodson, editors, 1873. John W. Dunham, editor, 1874). 1873—April 9, August 19, 21; 1874—October 25, December 19; 1876—July 7. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Daily Register* (Mobile, Ala.). 1900—June 29. In the Davidson papers.
- The Daily Sentinel* (Raleigh: W. E. Pell and Seaton Gales, editors, 1868; Josiah Turner, Jr., editor, 1871). 1868—June 11. Presented by S. A. Ashe, Raleigh. 1871—April 1, 11, May 6, 9, June 7, December 3; 1872—November 18, 26; 1873—April 18, December 23, 24. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Eastern Reflector* (Greenville: D. J. Whichard, editor and publisher; weekly). 1901—February 26.
- The Enterprise* (Williamston: William C. Manning, editor; weekly). 1913—May 9.
- The Greensboro Telegram* (Greensboro: daily except Sunday). 1906—September 3. In the Thomas M. Pittman Collection.
- The Home Florist* (Fayetteville: James M. Lamb, editor). 1890—Spring. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Home Rule* (Raleigh: R. A. Cobb, editor; weekly). 1898—October 20, November 3.
- The Hustler* (Henderson: D. E. Aycock, publisher; weekly). 1899—December 9. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Littleton Courier* (Littleton: George W. Charlotte & Son, editors; weekly). 1892—September 22, 29, November 13, December 1. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Morning Post* (Raleigh: R. M. Furman, editor). 1900—July 8. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection. 1904—May 11. In the Davidson Papers.
- The News and Observer* (Raleigh: J. I. McBee, editor, 1889; S. A. Ashe, editor, 1889; Josephus Daniels, editor, 1892; daily). 1889—February 17, March 10, July 21; 1892—June 14, 26, July 27, 30, August 13, 31, September 1, 7, 14, 29, October 1, November 18, December 30; 1895—August 29; 1896—June 24;

- 1898—December 11; 1900—April 8, June 26, October 9, November 15, December 21; 1901—June 20; 1903—September 24; 1905—August 13; 1907—January 30. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The News Reporter* (Littleton: T. R. Walker, editor; weekly). 1900—July 17, October 12, 19, 26, December 14, 21; 1901—January 18, February 22, March 22, April 12, 26, May 3, June 28, August 9, 16, 30, September 6, December 13; 1902—March 7, June 20; 1903—February 20; 1904—February 12, August 5; 1905—April 28. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The New York Herald* (James Gordon Bennett, proprietor). 1865—February 23, April 15. Presented by Mrs. S. S. Nash, Tarboro.
- The North Carolina Intelligencer* (Raleigh: weekly). 1890—October 15. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The North Carolinian* (Fayetteville: William H. Bayne, editor and proprietor; weekly). 1842—June 25.
- The North Carolinian* (Raleigh: Josephus Daniels, editor; weekly). 1892—August 12, October 7, 14, November 4, December 16, 30; 1894—July 12. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal* (Oxford: weekly). 1903—December 18; 1904—March 18, 25; 1905—January 27; 1907—January 4, 18. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Press* (Philadelphia: J. W. Forney, editor; daily). 1862—April 8. Presented by S. A. Ashe, Raleigh.
- The Raleigh Evening Times* (R. W. Simpson, Jr., editor; daily). 1906—June 9, July 19, 31, August 2, 14, 22, September 7, October 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 26, 31, November 2, 22, December 10, 19, 26; 1907—January 2. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Raleigh Evening Visitor* (Wm. M. Utley, editor; daily). 1885—July 17. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Raleigh News* (weekly). 1878—January 15. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Raleigh Signal* (J. C. L. Harris, editor; weekly). 1891—September 26; 1892—October 27. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Record* (Warrenton: B. L. Long, publisher, 1893; J. R. Rodwell, editor, 1897; J. C. Hardy, editor and publisher, 1903; weekly). 1893—March 3; 1895—March 29, August 30; 1897—January 15, February 12; 1898—August 26; 1899—February 10, March 31, April 21, May 19, October 13, 27; 1900—August 17, December 21; 1901—January 4, 18, February 15, April 5, May 10, July 12, 19, 26, August 9, 30; 1902—June 6; 1903—January 8, April 3, May 8. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Republican* (Newbern: W. B. Gulick, editor and publisher; weekly). 1848—June 21.
- The Republican Citizen* (Frederick City, Md.: John W. Baughman, editor). 1870—May 27. Presented by S. A. Ashe, Raleigh.
- The Roanoke Beacon* (Plymouth: weekly). 1901—June 14.
- The Semi-Monthly Record* (Pittsboro: C. B. Denson, publisher; John L. and Robert Cowan, editors). 1866—August 1. Presented by Henry M. London, Raleigh.
- The Semi-Weekly Sentinel* (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, Jr., editor). 1872—April 10. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Southern Field and Fireside* (Raleigh: weekly). 1865—January 14.
- The Southport Leader* (Southport: Stevens & Farrell, editors and proprietors; weekly). 1890—February 27 to December 25, complete; 1891—complete except the issue of November 19; 1892-1895—complete; 1896—January 9, 16, 23. In the Thomas M. Pittman Collection.
- The State Chronicle* (Raleigh: Josephus Daniels, editor; weekly). 1888—April 20; 1889—July 26, August 2; 1890—February 21; 1892—February 9, March 30, April 19, 26, June 28, July 12, September 13, 27, October 25. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection. 1891—April 8.

- The State Journal* (Raleigh: Alex J. Field, editor). 1917—August 17.
- The Times Herald* (Littleton: J. W. Haithcock, editor; weekly). 1906—October 18. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Tobacconist and Review* (Henderson: P. B. Clarke, editor and proprietor; weekly). 1881—May 11. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Vance Farmer* (Henderson: Plummer G. Rowland, editor; weekly). 1892—September 20. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Warren News* (Warrenton: N. A. Boyd and Tasker Polk, editors and proprietors; weekly). 1880—December 17. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Weekly Floridian* (Tallahassee, Fla.: C. E. Dyke, Sr., editor). 1872—April 30. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Weekly Richmond Enquirer* (Richmond, Va.: Wm. F. Ritchie and Roger A. Pryor, editors). 1855—July 11. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Windsor Ledger* (S. W. Kenny, editor and publisher; weekly). 1910—June 23, October 27; 1916—June 1.
- Warrenton Gazette* (H. A. Foote, editor; weekly). 1873—May 17; 1876—December 22; 1880—February 20; 1883—May 4; 1892—September 30; 1895—April 19; 1897—January 22, November 5. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- Webster's Weekly* (Reidsville: J. R. Webster, editor and proprietor). 1896—July 2. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- Wilmington Journal* (James Fulton, editor; weekly). 1862—January 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, February 6, 13, 20, 27, March 13, 20, April 3, 10, 17, May 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, June 5, 12, 19, 26, July 10, 17, 24, 31, August 14, 28, September 4, 11, 25, October 2, November 20, 27, December 18, 25; 1863—January 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, February 5, 12, 19, 26, March 5. Presented by S. A. Ashe, Raleigh.

10. *Civil War Papers:*

- A volume, "Pay and Clothing and Descriptive Book of Company F. (Capt. Mull), 55 Regiment, N. C. Troops." Presented by Mrs. Peter M. Mull, Newton.
- A large miscellany of furloughs, orders, bonds, autographs, vouchers, sketches of uniforms, reports, regulations, music, sketches, pamphlets, addresses, rolls of honor, applications for pensions, discharges, company muster rolls, quartermaster's records.
- 16 collections of personal papers listed in this report under "New Collections."

11. *World War Papers:*

- Photostat of order received by R. T. Allen, Kinston, to cease firing on November 11, 1918.
- A 3-volume manuscript, "History of the North Carolina Council of Defence, 1917-1920," by Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill.
- 3 collections of personal papers listed in this report under "New Collections."

12. *Maps:*

- "Bird's Eye View of Rocky Mount, North Carolina." Drawn and published by T. M. Fowler, Morrisville, Pa. Lithographed by Chas. Hart, New York City. 1907. 31 3/4 x 24 inches. The Thomas M. Pittman Collection.
- "Map of Vance, Warren, Franklin and Granville Counties . . ." By John E. Buck, Henderson. 1927. 24 10/16 x 24 11/16 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 2 miles. The Thomas M. Pittman Collection. Also an additional copy presented by R. G. Davis and W. A. Hunt, Henderson.
- "Plan to accompany Report of Re-survey of Wayne-Duplin Wayne-Lenoir County Lines." By B. A. Waldenmaier, Meriweather Lewis, Ellis P. Lupton, Surveyors. 1930. 21 5/8 x 16 3/8 inches. Scale of general plan, 1 inch to 5,000 feet. Scale of details of lines, 1 inch to 100 feet. Blue print. Presented by the surveyors.
- "Plan to accompany Report on the Retracing of the Duplin-Lenoir County Line, surveyed jointly by B. A. Waldenmaier and Meriweather Lewis." 1930.

- 16 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 18 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to 3,000 feet. Drawing. Presented by the surveyors.
- "Historical Map of Old Granville County from which were made Granville-Bute-Warren-Franklin and Vance Counties, North Carolina." By John E. Buck. 1931. 15 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 15 $\frac{11}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 3.2 miles. Presented by Dr. D. T. Smithwick, Louisburg.
- "Sketch of Cumberland County, 1782." 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 15 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ miles. Manuscript.
- "Plan of the County of Mecklenburg." [1790?] 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 16 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Manuscript.
- "Topographical Sketch of the battle of Bethel, June 10th, 1861." 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Manuscript. Presented by H. M. London, Raleigh.
- "Map of the country occupied by the Federal and Confederate armies on the 18th & 21st July, 1861." 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 13 $\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 3,300 feet. Blue print. 2 copies.
- "Dept. of North Carolina for the Twenty Seventh, Mass. Regt., history." 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 9 $\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to 12 miles.
- "Map of the Battle of Bethel. From a survey and drawing by Lieutenant W. G. Lewis, with notes and additions by E. J. Hale." 7 x 10 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 375 feet. Presented by Dr. F. J. Haywood.
- "Sketch Map illustrative of the Battles of Seven Pines, Fair Oaks and the 'Weeks Campaign' before Richmond &c." 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 9 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 3 miles.
- "Environs of Richmond." 9 $\frac{7}{16}$ x 11 $\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches to 4 miles.
- "The Neighborhood of Richmond showing the position of the armies on the evening of June 28, 1862." 8 x 10 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
- "Map of Vicinity of Richmond and part of the Peninsula. From surveys made under the direction of A. H. Campbell, Capt. P. E. C. S. A. In charge Topographl. Dept. D. N. V. 1864." 36 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 40 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ miles. Presented by Gen. C. F. Woodruff, U. S. A.
- "The British Government in Nth. America Laid down agreeable to the Proclamation of Oct. 7, 1763." 7 $\frac{6}{16}$ x 8 $\frac{10}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to 240 miles. Photostat. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.
- "Carolina. By H. Moll, Geographer. 1725." 7 $\frac{5}{16}$ x 10 $\frac{9}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 75 miles. Photostat. Presented by Victor S. Bryant, Durham.
- "Virginia Dare Trail Through the ancient county of Albemarle, N. Carolina." Drawn by Mark F. Boyd. 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Presented by Rev. R. B. Drane, Edenton.
- "Carolina." By H. Moll, Geographer. 1729. 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 10 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Blue print. Presented by Justus R. Moll, Springfield, Mo.
- "Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal connecting Chesapeake Bay with Currituck, Albemarle and Pamlico Sounds and their tributary streams." By John Lathrop, civil engineer. 1858. 22 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 29 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
- "To His Grace Thomas Hollis Pelham Duke of Newcastle Principal Secretary of State and one of His Majesties most Honorable Privy Council &c. This chart of his Majesties Province of North Carolina." James Wimble, 1738. 36 $\frac{11}{16}$ x 22 $\frac{2}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 9 miles.
- "Order of Attack on Fort Fisher. By the Squadron under command of Rear Admiral D. D. Porter, U. S. N. In the combined naval and military operations which resulted in the capture of the Rebel defences at New Inlet, N. C., January 14th & 15th, 1865, Chas. G. Krebs, Lith." 18 x 20 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 845 feet.
- "Topography Pennsylvania-Maryland, Gettysburg Battlefield and Vicinity." 27 x 34 $\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Scale, 1 inch to 1 mile.

"Railroad Map of North Carolina, 1922." 54 3/16 x 22 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 9.7 miles.

"Map of Warren County, North Carolina." By John E. Buck, 1924. 31 7/8 x 33 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 3,960 feet. Presented by John E. Buck.

"Map of Vance County, North Carolina." Compiled by John E. Buck, 1925. 12 5/8 x 23 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 5,940 feet.

13. *Geneological:*

Blair Magazine, Vol. I, nos. 9, 10, 11. Presented by Mrs. F. M. Andrews, East Orange, N. J.

Lineage Book, 1929. Presented by Virginia Dare chapter of North Carolina, National Society of the Daughters of the American Colonists.

Photostat of charts showing descendants of Samuel Harris and Martha Laird, and Edward Harris and Flora Douglas. Presented by Issac L. Harris, Havana, Cuba.

Sketches of Major General Thomas Lloyd of Orange Co., N. C., and some of his Descendants, by Dr. Eugene Sugg, New York. Presented by Mr. P. Cleveland Gardner, Shelby.

List of pioneers or their families who moved from old Ninety-Six District, S. C., into North Carolina. Presented by G. L. Sumner, Newberry, S. C.

Copy of manuscript on the Harlee family, presented by Col. Wm. C. Harlee, 624 Gravier St., New Orleans.

Copy of chart of Mrs. W. R. Ellerson, Hot Springs, N. C., "Genealogical Chart of Douglas of Garrallan, Scotland," presented by Mrs. Leslie B. Clark, Dallas, Texas.

Historical Sketch of the Schenck & Bevans Families with an Appendix Warlick Genealogy by Hon. David Schenck. Presented by Bruce R. Payne, Nashville, Tenn.

A 215-page account by J. G. M. Ramsey of his family (1868). Presented by Geo. W. Ramsey, Raleigh.

II. NEW COLLECTIONS.

The Col. Allen T. Davidson and Gen. Theo F. Davidson Papers. 2,288 letters, family papers, pamphlets, addresses, 1824-1931; a manuscript volume, J. G. Martin's "Docket of Civil Cases, 1880-1884"; 43 pamphlets, 1859-1930; 24 newspapers, 1808-1930; 15 photographs; and 6 letter books, 1898-1908. A. T. Davidson (1819-1905) was a prominent lawyer and business man of western North Carolina and a representative in the Confederate Congress. Theo F. Davidson (1845-1931) was a prominent lawyer of Asheville and attorney general of North Carolina, 1885-93. The collection contains political correspondence. Presented by Theo D. Morrison and Allen Williamson, Asheville.

The Thomas M. Pittman Collection. A large miscellany of material collected by Judge Thomas M. Pittman of Henderson, chairman of the North Carolina Historical Commission for many years prior to his death in 1932. It contains 494 letters, 1775-1901; 227 business papers, 1755-1812; 82 letters and papers of James Cary, Loyalist, 1776-1807; 50 Bute County records, 1771-79; 11 Warren County records, 1792-1804; Civil War papers—467 Quartermaster's Department records, 68 orders, 2 order books, 23 muster rolls, and 22 returns and reports; 3 manuscript notebooks; 316 issues of newspapers; 4 printed volumes; 404 pamphlets and broadsides; 2 maps. In the correspondence there are letters of Thomas Person, Samuel Johnston, James and Isaac Hilliard, Calvin Jones, M. T. Hawkins, John W. Ellis and others. Presented by Mrs. Thomas M. Pittman, Raleigh.

Daniel Harvey Hill Papers. 1,102 pieces, 1890-1923, chiefly letters to D. H. Hill. Presented by Mrs. D. H. Hill, Raleigh.

Mrs. L. O'B. Branch Papers. A collection of 111 letters, 1791-1871, chiefly from L. O'B. Branch, representative in Congress, 1855-61, to his wife; and from Mr. and Mrs. Jefferson Davis to Mrs. Branch. Deposited by Armistead Jones Maupin, Raleigh.

- Col. Frank M. Parker Letters.* 103 letters, 1861-64, from Frank M. Parker, colonel of the 30th N. C. Regiment, C. S. A., to his wife. Presented by Mr. Haywood Parker, Asheville, son of Col. Parker.
- Col. Frank M. Parker Papers.* 9 letters of Col. Frank M. Parker, 1861-63, to his wife, and three papers. Loaned by Mrs. Mary P. Battle, Rocky Mount.
- Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.* 1,179 letters and papers and 2 account books, 1809-1909; 208 issues of North Carolina newspapers, 1872-1907; 4 college note books. The collection contains political correspondence, internal revenue papers, and political broadsides and pamphlets of the late nineteenth century; and some business papers of Weldon N. Edwards. Presented by Dr. C. H. Peete, Warrenton.
- Crabtree Jones Collection.* 27 letters, chiefly from relatives in Alabama, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Louisiana, and 80 miscellaneous family papers, 1771-1930; 3 pamphlets; 20 North Carolina almanacs, 1825-94; photographs; family genealogies. Deposited by Mrs. Kimbrough Jones, Route 1, Raleigh.
- Thomas F. Toon Papers.* 15 commissions, letters, etc., 1861-65, of Brigadier General Thomas F. Toon.
- Thomas M. Gorman Papers.* 10 letters, 1864-1905; copy of diary of Capt. John C. Gorman, 1864, newspaper clippings. Deposited by Thomas M. Gorman, Durham.
- Montfort Stokes Papers.* 27 letters to Stokes, 1790-1811. Presented by B. D. McCubbins, Salisbury.
- Capt. Richard D. Hildebrand Collection.* Maps, official reports, rosters, confidential instructions, handbooks, photographs, bulletins, etc., 1918-19, relating to the World War. Presented by Capt. Richard D. Hildebrand, Asheville, Regimental Intelligence Officer, 323 Infantry, 81st Division.
- Henry A. Chambers Papers.* Confederate war diary of Henry A. Chambers, in 6 sections, 1862-65; 6 letters, 1923-24. Presented by Henry A. Chambers, Chattanooga, Tenn.
- Gen. Stephen D. Ramseur Papers.* 28 commissions, letters to and from General Stephen D. Ramseur, etc., 1860-95. Presented by Miss Mary Dobson Ramseur.
- Vernon Howell Collection.* 39 letters and miscellaneous papers, 1827-66, relating chiefly to the Civil War. Presented by Vernon Howell, Chapel Hill.
- Clinard Papers.* 303 letters and papers of the Clinard family, 1871-1904. Presented by Miss Helen Vogler, Winston-Salem.
- James I. Melts Papers.* 7 letters, 1864-82; 2 commissions, 1862-63; military orders; 4 programs of Wilmington theatricals, 1863-64.
- Webb Papers.* 28 letters, 1860-65, from and to members of the Webb family.
- J. P. Leach Papers.* 11 letters, 1888-1905, relating to the Civil War.
- Wilson G. Lamb Papers.* 8 letters, 1864-1910, and a commissary book of Wilson G. Lamb, 1862-64.
- W. W. Stringfield Papers.* 20 letters, 1860-90, and a diary of Major W. W. Stringfield, October-November, 1864. Presented by W. W. Stringfield, Waynesville.
- Samuel Finley Harper Papers.* 10 letters and papers, 1862-65. Presented by Samuel Finley Harper, Charlotte.
- Delamar Papers.* 16 manuscripts, 1825-85. Presented by Mrs. W. T. Delamar, Raleigh.
- Cavin Papers.* 44 papers and family letters, 1861-65, chiefly from Milas Cavin relating to the Civil War. Presented by Ida G. Cavin, Troutman.
- Futch Letters.* 66 Futch family letters, 1861-63, relating to the Civil War.
- Ross Papers.* 18 letters to the Ross family, 1814-74. Acquired by purchase.
- Heckstall Papers.* 16 letters, several from Mississippi, to the Heckstall family of Bertie County, 1835-64. Acquired by purchase.
- Chesson Papers.* 60 Chesson family letters and papers, 1835-64. Acquired by purchase.
- Benjamin Grady Collection.* 15 pieces of North Carolina currency, 1776-80;

- 1 letter, 1909; photostat of seals of the various states. Presented by Benjamin Grady, Washington, D. C.
- Hardy Massey Papers.* 127 Massey letters and business papers, 1794-1897. Deposited by Mrs. F. G. Harris, Raleigh.
- J. A. Byrnes Collection.* 208 letters, tax lists, etc., 1800-74, and an account book, 1757-1854. Presented by J. A. Byrnes, Red Springs.
- James Boon Papers.* 188 papers, letters and accounts, 1829-53. Presented by Mrs. Alfred Williams, Raleigh.
- General Superintendent of Common Schools' Papers.* 1,091 reports of schools from 64 counties, 1841-67; 78 election returns of school committeemen, 1841-56; 158 county superintendents' papers, 1841-57.
- North Carolina Good Roads Association Papers.* A volume of circulars, minutes, and papers of the North Carolina Good Roads Association, 1902-15. Deposited by Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill.
- The North Carolina Cherokee Papers.* 6 pamphlets—*Explanations of the Rights of the North Carolina Cherokee Indians submitted to the Attorney General of the United States by Wm. H. Thomas* (Washington, 1851), *Report of the Judiciary Committee on the North Carolina Cherokees* (Raleigh, 1859), *Memorial and Argument submitted to the Cherokee Commissioners in the Claim of Tuckonaska* (Washington, 1846), *Rejoinder to the Reply of the Western Cherokee Delegation to the claim of the Eastern Cherokees to an Equal Ownership in the Common Property of the Whole Cherokee People.* James G. Blunt, Attorney (Washington, 1869), *Explanation of the Fund Held in Trust by the United States for the North Carolina Cherokees*, by Wm. H. Thomas (Washington, 1858), and *A Letter to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs upon the Claims of the Indians Remaining in the States East.* By Wm. H. Thomas. Also 87 pages of manuscript notes. Presented by Mrs. Charles R. Thomas, Hendersonville.
- Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Collection.* Order book of Major W. L. Young and 11 Civil War letters. Loaned by Cape Fear Chapter, U. D. C., Wilmington.
- Cherokee Chapter, U. D. C., Collection.* 94 Whitaker letters and orders, 1853-66; 6 muster and pay rolls, 1862-63; newspaper clippings. Presented by Mrs. Fannie D. Eubank, Historian, Cherokee Chapter, U. D. C., Andrews, N. C.
- Archives of the Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, Collection.* 14 printed volumes (1772-1848) of music and history relating to the Moravian Church in North Carolina. Deposited by Miss Adelaide L. Fries, Archivist, Winston-Salem.
- Diaries:*
- Diary of Dr. J. E. Green, 2nd Lieutenant, Co. I, 53 Regiment, Union County, 1863-72. Approximately 300 pages relating chiefly to the war period. Presented by the family of the author through Mr. Myron Green, Clinton.
- 3 Diaries of Capt. W. H. S. Burgwyn, 1862, 1863, 1864-65. Presented by Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn.
- Diary of Major W. W. Stringfield, 1864. Presented by W. W. Stringfield, Waynesville.
- Notebook of W. H. Thomas, 1862-65.
- Diary of Henry A. Chambers, 1862-65, in 6 sections. Presented by Henry A. Chambers, Chattanooga, Tenn.
- Typewritten copy of "Two Months Within the Lines of the Enemy, October and November, 1864," by Bishop Henry Champlin Lay. Presented by Dr. George W. Lay, Chapel Hill.
- Diary of Lieutenant Colonel John A. Young, 1861.
- Diary of John G. Young, sergeant major, 4th N. C. Regiment, 1863-64.
- Memorandum book of Spruce Macay, 1786. Presented by B. D. McCubbins, Salisbury.
- Diary of J. B. Clifton, Louisburg, Surgeon, Provisional Army, Confederate States, 72 pages, June 20, 1863-July 30, 1864.
- Account Books:*
- Byrnes Account Book, 1757-1854. Presented by J. A. Byrnes, Red Springs.
- Invoice book of Hogg & Campbell, Wilmington, 1767-82. By purchase.
- Journal of a Wilmington firm, 1787-96. By purchase.

- 4 account books of Waugh & Finley, Wilkesboro, 1815-27. Presented by Miss Annie Finley, North Wilkesboro.
- Cash book of Adie & Hogg, Chapel Hill, 1803-05. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- 4 account books of Adie & Hogg, Chapel Hill, 1803-08. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- Account book of Hogg & Adam, Hillsborough, 1798-1800. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- 3 account books of Hogg & Adie, Hillsborough, 1800-12. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- Account book of John Hogg & Co., Wilmington, 1804-05. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- Letter book of Hogg & Adie, Hillsborough, 1803-04, and John Hogg & Co., Wilmington, 1804-05. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- Invoice book of David Clark, Plymouth, 1800-05. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- Invoice book of Hogg & Ming of Fayetteville, John Hogg & Co. of Wilmington, and John Hogg of Raleigh, 1803-05. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- 2 account books of a North Carolina fishery, 1819-20. By purchase.
- Account book of George Mumford, 1807-09. Presented by B. D. McCubbins, Salisbury.
- Account book of Dr. Lueco Mitchell, Salisbury, 1824-37. Presented by B. D. McCubbins, Salisbury.
- A Salisbury account book, 1834-37. Presented by B. D. McCubbins, Salisbury.
- 2 account books of Hindes and Kinney, Trent Bridge, 1831-33. Presented by R. E. Mewborn, Kinston.

Miscellaneous:

- 218 personal papers and letters have been received and filed under the following names: Elvira E. Moffitt, John D. Hawkins, Wellington J. Lawyer, Smith Patterson, L. L. Polk, Bryan Grimes, Jefferson Davis, B. W. Starke, Robert E. Lee, Kenneth Rayner, Samuel L. Patterson, W. D. Pender, R. H. Battle, Asa G. Murray, C. A. Durham, Pride Jones, Thomas W. Redwine, Celadon Hutchings, W. G. Broadfoot, Major McClellan, M. G. McNeely, Francis E. Shepperd, A. M. Waddell, W. H. C. Whiting, Kemzey, A. J. Daniel, James I. Waddell, Thomas Rowland, Penelope Meyers, James H. Moring, Albright, J. B. Neathery, E. S. Hamilton, George B. Anderson, Samuel Sutton, Thomas S. Kenan, Franklin McNeil, A. M. Tomlinson, Collet Leventhorpe, John D. Bellamy, Col. Sion Rogers, William Jeffreys, Henry Patterson, H. A. Williams, Stephen D. Lee, Capt. John Julius Guthrie, William Gaston, R. H. Gray, Kedar Bryan, James H. Hill, DeRosset, Gen. Patton Anderson, James Sprunt, W. H. Thomas, Junius Davis, Rev. Marble Nash Taylor, A. G. Brenizer, Fred C. Foard, Marvel Ritchie, John A. Campbell, Thos. Perrett, H. S. Stevens, R. W. Winston, H. G. Hutchinson, James Iredell, Lyman C. Draper, Devotion Davis, John Graham, Samuel White, William S. Pettigrew, Robert Donaldson, Joshua Hassel, Simpson, Spruill, Eli Peal, Thomas Pollard, G. W. Hodges, T. Loring, Thomas D. Warren, Powell, Henry Starr, Bryant Bennett, Jack Selby, S. N. Mason, P. E. Fouts, Bell Yarrall, Strother, James B. Slade, David T. Toler, Patrick Ferguson, P. H. Winston, Duncan C. Winston, John Crockford, Jethro Sumner, Charles Phillips, Collier Cobb, Perrin Busbee, Mrs. George E. Fisher and A. M. Tomlinson.
- A volume of press notices of the State Literary and Historical Association, 1900-02. Presented by Mrs. W. J. Peele, Raleigh.
- Two manuscript volumes of Frances E. Fisher, containing quotations.
- Roll book of Slaves of the Avery family, 1766-1865. Presented by Mrs. A. C. Avery, Sr., Morganton.
- A miscellany of records concerning slaves—business card of a slave trader, passes, bills of sale, offers of reward for runaways, deeds of gift, lists, etc.
- Warrant on state treasury by Governor Vance for slave hire.
- Bonds and currency: 5 twenty-five dollar N. C. bills, 1780, loaned by C. M. Edson, Route 4, Rocky Mount; 1 dollar bill, 1875, presented by J. P. Adams, Monroe; a five dollar bill of the Bank of Clarendon, Fayetteville, 1857,

- loaned by Arthur Polier, Raleigh; two five dollar bills of Bank of Clarendon, 1860, presented by J. D. Spence, Raleigh; 1 North Carolina bond, 1862, presented by Miss Eleanor Tomlin, Statesville; check on Fayetteville National Bank, 1876; 6 checks on State Bank of North Carolina, 1816-26; a miscellany of North Carolina currency and North Carolina and Confederate bonds; 1 Confederate States bond, 1862, deposited by Miss W. B. Taggart, Raleigh.
- The Duty and Office of Justices of the Peace & of Sheriffs, Coroners, Constables, &c, according to the Laws of the State of North Carolina* (1816), presented by Folks Huxford, Homerville, Ga.
- "Minute Book of the Baptist Church on Bear Creek, 1792-1860," deposited by Miss Mary Green, Winston-Salem.
- Stone Mountain coin No. 6 and certificate issued to Raleigh. Presented by Mayor Eugene Culbreth.
- Stage coach way bill, Salem, N. C., to Taylorsville, Tenn., 1838.
- Autograph album, presented by E. L. Riddick, Gatesville.
- The Minutes of Primitive Baptist Church at Galloway's Meeting House, Pitt County, 1828-1915. 1 volume. Loaned by Rev. J. S. Corbitt, Greenville.
- Copy of indenture between Earl of Granville and Benjamin Munden, Jr., of Pasquotank, 1753. Presented by A. B. Hultman, Quincy, Mass.
- Minutes of the Cross Roads Meeting House, 1871-1894. 1 volume. Presented by Rev. J. S. Corbitt, Greenville.
- Photograph of deed from Lords Proprietors to James Bell, 1719. Presented by C. W. Hollowell, Elizabeth City.
- Program of Salem Female Academy, 1854.
- Manuscript copy of address of Joshua G. Wright at the Moore's Creek Bridge celebration, 1857, presented by S. A. Ashe, Raleigh.
- Original and copy of contract of Michael Schenck, Absalom Warlick and Michael Beam for the erection of a spinning machine in Lincoln County, April 27, 1816, deposited by Judge Michael Schenck, Hendersonville.
- A manuscript of several hundred typed pages, "Memoirs of the Blacknall Family," by O. W. Blacknall, Kittrell. Contains copies of Civil War letters.
- A manuscript volume, "Night and Other Poems," by Edward Conn, Washington, D. C., presented by the author.
- Invitation to Mecklenburg Centennial Dress Ball, 1875, presented by H. M. London, Raleigh.
- Photostat of declaration of David Bozwell for a revolutionary pension, presented by Mrs. Mary H. Headman, Haddonfield, N. J.
- Photostats of revolutionary pay certificates issued to Peter Michael and J. C. Kirhnast, presented by Adelaide L. Fries, Winston-Salem.
- Photostat of the record of revolutionary service of John Wyatt, Chatham Co., presented by Mrs. Mae McMichael, Washington, D. C.
- A volume belonging to Junius Daniel, containing general army regulations, a letter, and a diary of one page, 1854-56. Presented by Mrs. Junius Daniel, Warrenton.
- A volume containing the Minutes of the State Board of Elections, 1899-1901. Presented by George D. McNeill, Fayetteville.
- Railroad records—Journal of the Board of Commissioners of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, 1845-1851; History of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Co., and Raleigh and Augusta Air Line Railroad Co. (1877); Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Reports, 1851-93; North Carolina and other railroad reports, 1858-66; 20 reports of various North Carolina railroads, 1860-75.
- Pamphlets—*Scheme of the Exercises at the Commencement of the University of North Carolina, June 1, 1843*, presented by Augustus Tyson, Carthage; *Memorial of Citizens of North Carolina to the General Assembly, Asking for Certain Reforms in the Laws relating to Slaves and Free Persons of Color*, presented by Thomas M. Pittman, Henderson; *Address of the People of Louisiana in Behalf of Gen. Andrew Jackson* (1824); *Catalogue of the Trustees, Officers and Pupils of Oxford Female College for the Collegiate Years 1852-5*; *By-Laws of Unanimity Lodge No. 54, Edenton*, by Charter from the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee (Edenton, 1810); *A Funeral Oration on the Most Worshipful and Honorable Major General Richard Caswell, Grand Master of the Masons of N. Carolina, delivered in Christ-Church, before St. John's Lodge, No. 2, of Newbern, on Sunday, the 29th of November, 1789*, by Francois-Xavier

Martin (Newbern, 1789); *Laws for the Regulation of St. John's Lodge Number 3, Newbern* (Newbern, 1803); *Newbern Directory*, 1881, presented by Miss G. Oaksmith, Morehead City; *An Address to the Friends of General Andrew Jackson in North Carolina and the Supporters of his Administration of the Affairs of the General Government* (October, 1832); 17 copies of the Minutes of Chowan Baptist Association, 1847-81; 18 copies of the Minutes of the West Chowan Baptist Association; 7 copies of the Minutes of the Baptist State Convention, 1863-85; 64 copies of the Minutes of Kehukee Primitive Baptist Association, 1858-1930; *Views of Ancient Friends* (1803), presented by G. P. Burgwyn, Jackson; *To the Freemen of Wake County*, by Kimbrough Jones (1836), deposited by William N. H. Jones, Route 1, Raleigh; 29 North Carolina almanacs, 1805-1913; 21 political, religious, legal and educational pamphlets; 5 manuscript arithmetics; and 22 early North Carolina textbooks; program of concert by Pucci in Plymouth; Points for Working Men.

In addition to the accessions listed above, a considerable quantity of state and local archives has been collected, whose arrangement has been impossible in time to be included in this report.

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

I. CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT.

The above-listed accessions have been classified, arranged and filed during the biennium. They comprise approximately 80 manuscript volumes and 8,050 letters and papers of persons, firms and organizations; 9 volumes and 12,000 documents of county archives; 1 volume and 5,200 letters and papers of state archives; 606 issues of newspapers; 630 pamphlets; 28 maps; and many miscellaneous items.

II. CATALOGUING.

Accessions during the biennium have been labeled and catalogued. The entire collection of approximately 1,000 maps has been classified and catalogued. The collection of English transcripts, comprising more than 10,000 pages, has been arranged and catalogued. Substantial progress, to the extent of some 150 volumes and boxes of personal papers, has been made toward making a descriptive catalogue of all material in the custody of the Commission. As time and funds have permitted, progress has been made upon the project of compiling a complete check-list and bibliography of North Carolina newspaper files through 1876 in the more important collections within and outside State. The remaining half of the Duke University collection, the Wake Forest collection, and about half of the University of North Carolina collection have been listed. In coöperation with the University of North Carolina and Duke University libraries, the Historical Commission has assisted in making available for researchers at the three institutions typewritten check-lists of North Carolina newspapers in the three collections.

III. REPAIR.

The Restorer of Manuscripts has mounted 11,273 sheets of manuscript for binding. In case of some manuscripts, more than one repair process was necessary. Of the manuscripts mounted, 7,376 were patched with paper, 1,875 were covered with crepine, 663 were covered with tissue paper, and 943 were backed with paper.

Ninety-eight volumes were bound in buckram bindings designed by the Restorer of Manuscripts and manufactured at a small fraction of the cost of leather bindings. Three old bindings were repaired, and three were oiled to prevent cracking. Thirty-four maps were cut and hinged, 10 trimmed, 12 repaired, and 4 backed with cloth.

IV. BINDING.

One hundred twenty-two volumes were bound during the period of this report. Ninety-eight of these consist of mounted manuscripts. A special type of binding has been designed in the office which permits a great increase in the amount of binding at much reduced cost and without any sacrifice of durability. The following volumes were bound during the biennium:

Caswell County Records, 1776-1864. 2 vols.
Chatham County Records, 1793-1857. 4 vols.
Chowan County Records, 1694-1808. 4 vols.
Craven County Records, 1712-1851. 28 vols.
Cumberland County Records, 1757-1869. 4 vols.
Johnston County Records, 1760-1830. 4 vols.
Jones County Records, 1760-1842. 3 vols.
Nash County Records, 1778-1859. 7 vols.
New Hanover County Records, 1732-1864. 8 vols.
Northampton County Records, 1762-1808. 5 vols.
Orange County Records, 1785-1865. 14 vols.
Pasquotank County Records, 1720-1804. 6 vols.
Rowan County Records, 1805-26. 1 vol.
Warren County Records, 1780-1825. 5 vols.
Mrs. L. O'B. Branch Papers, 1791-1871. 2 vols.
Col. Frank M. Parker Letters, 1861-1864. 1 vol.
The North Carolina Historical Review, VII. 15 vols.
The North Carolina Historical Review, VIII. 9 vols.

V. USE OF RECORDS.

During the biennium, there was more extensive and fruitful use of the records than ever before. 3,259 visits were made to consult the manuscript records of North Carolina history. Of these, more than 500 were made by persons living in Alabama, Arkansas, California, Colorado, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming and Canada; and 507 by graduate students, historians and others in search of new information on aspects of North Carolina, Southern and United States history for use in historical articles and monographs. Professors, graduate students and fellows from Peabody College, University of Virginia, University of Texas, University of Pennsylvania, Goucher College, Furman University, University of Georgia, Agnes Scott College, University of Missouri, Duke University, University of North Carolina, Wake Forest College, East Carolina Teachers College, Elon College, Atlantic Christian College, Shaw University and other institutions spent from one day to several months each in original historical investigation on the secession movement, the German Lutherans, the temperance movement, the public school systems in Hertford and

Robeson counties, the rise and development of the textile industry, early banking, the North Carolina debt, women in the southern colonies, disaffection during the Civil War, language peculiarities, North Carolina in the Continental Congress, the iron industry, the Confederacy, Jeffersonian democracy, salt as a factor in the Confederacy, the ratification of the Federal Constitution, propaganda during the Revolution, Indian affairs, colonial and state boundary disputes, the gold mining industry, the history of the Whig party, state finances since 1860, Dorothy Dix and the insane; pardons, paroles and commutations; Tryon, Cherokee, Macon and Clay counties; Robert E. Lee, Andrew Jackson, Calvin H. Wiley, Benjamin Hawkins, Franklin Pierce, Z. B. Vance, W. W. Holden, Richard Caswell, etc. The unpublished North Carolina data on these subjects are for use in articles and books. The studies of Richard Caswell, Lee, Jackson, the gold mining industry, the state debt, boundary disputes, salt in the Confederacy, the iron industry, disaffection during the Civil War, the temperance movement, the development of the textile industry, and the history of the Whig Party are entirely or virtually complete; and during the biennium *The Ratification of the Federal Constitution in North Carolina*, *A History of the Public Schools of North Carolina*, *Jeffersonian Democracy in North Carolina, 1789-1816*, and *The Democratic Party in Ante-Bellum North Carolina, 1835-1861*, written to a great extent if not chiefly from the archives and records of the Commission, have been published. Never before has there been such extensive and intensive research in North Carolina history by trained students and historians. The Commission, by gathering and making available a vast collection of manuscript records, has made the field of North Carolina history attractive to investigators, who are surely and rapidly illuminating every period of the state's history by their monographic studies. The investment of the State in the Historical Commission is yielding handsome dividends in historical research and publication.

Worthy of special mention is the use of the collection of Revolutionary records by a committee of the North Carolina Division, Daughters of the American Revolution, in the compilation and publication in 1932 of the 709-page volume, *Roster of Soldiers from North Carolina in the American Revolution*.

Thousands of requests from all parts of the United States for information about North Carolina have received the attention of the office force. Research necessary for the replies has been done by members of the staff, in case of historical inquiries; and by private researchers to whom the inquiries were referred, if of a private or genealogical nature. A total of 1,067 certified copies from the records of the Commission were prepared and furnished without charge to North Carolinians and outsiders interested in North Carolina history. Of these 388 were supplied to North Carolinians and 679 to persons outside the State, as follows: District of Columbia, 118; Tennessee, 86; Georgia, 71; New York, 43; Illinois, 37; Texas, 32; Missouri, 27; South Carolina, 24; Indiana, 21; Alabama, 20; Oklahoma, 19; Florida, 16; Arkansas, 15; Maryland, 12; Kentucky, 12; Virginia, 11; California, 11; Minnesota, 11; Pennsylvania, 10; Louisiana, 9; New Jersey, 9; Ohio, 9; Colorado 8; Mississippi, 7; Wisconsin, 6; Iowa, 6; Montana, 5; Michigan, 5;

Kansas, 4; Oregon, 3; Massachusetts, 3; Rhode Island, 3; Idaho, 3; North Dakota, 1; West Virginia, 1; and Cuba, 1. Research has been made by the staff to establish the eligibility of approximately 100 Civil War and Revolutionary soldiers for gravestones which are supplied by the U. S. War Department.

The success of the Historical Commission in collecting, repairing, arranging, cataloguing and caring for local and state archives was signally recognized in 1931 by the election of the Secretary as chairman of the Public Archives Commission of the American Historical Association.

PUBLICATIONS

I. ISSUED DURING THE BIENNium.

1. *Bulletin No. 35.* Thirteenth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, July 1, 1928-June 30, 1930. (Raleigh: 1930. Pp. 48.)
2. *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina.* Edited by Adelaide L. Fries. Volume IV, 1780-1783. (Raleigh: 1930. Pp. 1491-1962.)
3. *The Papers of Randolph Abbott Shotwell.* Edited by J. G. deR. Hamilton, with the collaboration of Rebecca Cameron. Volume II. (Raleigh: 1931. Pp. x, 581.)
4. *The North Carolina Historical Review.* Volumes VII, Nos. 3-4; VIII; IX, Nos. 1-2. (Raleigh: 1930-32. Pp. 261; 526; 227.)
5. *North Carolina Manual.* 1931. Compiled and edited by H. M. London. (Raleigh: 1931. Pp. 230.)
6. *Directory of the State and County Officials of North Carolina and Members of the General Assembly.* Compiled by H. M. London. (Raleigh: January, 1931. Pp. 82.)
7. *Amendments to the Consolidated Statutes Enacted by the General Assembly of North Carolina, Regular Session, 1931.* Compiled by H. M. London. (Raleigh: 1931. Pp. 52.)
8. *North Carolina Court Calendar, July 1, 1931, to June 30, 1933.* Compiled by H. M. London. (Raleigh: 1931.)
9. *Public Papers and Letters of Angus Willon McLean, Governor of North Carolina, 1926-1929.* Edited by David Leroy Corbitt. (Raleigh: Council of State. 1931. Pp. xxvii, 921.) Though edited by a member of the staff of the Historical Commission from records compiled under the direction of the Governor, this volume is not one of the Publications of the North Carolina Historical Commission. The Council of State authorized its publication and the Printing Commission provided the funds.

HISTORICAL MARKERS

In view of the fact that the last legislature failed to make any funds available for the purpose, the Commission has been unable to render financial aid in the erection of historical markers. However, it has encouraged the erection of markers by private organizations and societies, helped in the framing of inscriptions, and participated in several exercises of dedication.

STIMULATION OF HISTORICAL INTEREST AND INVESTIGATION

Through its documentary publications, placed in the chief research centers in North Carolina and the other states, and its large collection of

public archives and historical manuscripts conveniently arranged and filed for use, the Commission has stimulated, made possible, and assisted the research of many students and historians. Ample proof of this is the ever-increasing number of articles and books which acknowledge their indebtedness to the Commission. The State is pursuing with notable success precisely the best policy for the thorough investigation and publication of North Carolina history. Cordial relations and coöperation with the patriotic, educational and historical organizations have been preserved and extended. In each of the three semi-annual units of the North Carolina Radio School, conducted by the Superintendent of Public Instruction over station WPTF, the Secretary of the Commission has delivered a series of addresses on North Carolina history. Assistance and encouragement have been given to county historians who have, in some cases, published articles on local history in newspapers and pamphlets. Public school teachers and students have been helped by the distribution of bulletins and information and by lectures in the Hall of History and in the schools.

HALL OF HISTORY

The following is the report of Fred A. Olds, Collector, Hall of History, for the biennium:

Raleigh, N. C., July 1, 1932.

DR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor of submitting my report of activities of the State Hall of History for the period July 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932. The work of collecting historical material from the hundred counties in North Carolina, begun in 1914, has been nearly completed. During the period 1930-32, the writer secured the minutes of the Guilford County court of pleas and quarter sessions, November, 1858 to the end of January, 1862, and November, 1865, to the end of May, 1868. Rowan County wills from 1809 to 1819 were secured from clerk of court B. D. McCubbins; also the equity docket, Salisbury court district, 1790-92; letters and papers of Gov. Montfort Stokes (then clerk of Rowan court), memorandum book of Judge Spruce McKay of Morgan district, 1786, and Rowan tax lists, 1802, 1814, 1849.

Other material brought in included the Revolutionary sword of Col. Jonathan Stevens, of Columbus County, presented by Joseph A. Brown of Chadbourn; large photograph of William Rufus King, of Clinton, only vice-president of the U. S. from North Carolina, presented by Alexander B. Andrews of Raleigh, and a sketch of his life and service; silver medal of the Centennial Celebration in 1889, of the ratification in 1789 by North Carolina of the U. S. Constitution; photographs of the oldest lodge of Masons in the world, "Royal White Hart" (Deer) at Halifax, (1769), presented by Sterling Gary, of that lodge; photograph and Confederate Cross-of-Honor of Francis Drake of the N. C. Soldiers Home, Raleigh, last survivor of the first fight between ironclad vessels, 1862, in Hampton Roads, Virginia, who, aged 91, died August 13, 1930; uniforms of General Joseph A. Armfield of the First Regiment, N. C. U. S. Infantry in the War with Spain, from Mrs. R. M. Chatham, Elkin; Confederate soldier's shoes, April, 1865, from Mrs. Ethel Stronach, Raleigh; certificate of graduation (1815) of students in the Raleigh Academy, presented by Charles M. Busbee; Bible of Mrs. Mary Pettigrew Brown, a sister of General James Johnston Pettigrew, C. S. A., a nurse in Chimborazo Confederate Hospital, Richmond, 1862-65, from Mrs. Alfred Williams, Raleigh; record book, 55th Regiment, C. S. A., of Captain P. M. Mull; "extra" of the Raleigh Standard newspaper, June, 1861, with

the first news of the Battle of Bull Run, in Virginia; shell fired by Federal Troops at the Sixth Regiment, N. C. State Troops, in the battle of Manassas, Virginia, June 20, 1861; certificate of honor, signed by President Wilson, of private George W. Galloway, of the Fourth Trench Mortar Battery, killed in service in France, from his sister, Mrs. Ida Galloway Chambers; the "Story of the Old Virginia Dare Trail," in old Albemarle County, by Rev. Dr. Robert Brent Drane, of Edenton; two photographs of the battlefield of Bentonville, made by Joseph A. Holmes; Masonic Implements, carved out of wood and used by Masonic Army Lodge "A," in France and Belgium, 1917-18, presented by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

Chair made of three kinds of wood, of Governor Richard Caswell, which was bequeathed by his daughter, Mrs. White, to Mrs. Bettie Mills, of Raleigh, left by the latter in her will to Fred A. Olds, and deposited by him in the Governor's Mansion, and received by Gov. Gardner; many World War relics of Captain Thomas Rickard Darden, of the U. S. Tank Corps, left by him to the Hall of History.

Photographs of painting made by Robert F. Cope, of Gastonia, of the Battle of King's Mountain, S. C., (near the North Carolina line); water-color of the Governor's Mansion at Raleigh in 1842, when John M. Morehead was governor, made from an old picture in the Hall of History, presented by Alva Burton Konkle; Confederate rosette of silk, worn May 20, 1861, when North Carolina seceded from the Union, presented by Mrs. Alfred Williams; bullets fired in the battle on Roanoke Island in 1861; photograph made in 1901 of Cherokee Indians in the 69th North Carolina regiment, Confederate troops, commanded by Col. William H. Thomas (the flag of this regiment is in the Western Hall of History); photograph of the memorial of bronze on granite placed at Hunter's Lodge, south of Raleigh, near the Airport, marking the place where Gov. William Tryon's "army" of 2,500 men encamped in 1771, on its march against the "Regulators" in Orange County; engraving of British Ambassador Lord Bryce, who spoke in Raleigh, 1909; photograph of Judge Walter Clark and Commissioner of Agriculture William A. Graham at the grave of Revolutionary General and Governor William Richardson Davie, in Lancaster County, S. C., in 1913; photograph of Col. William Lawrence Saunders, Secretary of State of N. C. and compiler of the *Colonial Records of North Carolina*.

Fourteen photographs of Fort Caswell, near Wilmington, received from State Forester J. S. Holmes; photograph of Captain Samuel A. Ashe made at Charleston, S. C., in early 1861 when he joined the Confederate States Army; picture of the noted Cherokee Indian Chief Junaluska, from a daguerrotype made in 1850; early Scotch chinaware, 1750, from Miss Kanella J. Brady, of Wilmington; Greek flag, presented by North Carolina Greek soldiers in the World War to the State in September, 1931; photograph of the "Chimes" memorial tower, presented to the State University, 1931, by Rufus L. Patterson and John Motley Morehead; a receipt for the U. S. "Direct Tax" on property in 1817, by Rev. R. B. Drane.

Photograph of the cotton mill in Alamance County, built by W. M. Holt, in 1837, presented by Governor Thomas M. Holt; photograph of John A. Lisk of Mt. Gilead, a pallbearer of Gen. "Stonewall" Jackson; photograph of the first office of the Wilmington & Weldon railway, 1837, from Dr. William J. Hawkins; three-inch shells from the last battle of the war of 1861-65, at Bentonville; large photograph of Colonel Joseph Hyde Pratt, commanding the 105th U. S. Engineer Regiment, presented by him; two hand-made iron spindles, for the first cotton mill in North Carolina, in Lincoln County, 1816, built for Michael Schenck and Absalom Warlick; photograph of the statue of Governor Charles Brantley Aycock (1901-1905) in the Hall of Fame in the Capitol at Washington; large photograph of portrait of Gen. Robert E. Lee, as colonel commanding the United States Military Academy, at West Point, 1852-55, presented by the United Daughters of the Confederacy.

China plate of Governor Richard Caswell, an heirloom from his great-great-granddaughter, Mrs. C. C. Dawson of Candor, N. C.; scarf of native silk, made by Mrs. William Watters, Wilmington, N. C., presented by her; spurs of Col. Henry King Burgwyn, commanding the 26th North Carolina Regiment, killed at Gettysburg, July 1, 1863, presented by his brother, Col. W. H. S. Burgwyn; large photograph by Collier Cobb of the portrait of President James Knox Polk in the State University, at Chapel Hill; the Congressional medal-of-honor awarded Robert Lester Blackwell, the highest honor awarded a North Carolina soldier in the World War, this going to his father James B. Blackwell, a Confederate soldier, in 1920, he giving the decoration to his son, O. D. Blackwell of Cedar Grove, Orange County, and the latter presenting it to the Hall of History, April 23, 1932.

The two-year period has been marked by a record number of visits of college and public school teachers and pupils. The number of these institutions which sent groups reached the high figure of 337, embracing 29,000 persons, very few of these under the 7th grade, and all of the 100 counties were represented.

In addition to visitors from North Carolina schools, many came from other states. Special literature was secured for all comers. Of the *Prison News*, published by the State Prison, carrying North Carolina historical stories, thousands of copies were distributed, and more of this valuable material appears each month.

Respectfully submitted,

FRED A. OLDS,
Collector, Hall of History.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

The work of the Legislative Reference Library for the period of this report is set forth in the following report of Mr. Henry M. London, Legislative Reference Librarian:

RALEIGH, N. C., JULY 1, 1932.

DR. A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*,
North Carolina Historical Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith a report of the work of the Legislative Reference Library from July 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932.

During the foregoing period the following publications have been prepared and distributed among state and county officials and a large number of interested citizens throughout the State:

1. Following the 1930 election, a Directory of State and County Officials containing 82 pages was published and distributed. This booklet continues to be in great demand and it is hoped that its biennial publication may be continued.

2. The North Carolina Manual for 1931, containing 230 pages. Due to lack of finances it was necessary to reduce the size and scope of this edition, but the essential material bearing on the political and civic life of the State of peculiar interest to our legislators and other public officials was retained. Publication of the booklet containing the official vote was omitted, since this information was contained in the Manual.

3. Bulletin No. 9, 52 pages, containing amendments to the Consolidated Statutes enacted at the 1931 session of the General Assembly. The chapters which, in terms or in effect, amend certain chapters, sections, or sub-sections of the Consolidated Statutes have been brought forward in this bulletin and arranged according to the section number of the Consolidated Statutes. In each case, the chapter number is given so that reference may be made to the session laws.

4. In June, 1931, a Court Calendar covering the biennium, July 1, 1931, to June 30, 1933, was prepared and published and distributed to court officials, practicing attorneys and others interested. This publication has long been regarded as indispensable by judges, solicitors and lawyers in keeping up with the changes in the term of court made at each session of the legislature. So great was the demand for this calendar that the limited supply printed was exhausted within a few months after its publication.

Information was compiled and prepared for the State Board of Elections and widely distributed, explanatory of the several constitutional amendments voted on in the November election in 1930, relating to

1. Increasing the number of Supreme Court Justices from five to seven.
2. Creation of solicitorial districts.
3. Classification of property for taxation.
4. Referendum authorizing issuing of World War Veterans Loan Bonds.

A number of other matters of a legislative nature have been compiled for municipalities and persons throughout the State.

During the 1931 session of the General Assembly, 600 bills were drafted for legislators and much assistance rendered them in securing information desired on various matters of proposed legislation. This form of service is being appreciated more and more at each session of the Legislature.

Following the State Primary held June 4, 1932, a list of legislative nominees of the two parties was compiled and published.

After each November election a list of the newly-elected members of the General Assembly is printed.

A complete index of the Public Local and Private Acts of the General Assembly of recent years is now being prepared. When completed, this index will greatly facilitate the looking up of laws of a public, local and private nature.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY M. LONDON.

Legislative Reference Librarian.

FINANCES

The expenditures of the Historical Commission are made from biennial legislative appropriations, as allotted quarterly by the Budget Bureau. Expenditures during each year of the biennium were less than the appropriations. The appropriations of 1930-31 and 1931-32 were cut more than 20 per cent and 30 per cent, respectively, by the Budget Bureau. The following classified table shows the appropriations and expenditures for each year of the biennium:

	1930-1931		1931-1932	
	Appropriation	Expenditure	Appropriation	Expenditure
Personal Service.....	\$ 20,585.00	\$ 20,134.75	\$ 18,449.00	\$ 17,667.23
Supplies.....	250.00	249.33	320.00	118.32
Postage, Telegrams, Telephone, Express, Drayage.....	610.00	607.98	570.00	248.98
Travel.....	400.00	269.09	200.00	86.33
Printing and Binding.....	9,425.00	6,837.25	5,075.00	1,209.75
Repairs.....	50.00	8.95	40.00	9.50
Historical Markers.....	1,000.00			
Equipment.....	4,000.00		3,250.00	87.00
Historical Review.....	2,500.00	2,400.00	2,076.00	773.60
Manuscripts.....	1,000.00	77.00	500.00	181.73
Totals.....	\$ 39,820.00	\$ 30,584.30	\$ 30,480.00	\$ 20,381.79
Receipts.....		494.61		540.67
Net Expenditures from Appropriation.....		\$ 30,089.69		\$ 19,841.12
Total for Historical Work.....	\$ 31,345.00	24,059.64	\$ 25,345	15,879.23
Total for Legislative Reference Library..	8,475.00	6,524.66	5,135	4,502.51

RECOMMENDATIONS

The official records of the various town, city, county and state offices constitute the chief monuments of North Carolina's past. They possess great value as business and historical records. The effective daily operation of the business of government, large property interests, the validity of land titles, the settlement of disputes over property, the

adjudication of civil and criminal actions, and, to a great extent, private loans, the collection of private debts, and the administration of public revenue depend upon them. These records, those in current business use and those of the past which no longer have current business use, are of the utmost value to historians in reconstructing the history of individuals, families, institutions, communities and state. As business and historical records they merit preservation and availability for use.

The failure of North Carolina to make systematic provision for the preservation of public records has resulted in untold losses from fire, water, rats, carelessness, deliberate destruction to make space for rapid accumulations of new records, and by gifts and unreturned loans by public officials to private individuals. If the State would have its history written with reasonable completeness and accuracy, it must provide for the care and preservation of the written records of its life. Thousands of precious old volumes and documents of county, state and personal records have been collected, preserved and, to a limited extent, published by the Historical Commission; and much of their contents has come to light in the numerous articles and volumes of historians published during the past generation. But great quantities of old records now lie in basements, attics, and other unsuitable places, inaccessible, uncared for, forgotten, and subject to the ravages of dust, water, fire and vermin; and the current records in many cases face a future made insecure by the use of improper paper and ink and unsafe filing methods and facilities.

The experience of those states most successful in the care of public records and the concensus of expert opinion indicate that the enactment of state public records laws is the proper approach to the solution of the problem of public archives. In view of the absence of such legislation and the great need for it as indicated by the present condition of the public records in North Carolina, the Historical Commission recommends the passage of a public records law incorporating all or as many as possible of the following provisions:

1. A clear definition of public records or archives.
2. Definite location of legal custody and responsibility.
3. Use of durable ink and paper in the making of public records.
4. Duty of custodian as to fireproof filing facilities, arrangement of records for use, and proper care of worn or mutilated records.
5. Requirement that legal custodians supply certified copies of records.
6. Requirement that retiring officers deliver all public records to their successors.
7. Requirement that legal custodians recover public records from private possession.
8. Prohibition of the destruction and abuse of public records.
9. Assignment of the duty of general supervision and recommendation to the Historical Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

Raleigh, N. C.
July 1, 1932

A. R. NEWSOME,
Secretary.

FIFTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

JULY 1, 1932
TO
JUNE 30, 1934 .

RALEIGH
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION
1934



THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

M. C. S. NORRIS, *Chairman*, Chapel Hill
HERIOT CLARKSON, Raleigh
MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, Goldsboro
MISS NELL BATTLE LEWIS, Raleigh
R. D. W. CONNOR, Chapel Hill

A. R. NEWSOME, *Secretary*, Raleigh

LETTER OF TRANSMISSION

To His Excellency,

J. C. B. EHRLINGHAUS,
Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with Chapter 714 of the Public Laws of 1907, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for July 1, 1932-June 30, 1934.

Respectfully,

M. C. S. NOBLE,
Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., JULY 1, 1934

**BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY
OF THE
North Carolina Historical Commission**

JULY 1, 1932 TO JUNE 30, 1934

To M. C. S. NOBLE, *Chairman*, AND HERIOT CLARKSON, MRS. THOMAS O'BERRY, MISS NELL BATTLE LEWIS, AND R. D. W. CONNOR, *Commissioners*:

I have the honor to submit the following report of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the period, July 1, 1932-June 30, 1934:

ORGANIZATION

I. THE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

II. OFFICE FORCE.

The office force of the Historical Commission for the period covered by this report was as follows:

Secretary—A. R. Newsome.

Legislative Reference Librarian—H. M. London (July 1, 1932-March 31, 1933).

Chief Library Assistant—D. L. Corbitt.

Collector, Hall of History—Fred A. Olds.

Restorer of Manuscripts—Mrs. J. M. Winfree.

Senior Stenographer Clerk—Miss Sophie D. Busbee.

Senior Library Assistant—Mrs. W. S. West.

Legislative Reference Assistant—Mrs. W. J. Peele (July 1, 1932-March 31, 1933).

Manuscript Copyist—Mrs. Julia C. Meconnahey.

Janitor-Messenger—Edward Freeman.

III. TRANSFER OF LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARIAN.

In pursuance of a recommendation of the Joint Committee on Reorganization of State Government, the legislature of 1933 passed an act on January 27, without opposition, transferring the office of Legislative Reference Librarian from the Historical Commission, under whose administration it was established in 1915, to the Department of the Attorney General, effective April 1, 1933.

ACCESSIONS

I. ADDITIONS TO COLLECTIONS.

1. Personal Papers:

The Thomas M. Pittman Collection. 1,515 letters, business papers, Civil War and miscellaneous records, 2 order books, 1 tax book, 24 pamphlets, 1771-1918. Presented by Mrs. Thomas M. Pittman, Raleigh.

Crabtree Jones Collection. 24 letters, 1826-73; 41 miscellaneous papers, and an account book of N. Jones & Co., 1790-94. Deposited by Mrs. Kimbrough Jones, Route 1, Raleigh.

Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection. 123 letters, 1874-1905; 25 accounts and notes, 1812-1905; 60 revenue papers; 31 Alpine Woollen Mills papers; 30 pamphlets, 1846-1903; 9 broadsides; 1 notebook, 1871-72; and 24 issues of North Carolina newspapers. Presented by Dr. C. H. Peete, Warrenton.

Gen. Stephen D. Ramseur Papers. 2 letters from R. R. Hutchinson to Mrs. Ramseur, 1864. Presented by Miss Mary Ramseur, Winston-Salem.

Mrs. L. O'B. Branch Papers. 2 letters from Robert E. Lee and Jefferson Davis, 1862, 1884. Deposited by Armistead Jones Maupin, Raleigh.

Gen. Daniel H. Hill Papers. Brevet Major's commission, 1848. Presented by Mrs. D. H. Hill, Raleigh.

Bryan Grimes Collection. A map of Richmond and 26 muster and pay rolls of the 4th regiment, North Carolina troops, C. S. A., 1862-63. Presented by Mrs. Alfred Williams, Raleigh.

Calvin H. Wiley Papers. Copy of Wiley's book, *Adventures of Old Dan Tucker and his son Walter*. Presented by Stuart H. Hill, New York City.

2. County Records:

Currituck. Administrator's bonds, 1827-34, 1 vol.; guardians' bonds, 1840-46, 2 vols.; and 160 miscellaneous papers, 1833-42. Presented by Mary Moore Allen, Goldsboro. Also, a statement of Public Taxes, presented by J. A. Taylor, Currituck.

Greene. Administrators' and guardians' accounts, divisions and settlements of estates, 1839-45, 1 vol.

Iredell. 2 marriage bonds (copies). Presented by W. D. Kizziah, Salisbury.

Johnston. County court minutes, 1762-63, 1763-69, 1769-72, 1772-76, 1777, 1777-83, 6 vols.; court martial minutes, 1761-69, 1 vol.

Lincoln. 1 marriage bond, 1790 (photograph), presented by Mrs. L. B. Clark, Dallas, Texas.

Onslow. 2 marriage bonds; 484 accounts, divisions, inventories and sales of estates; 355 guardians' bonds; 160 miscellaneous bonds.

Randolph. 366 marriage bonds.

Stokes. 999 marriage bonds.

3. Executive Records:

Thomas J. Jarvis, 1881-85. 136 letters, 1881.

William W. Kitchin, 1909-13. 554 letters.

Thomas W. Bickett, 1917-21. 12 letters.

Cameron Morrison, 1921-25. 235 letters.

Angus W. McLean, 1925-29. Minutes of the Sinking Fund Commission, 1925-27; minutes of the Council of State, 1925-29, 1 vol.; 621 letters and papers; 2 boxes of copy for letter book; 1 box of press material.

O. Max Gardner, 1929-33. 3 volumes of papers of the live-at-home movement; 1 volume scrapbook of Donaldson's Cotton Festival at Minneapolis, May 22-23, 1931; approximately 15,000 letters and papers.

4. Secretary of State's Papers:

1,160 inventories and sales of estates, 4 administration bonds, 3 land entries, 2 wills, 1736-87.

5. Superintendent of Public Instruction's Papers:

539 letters, 1896, 1899.

6. North Carolina Good Roads Association Papers:

164 circular letters, 1910-17. Deposited by Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill. Charter of the Association, 3 pamphlets, and 10 cards. Presented by Charles E. Ray, Jr., Waynesville.

7. *Newspapers:*

1,507 issues of 65 different newspapers have been secured:

Carolina Watchman (Salisbury: Hamilton C. Jones, editor and publisher; weekly). 1834—July 12; 1836—November 12; 1837—July 15. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Daily Sentinel (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, editor). 1875—June 24, August 26. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Democratic Signal (Raleigh: Perrin Busbee, editor; weekly). 1844—October 11. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Fayetteville Observer (Fayetteville: E. J. Hale & Son, editors, 1854, 1865; E. J. Hale, editor, 1883; G. H. Haigh, editor, 1887, 1888, 1895; E. J. Hale, editor, 1897-1905; weekly; daily, 1897-1905; name changed to *Fayetteville Daily Observer*, November 2, 1905). 1854—February 13; 1865—March 2; 1883—June 21, August 30; 1887—March 31; 1888, February 2, May 3; 1895—October 31; 1897—May 6, July 28; 1898—February 15; 1900—October 10; 1904—March 18; 1905—January 17, 24; November 2, 6, 13. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Fayetteville Observer (Fayetteville: E. J. Hale, editor; daily). 1900—August 23. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

Greensboro Daily News (Greensboro: Earle Godbey, associate editor; daily). 1918—November 11. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.

Greensboro Daily Workman (Greensboro: J. L. Michaux, editor; J. S. Michaux, local editor). 1891—February 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11. Presented by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.

Hillsborough Recorder (Hillsborough: Dennis Heartt, editor; weekly). 1839—September 12; 1847—June 10; 1852—May 5; 1860—November 6. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

King's Weekly (Greenville: Henry T. King, editor and proprietor). 1898—January 7, 14, February 4. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

New York Observer. 1885—February 15. Presented by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.

North Carolina Citizen (Asheville). 1880—April 8. In the W. Vance Brown Collection.

North Carolina Presbyterian (Fayetteville: Rev. John M. Sherwood, editor, 1869, 1870; Rev. T. L. DeVeaux, editor, 1873; John McLaurin, editor, 1881; weekly). 1869—June 2, 16, 30, July 7, 21, August 4, 18, September 1, 22, October 13, November 3, 10; 1870—January 5; 1873—November 5, December 10, 31; 1881—July 20. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Orange County Observer (Hillsboro: Joseph A. Harris, editor and proprietor; weekly). 1889—August 31; 1891—January 10; 1896—September 3, 10, 17, December 10, 24; 1897—January 14, March 25, April 15, 22, 29, May 6, 13, 20, 27, June 3, 10, 17, 24; July 1, 8, 15, September 16, 23, 30, October 7, 28, November 4, 11, 18, December 9, 16, 23; 1898—January 6, 20, 27, February 3, 10, 17, 24, March 3, 10, 17, 31. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Our Living and Our Dead; or, Testimony from the Battle-Fields (New Bern: Stephen D. Pool, publisher; weekly). 1873—July 16, 23, August 6, 13, November 5, 19, December 3, 10, 17, 24; 1874—January 7, 14, 21, 28, February 4, 11, 18, 25, March 4, 11, 18, 25, April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, May 6, 13, 20, 27, June 3, 10, 17, July 8, 15, 22, 29, August 5. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Raleigh Daily Telegram (Raleigh: Nichols & Gorman, publishers; daily). 1871—June 11. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Raleigh Register (Raleigh: P. M. Hale, proprietor). 1886—January 6. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Raleigh Register and North Carolina Gazette (Raleigh: Joseph Gales & Son; weekly). 1832—October 26; 1833—October 22; 1834—February 4, April 15, 22, July 1, 15, October 21, 28, November 11; 1835—June 2, August 11, September 15, November 10, December 8, 29; 1836—January 5, 12, 26, February 9, 23, March 1, 15, 22, April 12, 26, May 3, July 5, November 15; 1837—January 10, July 3, 17, November 13; 1838—January 1, April 30; 1839—September 14. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Semi-Weekly Standard (Raleigh: W. W. Holden, editor and proprietor). 1861—September 25. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

State Gazette of North Carolina (Edenton: James Wills, editor; weekly). 1798—January 18. In the Charles S. Bryan Collection.

The Asheville Citizen (Asheville). 1882—March 11; 1884—December 17. In the W. Vance Brown Collection.

The Asheville Spectator (Asheville). 1858—September 3. In the W. Vance Brown Collection.

The Carolina Watchman (Salisbury: Bruner and James, editors and proprietors; J. J. Bruner, editor and publisher from 1850; J. L. Ramsey, editor and proprietor, 1892; weekly). 1846—December 4; 1848—September 14; 1849—April 5, 12, 19, 26, May 3, September 20; 1850—September 5, November 28; 1851—February 15; 1852—April 29, May 13; 1854—January 26; 1855—July 12, August 2; 1856—November 18; 1857—May 5; 1858—July 6; 1874—February 5, May 21, October 29, November 19, December 17; 1875—February 18, March 25, April 8, 22, May 6, August 12, September 23, October 14, November 18; 1876—February 17, March 2, April 27, May 25, July 6, 20, August 24, September 7, November 9, December 14; 1877—January 25, February 8, 15, May 10, June 28, August 16, September 6, 27, October 25; 1878—February 21, April 18, May 23, June 13, August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, September 5, 12, 19, 26, October 3, 10, 31, November 7, 28, December 19, 26; 1879—January 2, 16, 23, 30, February 6, 20, 27, March 6, 13, 20, April 3, 24, May 8, 15, 22, June 5, 12, 19, July 10, 17, 24, 31, August 14, 28, September 11, 18, 25, October 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, November 6, 13, 27, December 4, 18, 25; 1880—January 8, 22, February 5, 12, 26, March 11, 18, 25, April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, May 6, 13, 20, 27, June 3, 10, July 15, 22, August 5, 19, September 2, October 7, November 4, 18, December 9, 16, 23; 1881—January 6, 27, February 3, 10, 17, 24, March 10, 24, April 7, 14, 21, 28, May 6, 26, June 16, July 21, 28, August 18, September 1, October 6; 1883—August 16, 23, October 18, November 15; 1884—January 10, February 7, 14, 21, 28, March 6, 20, April 3, 10, 24, May 29, June 5, September 18, October 2, 16, November 20, December 4; 1885—January 15, 22, 29, February 5, 19, March 5, 19, 26, April 9, 16, 23, May 14, 28, June 18, July 2, August 20, September 3, 10, November 26, December 10; 1886—January 7, 14, 27, February 18, 25, March 18, April 1, 8, 15, 29, May 6, 13, June 3, 10, 17, July 8, August 5, 12, 19, 26, September 9, 16, 23, October 7, 14, 21, 28, November 4, 11, 18, 25, December 16; 1887—January 6, 13, 20, 27, February 3, 17, 24, March 3, 10, 17, 24, 31, April 7, 14, 21, 28, May 5, 12, 19, June 16, 23, 30, July 7, 14, 21, 28, August 4, 11, 18, 25, September 8, 15, 22, October 20, 27, November 3, 10, 17, December 1, 8, 15, 22; 1888—January 5, 12, 19, 26, February 2, 9, March 1, 15, April 5, 19, 26, June 21, August 2, 16, 30, September 13, 27, October 4, 25, November 29, December 20; 1889—January 10, 17, March 7, 14, April 18, 25, May 29, July 4, November 7, 28; 1892—January 21. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

The Central Protestant (Greensboro: J. L. Michaux, editor; weekly). 1875—February 4. Presented by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.

The Charlotte Democrat (Charlotte: J. P. Strong, editor; weekly). 1894—July 6. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

The Church Intelligencer (Raleigh: Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, editor, and Rev. T. S. W. Mott, proprietor, 1860-61; Rev. T. S. W. Mott, editor

- and proprietor, 1861-66; F. M. Hubbard, editor, 1866; weekly). 1860—March 14, April 4, 18, 25, May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, June 6, 13, 20, 27, July 12, 19, 26, August 9, 30, September 6, 20, 27, October 4, 11, 18, 25, November 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, December 6, 13, 20, 27; 1861—January 3, 10, 17, 24, 31, February 7, 14, 21, 28, March 7, 14, 21, 28, April 4, 11, 18, 25, May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, June 6, 13, 20, 27, July 4, 18, August 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, September 6, 13, 20, October 4, 11, 25, November 1, 22, 29, December 6, 13, 20; 1862—January 3, 17, 24, 31, February 7, 14, 21, 28, March 7, 21, 28, April 4, 11, 18, May 2, 9, 23, 30, June 7, 13, 20, 27, July 4, 11, 18, 25, August 1, 8, 22, 29, September 12, 26, October 3, 17, 31, November 14, 21, 28, December 12, 25; 1863—January 9, 16, 23, 30, February 6, 21, 28, March 6, 13, 27, April 3, 10, 17, May 1, 8, 22, 29, June 12, 19, 26, July 3, 10, 24, 31, August 7, 14, 28, September 4, 11, October 23, 30, November 6, 20, 27, December 4, 11, 25; 1864—January 8, 15, 22, February 12, 19, 26, March 4, 25, April 1, November 2; 1865—March 16; 1866—March 8, May 17, October 25, November 1, 8. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Daily Herald* (Wilmington: T. Burr, Jr., editor and proprietor). 1856—April 21, 22. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Daily Journal* (Wilmington: James Fulton, editor, and A. L. Price, assistant editor; Engelhard and Price, proprietors, 1868). 1861—December 12; 1864—December 31; 1868—January 3; 1869—April 14, November 6; 1870—October 19, 21, November 10, December 7; 1871—February 7, July 6, 7, 13, August 10, 11, 12, 13, 20, 22, 23, 27, 30, 31, September 13, 14, 15, 26, 29, October 7, 12, 15, 19, 20, 22, 26, 31, November 21, 22; 1872—May 30; 1875—April 22, October 22, 23, 31. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Daily Review* (Wilmington: Josh T. James, editor and proprietor). 1877—March 31, April 11, 14, June 5; 1878—January 9, 28, 31, February 5, July 6, October 2; 1879—April 24; 1880—April 15, 24, May 15, 18, 27; 1881—January 5; 1882—January 14, May 6; 1883—April 9, October 3, 16; 1884—June 3, October 24; 1885—June 5, September 24, October 5, November 23; 1887—January 24, February 9, 14, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 26, March 5, 8, 11, 26, April 28, May 10, 14, July 16, August 1, September 23, 24, October 3, December 21, 22; 1888—January 12, 14, February 3, March 29, April 6, May 15, 21, June 5, 11, 12, 15, 27, 28, 29, August 31, September 19, 24, 29, December 22; 1889—February 11, March 22, May 22, 25, June 14, 18, 22, 27, November 18, December 1, 11, 20; 1890—January 6, 20, February 19, 25, March 28, April 5, May 8, 12, 13, 15, 23, 27, 29, June 4, 11, 18, 23, July 29, August 11, 14, September 5, 9, 13, 15, 20, 30, October 17, 23, 24, November 5, 6, 10, December 3, 30. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Daily Sentinel* (Raleigh: Josiah Turner, editor). 1872—January 10, 11, 12, 15. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Daily State Chronicle* (Raleigh: Josephus Daniels, editor). 1890—November 16; 1891—January 7, 8, 9, 14, 15. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Daily Workman* (Greensboro: J. L. Michaux, editor). 1889—January 23, 25. Presented by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.
- The Democrat* (Rutherfordton: Jno. C. Tipton, publisher and editor; weekly). 1896—January 17, 24. Presented by Clarence Griffin, Forest City.
- The Edenton Intelligencer* (Edenton: Maurice Murphy, printer; weekly). 1788—April 9. Presented by Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans.
- The Gazette Messenger* (Washington: J. A. Arthur, Jr., editor; daily). 1900—March 5. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Lenoir Topic* (Lenoir: W. W. Scott, Jr., editor and publisher; weekly). March 28, 1888—August 28, 1889. 75 issues. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

- The Littleton Courier* (Littleton: Geo. W. Charlotte & Son, editors; weekly). 1892—October 27. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Maryland Journal, and the Baltimore Advertiser* (Baltimore: William Goddard, printer; weekly). 1773—August 20 (facsimile). Presented by Isabella Skinner, Raleigh.
- The Morning Post* (Raleigh: Robert M. Furman, editor; daily). 1904—May 14. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Mountain Banner* (Rutherfordton: L. P. Erwin, editor and proprietor; weekly). 1883—July 6; 1884—April 25. Presented by Clarence Griffin, Forest City.
- The News and Observer* (Raleigh: Ashe, Gatling & Co., proprietors; S. A. Ashe, editor; daily). January 1, 1884—June 30, 1885. 459 issues. Presented by E. B. Bain, Raleigh.
- The News and Observer* (Raleigh: Josephus Daniels, president; daily). 1918—November 11. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.
- The North Carolina Standard* (Raleigh: W. W. Holden, editor; weekly). 1861—September 14. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The North Carolina Whig* (Charlotte: Holton & Williamson, editors, and T. J. Holton, proprietor, 1854; Thomas J. Holton, editor and proprietor, 1855). 1854—June 20, July 13, September 19, November 21; 1855—June 26. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The North Carolinian* (Raleigh: Josephus Daniels, editor; weekly). 1892—August 5; 1900—April 12. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The North Carolinian* (Raleigh: Josephus Daniels, editor; weekly). 1893—January 1, October 13; 1902—May 1. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Observer and Gazette* (Fayetteville: John R. Myrover, proprietor). 1885—October 15. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal* (Oxford; weekly). 1903—December 4; 1904—October 21, November 18. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Primitive Baptist* (Milburnie: Burwell Temple, editor; N. W. Poole, printer; bi-monthly). 1859—March 12. Presented by Mrs. Lillian D. Wooten, Goldsboro.
- The Primitive Baptist* (Raleigh: Burwell Temple, editor; J. A. Temple, printer; bi-monthly). 1863—October 24. Presented by Mrs. Lillian D. Wooten, Goldsboro.
- The Raleigh Evening Times* (Raleigh: R. W. Simpson, Jr., editor, and George B. Crater, publisher; daily). 1906—July 14, August 16. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Raleigh Register* (Raleigh: Seaton Gales, editor and proprietor). 1849—August 11, December 22; 1850—September 7. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Raleigh Times* (Raleigh: John A. Park, publisher; O. J. Coffin, editor; daily). 1918—November 11. Presented by A. B. Andrews, Raleigh.
- The Record* (Warrenton: B. F. Long, publisher, 1893; J. R. Rodwell, editor, 1897-1902; J. C. Hardy, editor and publisher, 1903; weekly). 1893—March 31; 1898—April 1; 1901—August 2. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.
- The Rutherford Banner* (Rutherfordton). 1897—November 17. Presented by Clarence Griffin, Forest City.
- The Semi-Weekly Raleigh Register* (Raleigh: John W. Syme, editor and proprietor). 1858—December 8; 1859—January 1, 12, March 16; 1861—February 13. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.
- The Southerner* (Tarboro: J. G. Charles, W. A. Hearn, and Wm. Biggs, publishers; weekly). 1867—May 20. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

The State Chronicle (Raleigh: Josephus Daniels, editor; weekly; daily, 1891-93). 1886—September 23, December 16; 1887—January 6, 13, February 3, 24, March 3, 10, 17, 31, April 7, June 2, 9, July 28, August 11, 18, September 8, October 20, November 17, 24, December 1, 8, 15, 29; 1888—January 26, March 16, 23, May 25, June 15, September 21; 1889—April 5, May 31, November 1, 15; 1890—July 9, August 13, September 3, November 12; 1891—January 21, December 4; 1892—January 22, February 5, March 3, 4, May 27, October 16, November 3, December 7, 24; 1893—January 12, 13, 18. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

The State Chronicle (Raleigh: T. R. Jernigan, editor; weekly). 1892—July 26, August 16, October 9, 30, December 18. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

The State Journal (Raleigh: John Spelman, editor and proprietor; semi-weekly). 1861—April 17, June 5, 19, October 23, November 20. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

The Times (Richmond). 1890—March, 25. Presented by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.

The Tri-Weekly Commercial (Wilmington: Thomas Loring, editor and proprietor). 1898—February 3. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

The Virginia Gazette (Williamsburg). 1776—July 26 (facsimile). Presented by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.

The Virginia Gazette, Colonial Edition (Williamsburg: Havilah Babcock, editor). 1926—May 15. Presented by Mrs. T. M. McConnell, Greensboro.

The Weekly Raleigh Register (Raleigh: Seaton Gales, editor and proprietor; John W. Syme, editor and proprietor, 1858-60; Syme and Hall, editors and proprietors, 1860; John W. Syme, editor and proprietor, 1861-62). 1853—July 27; 1854—August 2; 1855—January 17; 1858—September 8; 1859—August 3, September 7, December 14; 1860—November 14; 1861—October 9, 23; 1862—April 2, August 20. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Tri-Weekly Standard (Raleigh: W. W. Holden, editor and proprietor). 1860—December 25. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Warrenton Gazette (Warrenton: H. A. Foote, editor; weekly). 1896—February 28. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

Webster's Weekly (Reidsville: J. R. Webster, editor; weekly). 1896—October 1. In the Marmaduke J. Hawkins Collection.

Weekly State Journal (Raleigh: John Spelman, editor and proprietor). 1861—May 15, June 12, September 25, October 16, 23; 1862—January 29. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

Western Carolinian (Salisbury: Brigham and White, proprietors; weekly). 1821—October 2. Presented by the U. N. C. Library.

8. *Civil War Papers:*

List of soldiers from Granville County, presented by Mrs. C. K. Proctor, Oxford.

Letter of William Dixon to Jock Johnson, November 27, 1861.

177 papers of Quartermaster's Department, special requisitions, 1864.

Miscellaneous lot of State and Confederate bank notes, currency and bonds. Presented by Miss Mary Moore Allen of Goldsboro, Mrs. Frank Frustrom of Wake Forest, Dr. Harold L. Faggart of Philadelphia.

9. *World War Papers:*

A volume, *With the Colors from Granville County*, presented by Mrs. C. K. Proctor, Oxford.

Memorial book of Joseph Dixon Rountree, Co. F, 28th Infantry, 1st Division, U. S. army, deposited by Mrs. Lucy Rountree Cobb, Kinston.

19. *Maps:*

- "Index Map to Coastal Study Wright Memorial Bridge—Rodanthe Region. Coöperation Study Being Prosecuted in Coöperation with U. S. Beach Erosion Board. N. C. Department of Conservation and Development. J. W. Harrelson, Director, Thorndike Saville, Chief Engineer. 1932." 5 x 8 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 2,800 feet. Printed. Presented by Charles E. Ray, Jr., Waynesville.
- "Pitt County, North Carolina. Map prepared by N. C. Geological and Economic Survey. Joseph Hyde Pratt, State Geologist, in coöperation with U. S. Geological Survey." 35 1/2 x 37 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 1 mile. Printed.
- "Map of North Carolina. Map prepared by N. C. Geological and Economic Survey from Base Map compiled by the United States Geological Survey in coöperation with the State of North Carolina. Joseph Hyde Pratt, State Geologist." 49 3/8 x 19 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 10.7 miles. Two copies, printed, one on cloth.
- "Map of North Carolina. By F. Lucas, Jr. Printed by B. T. Welch & Co." 10 3/4 x 18 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 26 miles. Printed. Presented by Mrs. Francis T. Redwood, Baltimore, Md.
- "Franklin County, North Carolina. Map prepared by North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey. Joseph Hyde Pratt, State Geologist, in coöperation with U. S. Geological Survey." 33 1/2 x 36 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 4,000 feet. Printed.
- "Geological Map of North Carolina. W. C. Kerr, State Geologist. Revised from the records of the survey by J. A. Holmes, 1887. The base in Kerr's Map of North Carolina, 1882. 1887." 29 x 13 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 20 miles. Printed.
- "Beaufort County, North Carolina. Map prepared by North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey. Joseph Hyde Pratt, State Geologist. Surveyed in coöperation with the U. S. Geological Survey. Shore line by U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey." 33 1/2 x 41 3/4 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 1 1/8 miles. Printed.
- "Topographic Map of Western North Carolina, compiled from Data in the Possession of the United States Geological Survey. The Friedenwald Co., Baltimore, Md. 1905." 15 3/4 x 27 3/8 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 7 1/2 miles. Printed.
- "Geologic Map of Western North Carolina showing the Distribution and Geologic Relations of Corundum and the Basic Magnesian Rocks. By Joseph Hyde Pratt and Joseph Volney Lewis. The Friedenwald Co., Baltimore, Md." 15 3/4 x 27 1/8 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 7 1/2 miles. Printed.
- "Outcrop Map of the Virgilina Copper District of Person and Granville counties, North Carolina. North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey. Joseph Hyde Pratt, State Geologist. Geology by F. B. Laney and J. E. Pogue, Jr. Survey by R. L. Harrison. Topographic aid, U. S. G. S. A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore, Md." 24 3/4 x 35 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 2,000 feet. Printed.
- "N. C. Geological and Economic Survey, Gold Hill Mining District. J. H. Pratt, State Geologist. Traverse by R. L. Harrison. Geology by F. B. Laney. 1908. The Morris Peters Co., Washington, D. C." 17 5/16 x 25 9/16 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 3/4 mile. Printed.
- "N. C. Geological and Economic Survey. Cid Mining District, Davidson County, North Carolina. J. H. Pratt, State Geologist. Traverse by R. L. Harrison, Geology by J. E. Pogue, Jr." 12 3/8 x 18 3/4 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 3/4 mile. Printed.
- "Historical Map Rowan County in the State of North Carolina Established 1753, Reestablished 1756. Drawn by Carrie McCanless Hammer, 1932." 11 1/2 x 15 7/8 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 2 miles. Printed. Presented by Mrs. M. B. Morgan, Greensboro.
- [Tennessee Portion of Great Smoky Mountains National Park.] 12 x 14 1/4 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 1 mile. Blue print. From the governor's office.

- "North Carolina Portion of Great Smoky Mountains National Park." North Carolina Park Commission Surveys of 1927-28. W. N. Sloan, C. E., in charge. 1930. 19 1/4 x 52 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 1 mile. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- [Office of the Department of Revenue, Raleigh.] 20 x 21 inches, 7 sheets. Scale, 1 inch to 4 feet. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- "Fairmont, Raleigh, N. C. C. L. Mann, Engineer." 1926. 24 1/2 x 30 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 100 feet. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- "State Highway System of North Carolina. Engraved by the Virginia Engraving Company, Richmond." 15 7/8 x 37 3/4 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 16 miles. Printed. From the governor's office.
- "Appalachian Scenic Highway, Gulf to Saint Lawrence. By Roscoe A. Marvel, Mgr., Kenilworth Inn, Asheville, N. C. Office of Wythe M. Peyton, Consulting Engineer, Asheville." 1924. 16 1/4 x 35 3/4 inches. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- [Blue prints and specifications of materials and labor for State Hospital buildings.] Charles S. Hook, architect, Charlotte. 35 3/4 x 60 inches, 10 sheets and 37 pages of specifications. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- "Fourth Floor Plan office building for State Department of Agriculture, Raleigh, N. C. H. A. Underwood, Engineer, Joint Building Committee. Nelson and Cooper, consulting architects." 28 3/4 x 44 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 4 feet. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- "Elevation Memorial Hall, Stone Mountain, Georgia. Gutzon Borglum, Sculptor & Designer." 1923. 27 1/4 x 43 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 8 feet. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- "Ground Plan Memorial Hall, Stone Mountain, Georgia. Gutzon Borglum, Sculptor & Designer." 1923. 27 x 43 3/4 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 8 feet. Blue print. From the governor's office.
- "Section Memorial Hall, Stone Mountain, Georgia. Gutzon Borglum, Sculptor & Designer." 1923. 24 1/2 x 36 1/4 inches. 3 sheets. Scale, 1 inch to 4 feet. Blue Print. From the governor's office.
- "Plan of a Tract of Land Situated in the Counties of Franklin and Wake, N. C., the property of William M. Jeffreys, Esqr. 1832." Surveyed by H. H. Thorp. Drawn by R. H. B. Brazier. 17 x 24 1/4 inches. Scale, 1 inch to 100 poles. Original drawing. Presented by Newton Stell, Raleigh.
- "Composite Map of Little Switzerland, North Carolina, 1933." By Edgar A. Wohlford, Reg. Engineer. 14 5/8 x 21 1/2 inches. Scale, 1 inch to approximately 630 feet. Printed. Presented by Justice Heriot Clarkson, Raleigh.

11. *Genealogical:*

- Sketches of the Jones family and of the Farnifold Green family of Bath County. Presented by Mrs. Kimbrough Jones, Raleigh.
- Copy of will of Wiley Jones of Camden, Ala., 1837. Presented by Mrs. R. N. Barber, Waynesville.
- Charts of the Macy-Polk, Foy-Swindell, Foy-Hamilton, Olmstead-Foy, Herron-Taylor, Farvell-Washburn families. Presented by Mrs. E. F. O'Gorman, Washington, D. C.
- Parker-Parsons-Thrift genealogy. Presented by Adin Baber, Miami, Fla.
- Lazenby genealogy. Presented by Mary Elinor Lazenby, Washington, D. C.

II. NEW COLLECTIONS.

- J. C. Bain Papers, 1917-28.* 10 letters, 1917-19, and two pamphlets relating to the Bain family. Presented by Mrs. J. C. Bain, Wade.

Asa Biggs Papers, 1832-49. A letter book of Judge Asa Biggs, presented by Asa T. Crawford, Williamston.

The John Gray Blount Historical Collection. This collection contains approximately 10,000 letters and papers of John Gray Blount, dated in large part before 1800. They deal with his extensive landed and mercantile interests and with state and national politics. There are letters from William and Thomas Blount, John B. Ashe, Hugh Williamson, John Stanly, William Gaston, John Steele, Samuel Johnston, Benjamin Hawkins, William R. Davie, Richard Caswell, Archibald D. Murphey, Thomas Ruffin, Blake Baker, Henry Potter, Joseph Caldwell, James Glasgow, John Simpson, William Polk, Willie Jones, John Lewis Taylor, Alfred Moore, James Iredell, John Haywood, and others. Another portion of the collection consists of museum objects from the eighteenth century home of John Gray Blount in Washington—mantel, brass fireplace equipment, two chairs, cradle, table, grandfather clock, candlesticks, samovar, window sash with mouth-blown panes, china and glassware, and portraits of John Gray Blount, Willie Blount, Thomas Blount, and John Gray Blount, Jr. Deposited by Col. W. B. Rodman of Norfolk by direction of the will of the late Miss Lida T. Rodman of Washington.

W. Vance Brown Collection. 682 letters, 1779-1895; two letter books of John Evans Brown, 1878-91; 5 newspapers; 12 pieces of Confederate and North Carolina currency; John Strother's diary and field notes of the North Carolina-Tennessee boundary survey, 1799; diary of John Brown, 1794-95, covering extensive travels in Western North Carolina; 2 notebooks of John Brown, 1830-33, 1834-43; diary of William John Brown, 1830; 11 notebooks, 1851-82; 1 autograph album; 1 account book of William Caleb Brown, 1857; 1 notebook of William Caleb Brown, 1857-59; Vance and Brown judgment book, 1859-60; 31 volumes of the diary of John Evans Brown, 1849, 1865-94; 1 notebook of John Evans Brown, 1883-84; 3 notebooks of W. Vance Brown, 1884-86; and 7 volumes of the diary of W. Vance Brown, 1885-91. This family and Western North Carolina material was collected and preserved by the late W. Vance Brown of Asheville and presented by his son, Mr. J. Fuller Brown.

Charles S. Bryan Collection, 1725-1862. 9 miscellaneous manuscripts including the letter of George Washington to Richard Dobbs Spaight, May 25, 1788, relating to the ratification of the Federal Constitution. Loaned by Col. Charles S. Bryan, New Bern.

Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire Papers, 1724-1912. 10,493 letters, deeds, grants, pamphlets, etc. Consists chiefly of letters to the late Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, relating to church, religious, educational, historical and other topics. Presented by Joseph Blount Cheshire, Raleigh.

James Gordon Hackett Collection, 1806-87. 111 letters and papers, loaned by Mr. and Mrs. J. Gordon Hackett, of North Wilkesboro. Contains letters from James Gordon, J. B. Gordon, D. S. Reid, Thos. Bragg, and others.

C. B. Heller Collection, 1735-1906. 377 letters and manuscripts, chiefly from Duplin County, collected and presented by Rev. C. B. Heller, Salisbury. Contains letters from Geo. E. Badger, W. W. Lenoir, W. L. Steele, John Biggs, etc.

Buckner L. Hill Papers, 1824. Two manuscript medical volumes of Dr. Buckner L. Hill, Duplin County. Received by purchase.

Colonel Archibald McEachern Papers, 1748-1859. 55 manuscripts, chiefly family and legal papers. Loaned by Miss Mary McEachern, Red Springs.

Julian S. Mann Collection, 1688-1875. 88 letters, deeds, etc., loaned by Mr. Julian S. Mann, Middletown.

- A. C. Myers Letters, 1862-64.* 54 war letters of A. C. Myers. Received by purchase.
- T. L. O'Briant Papers, 1818-92.* Store account book of L. V. & T. V. Hargis, Point Pleasant, 1818-25; account book of William Whitfield of Person County, 1835-46; ordinance book of Co. E, 50th regiment, N. C. Troops, kept by Alexander O'Briant; account book of Alexander O'Briant, 1868-89; 20 miscellaneous papers, 1857-92. Loaned by T. L. O'Briant, Raleigh.
- W. T., Jr., and Marion A. Parrott Papers, 1740-86.* 9 deeds, land grants and surveys, loaned by Dr. W. T. Parrott, Kinston.
- John Menan Patrick Papers, 1810-1818.* Two volumes of diaries, 1816-17, and two letter and composition books of John Menan Patrick of Greene County. Received by purchase.
- Smithwick Papers, 1728-1816.* 62 letters, deeds, etc., of the Smithwick family, presented by Miss Ella Smithwick, Jonesville.
- John Vann Papers, 1765-1888.* 500 records of estates, deeds, etc., presented by Mrs. Louise Vann Boone.
- James Webb Papers, 1781-1846.* 251 letters which belonged to Dr. James Webb of Hillsboro. Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- Bank of the State of North Carolina, Elizabeth City Branch, Records, 1836-62.* 15 volumes of letter books, ledgers, journals, cash books, tellers' statements, etc., and 6 papers. Presented by Rev. George F. Hill, Elizabeth City.
- Cedar Falls Manufacturing Co. (Sapona Cotton Mills) Records, 1846-1908.* A time book, listing the name and time and output of each worker from 1846 to 1865, a family book, showing wages, purchases, etc., of each employee, 1877-79; cash book of the cotton mill, 1877-1907; 2 ledger books, 1880-83, 1891-95, and a day book, 1880-83, of the mill store; and a day book, 1891-95, and a ledger book, 1888-1908, of the cotton mill of the Cedar Falls Manufacturing Co., in Randolph County. Deposited by the Sapona Cotton Mills, Inc., Asheboro.
- Meherrin Baptist Church Papers, 1833-74.* Two letters, two certificates of membership, and a minute book of the Meherrin Baptist Church at Murfreesboro, 1833-74. Received by purchase.
- North Carolina Farmers' State Alliance Papers, 1887-1930.* 931 letters and papers, 93 pamphlets, 16 record books and 3 newspapers. Deposited by a committee of the Alliance consisting of T. B. Parker, S. J. McLaurin, and C. C. Taylor.
- North Carolina Folk Lore Society Papers.* 10 folk ballads collected and set to music in manuscript by Prof. Lamar Stringfield, Chapel Hill; 50 folk tales collected by Prof. Ralph Steele Boggs, Chapel Hill; and 10 folk lore articles collected by Prof. Frank C. Brown of Duke University, secretary of the North Carolina Folk Lore Society.
- North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey Papers.* 77 press bulletins, 1915-17, presented by Col. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill.
- North Carolina Historical Commission Papers.* 1 volume of reports to the Budget Commission, transferred from the current files to the archives room of the Historical Commission.
- Account Books:**
- N. Jones & Co., 1790-94.* Deposited by Mrs. Kimbrough Jones, Route 1, Raleigh.
- Journal of Accounts, John Hogg & Co., Hillsboro and Wilmington, 1798-1802, 1803-05, 2 vols.* Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- Ledger, John Hogg & Co., Hillsboro and Wilmington, 1798-1802.* Presented by Miss Sarah Cheshire, Raleigh.
- L. V. & T. V. Hargis, Point Pleasant, 1818-25.* Presented by T. L. O'Briant, Raleigh.

Alexander O'Briant, 1863-89. Presented by T. L. O'Briant, Raleigh.
William Caleb Brown, 1857. Presented by J. Fuller Brown, Asheville.

Diaries:

Diary of John Strother, 1799.
Diary of John Brown, 1830-33.
Diary of William John Brown, 1830.
Diary of John Evans Brown, 1849, 1865-94. 31 vols.
Diary of W. Vance Brown, 1885-91. 7 vols.
Diary of John Menan Patrick, 1816-17. 2 vols.
Diary of William Edward Bradley, 1865. Presented by Mrs. Edward T. Clark, Samarcand.
Medical day book of Dr. S. J. Wheeler of Bertie County, 1834-72. Presented by Samuel Worthington, Wilson.
Diary of Dr. S. J. Wheeler of Bertie County, 1879. Presented by Samuel Worthington, Wilson.
Diary of Lt.-Col. John L. Harris, 24th N. C. Regiment, September, 1862. Presented by W. A. Sergeant, Roxboro.
Diary of James Trevilyn, 1814-15. Received by purchase.

Miscellaneous:

28 personal letters and papers have been received as follows: Francis M. Cornett, 1 enlistment certificate, 1861, presented by the Virginia State Library; Charles A. White, captain's commission, 1863, presented by C. N. Woodward, New Haven, Conn.; Mary Blewett Carothers, land grant and newspaper items, presented by Mrs. Charles Carothers, Citronelle, Ala.; William A. Allen, 1 letter, 1861, presented by Miss Mary Moore Allen, Goldsboro; O. H. Dockery, 1 letter, 1889, presented by Miss Sallie Joyner Davis, Greenville; Gabriel Johnston, 1 letter, c. 1730; R. M. Sauls, apprenticeship certificate of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Co., 1871, presented by Clarence E. Mitchell and A. B. Andrews, Raleigh; Buckner L. Blackmore, 4 letters and papers, 1881-1933, presented by R. W. Blackmore, Warsaw; William Green, slave bill of sale, presented by A. B. Combs, Raleigh; Sidney C. Tapp, 2 poems, presented by Sidney C. Tapp, San Antonio, Tex.; Bernard Badger, cotton bill of lading, 1751, presented by Mrs. Ed. Chambers Smith, Raleigh; William J. Jackson, 1 paper, 1872, presented by J. L. Jackson, Raleigh; F. M. Harper, 3 letters, 1853-65, presented by M. M. Mewborne, Charleston; Lula McEntire Clark, 1 tax receipt, 1810, presented by Lula McEntire Clark, Dallas, Tex.; Thomas Ruffin, Jr., 1 letter, 1862, presented by Mrs. W. Ruffin Thomas, Waynesville; Robert W. Winston, 3 letters, 1919-27, presented by Robert W. Winston, Chapel Hill; Dolly P. Madison, copy of will, 1849, presented by Mrs. Charles Fisher Taylor, Goldsboro; Harold L. Faggart, 1 voucher to M. L. Wells, 1863, presented by Dr. Harold L. Faggart, Philadelphia; H. H. Brimley, article and copy of letter on early whaling industry, presented by H. H. Brimley, Raleigh; Thomas J. Myers, 1 letter, 1865. Minute Book, Raleigh Assembly, Knights of Labor, 1886-1890. Deposited by H. L. Jennerjohn, Raleigh.
Watkins Ormand's Book of Instruments, beginning 1797.
Jefferson Davis' Highway Scrapbook, deposited by Mrs. John H. Anderson, Raleigh.
Liberty Hall Academy—photostat of commission to Rev. Samuel McCorkle and Dr. Ephraim Brevard authorizing them to solicit funds, 1779. Presented by Eugene D. Owen, Washington, D. C.
George Washington Bicentennial Scrapbook. Deposited by Mrs. John H. Anderson, Raleigh.
Scrapbook, Sons of the American Revolution, North Carolina Society. Deposited by Dr. J. E. Kirbye, Raleigh.
Manuscript thesis, "Early Development of State Normal Schools for Negroes in North Carolina," by Eugene D. Owen, Washington, D. C.

- Photostat of census of 1810 of Columbus County. Presented by Miss Martha Lou Houston, Washington, D. C.
- Scrapbook relating to the silver service presented to the Cruiser *North Carolina* in 1907. Presented by the Caswell-Nash Chapter, D. A. R., Raleigh.
- A North Carolina almanac, 1813. Presented by Prof. Chas. H. Hall, Ithaca, N. Y.
- A collection of eleven photographs of historic places in North Carolina. Presented by Mrs. John D. Cochran, Statesville.
- A land survey by Richard Caswell, 1757, and a printed circular of 1862, "One Hundred Men Wanted For the First Regiment of State Troops," signed by Capt. E. G. Yellowly and Lieut. A. J. Hines. Loaned by S. W. Worthington, Wilson.
- Facsimile of the Olive Branch Petition, 8 July 1775. Presented by Robert Wilberforce, New York City.

It has not been possible to arrange all of the state and county archives, collected during the biennium, in time for inclusion in this report.

DIVISION OF DOCUMENTS

I. CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT.

The accessions listed in this report have been classified, arranged, and filed during the biennium. They comprise approximately 135 volumes and 26,000 letters and papers of persons and organizations; 11 volumes and 2,500 documents of county archives; 6 volumes and 19,000 letters and papers in the nature of state archives; 1,506 issues of newspapers; 153 pamphlets; 26 maps; and miscellaneous items.

II. CATALOGING.

Current accessions have been cataloged as well as 533 collections of personal papers and 596 volumes and boxes of executive records, with special catalogue classifications for photographs, newspapers, maps, pamphlets and broadsides found in the collections. An abstract-index has been made of a large volume, "A List of Warrants issued to the Officers and Soldiers in the Continental Line raised in and belonging to the State of North Carolina," containing 6,554 entries. This volume was recently discovered in the Land Grant Office. The alphabetical abstract-index will be bound in volumes for ready use. Alphabetical abstract-indexes have been made, checked, and re-checked of the collection of 8,000 Rowan County marriage bonds, of the small collection from Duplin County, and, in part, of the large Orange County collection. In this work some use was made of relief labor under the CWA.

III. REPAIR.

The Restorer of Manuscripts has mounted 10,180 sheets of manuscript for binding. In case of some manuscripts, more than one repair process was necessary. Of the manuscripts mounted, 6,980 were repaired with paper, 1,202 were covered with crepeline, 955 were backed with paper, and 146 were covered with tissue. Sixty-six volumes were bound in buckram loose-leaf bindings, designed by the Restorer of Manuscripts.

IV. BINDING.

Eighty-six volumes were bound during the period of this report:

Brunswick County Records, 1781-1822. 1 vol.
 Carteret County Records, 1741-1837. 11 vols.
 Duplin County Records, 1799-1819. 1 vol.
 Edgecombe County Records, 1758-1830. 10 vols.
 Franklin County Records, 1787-1838. 2 vols.
 Halifax County Records, 1772-1854. 4 vols.
 Mecklenburg County Records, 1749-1869. 19 vols.
 Northampton County Records, 1733-1814. 1 vol.
 Onslow County Records, 1746-1863. 4 vols.
 Perquimans County Records, 1711-1800. 6 vols.
 Person County Records, 1828-1876. 1 vol.
 Rutherford County Records, 1784-1833. 3 vols.
 Surry County Records, 1777-1796. 1 vol.
 Wilkes County Records, 1779-1852. 2 vols.
The North Carolina Historical Review, IX. 10 vols.
The North Carolina Historical Review, X. 10 vols.

Sixty-six of these consist of mounted manuscripts. Several worn volumes have been rebound.

V. USE OF RECORDS.

During the biennium, visits to the offices of the Commission for the purpose of consulting the manuscript records of North Carolina history totaled 2,666. Of these, nearly 600 were made by persons living in Alabama, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virginia and Washington, and in the District of Columbia and Canada; and more than 400 by graduate students, historians, and others in serious research for articles and monographs on North Carolina, Southern and United States history. Professors and graduate students from the University of North Carolina, Duke University, State College, Wake Forest College, Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, Meredith College, Salem College, East Carolina Teachers College, University of Chicago, Goucher College, Vassar, Tennessee College, Columbia University, Princeton, Harvard, Yale, Cornell, Temple University, University of Virginia, University of Kentucky, University of California, University of Illinois, Peabody College, and Vanderbilt University conducted research in the North Carolina records for data on the German element in North Carolina, the textile industry, early banking, women of the Confederacy, disaffection during the Civil War, the history of the University since 1860, eighteenth century education in North Carolina, the social history of North Carolina, eighteenth century commerce, the negro in the Confederacy, steam navigation in North Carolina, the education of women, Granville County, Bladen County, the Transylvania Company, the relation of church and state in education, North Carolina Loyalists in the American Revolution, pre-revolutionary conditions in North Carolina, western land speculation in the Revolutionary period, the Seaboard Air Line Railroad, Wake Forest College, amendments to the state constitution, W. W. Holden, Z. B. Vance,

Jefferson Davis, D. S. Reid, William Davidson, John Wright Stanly, John Gray and Thomas and William Blount, and other subjects.

The business of the Commission has required the writing of approximately 8,000 letters during the biennium. Research necessary for the replies has been done by members of the staff, in case of historical inquiries, and by private researchers to whom the inquiries were referred, if of a personal or genealogical nature. A total of 579 certified copies from the records of the Commission, necessary for pension claims and for admission to patriotic societies, have been prepared and furnished without charge to North Carolinians and others. Of these, 200 were supplied to North Carolinians, and 379 to persons outside the State, as follows: Georgia, 52; District of Columbia, 51; Texas, 43; Florida, 28; Pennsylvania, 22; South Carolina, 22; New Jersey, 21; Virginia, 20; Missouri, 17; Tennessee, 15; Alabama, 14; Arkansas, 10; Illinois, 10; Mississippi, 8; Indiana, 8; Kansas, 5; Louisiana, 5; New York, 5; Maryland, 4; Iowa, 3; Oklahoma, 2; Ohio, 2; Michigan, 2; Arizona, 2; Washington, 1; California, 1; Kentucky, 1; Massachusetts, 1; Canada, 1. Research has been done by the staff to establish the eligibility of many Civil War and Revolutionary soldiers for gravestones which are supplied by the U. S. War Department.

Despite the prevailing economic distress, investigators in North Carolina and other states have continued to avail themselves of the public archives and historical manuscripts which the Commission has assembled in vast quantities in its effort to make North Carolina history an attractive field for original investigation.

PUBLICATIONS

The drastic reduction of appropriations has been felt most keenly by the Historical Commission in its publication program. Only its routine reports and magazine in reduced size have survived. The continuation of its series of documentary volumes, universally recognized as one of its most important achievements and activities, has been entirely suspended. The biennium covered by this report is the first one since the establishment of the Commission in 1903 in which there has been no activity in the field of documentary publication. The following publications have been issued:

1. *Bulletin No. 36. Fourteenth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, July 1, 1930-June 30, 1932.* (Raleigh: 1932. pp. 26.)
2. *The North Carolina Historical Review.* Volumes IX, nos. 3-4; X; XI, nos. 1-2. (Raleigh: 1932-34. Pp. 196; 360; 166.) The eight issues of this quarterly magazine devoted to North Carolina history have contained 19 articles and 10 sections of documents, besides book reviews and historical news.
3. *North Carolina Manual, 1933.* Compiled and edited by H. M. London. (Raleigh: 1933. pp. 205.)
4. *Directory of the State and County Officials of North Carolina and Members of the General Assembly.* Compiled by H. M. London. (Raleigh: 1933. pp. 81.)

HISTORICAL MARKERS

With no appropriation for the purpose, the Historical Commission has been unable to render any financial aid to individuals or organizations in the erection of historical markers. Fortunately, private organizations and societies, particularly the women's patriotic societies, have carried on the work of marking historic spots; and the Historical Commission has encouraged them, helped in the framing of inscriptions, and coöperated in several exercises of dedication.

STIMULATION OF HISTORICAL INTEREST AND INVESTIGATION

To the Historical Commission rightly belongs large credit for the ever-increasing original research and publication in North Carolina history in recent years. Its widely-available documentary volumes, its large and accessible collection of public archives and historical manuscripts, its trained staff, and its quarterly magazine constantly stimulate and assist research. Cordial relations and coöperation with the patriotic, educational and historical organizations have been preserved and extended. The Secretary of the Commission has delivered numerous addresses before organizations in the State and over station WPTF as part of the North Carolina Radio School conducted by the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and in 1934 he was a member of the advisory committee of the Historic American Buildings Survey for North Carolina, which with federal relief funds completed surveys consisting of measured drawings and photographs of twenty-two historic buildings in the State. The records of the survey are filed in Washington. Encouragement and assistance have been given to public speakers, writers and county historians. Public school teachers and students have been aided by the distribution of bulletins, volumes, and information and by lectures in the Hall of History and in the schools.

The Secretary of the Commission was reappointed Chairman of the Public Archives Commission of the American Historical Association in 1932 and 1933, and in 1934 was appointed by the Joint Committee on materials for Research of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council to the seven-member Commission on National Archives Survey to have supervision of the organization and execution of a national survey of local archives under the Department of the Interior. The national project did not materialize, but the Commission was able to stimulate surveys in several states. In December, 1933, the Secretary read a paper on the present availability of state and local archives in the United States before sessions of the American Historical Association at Urbana and the Association of American Law Schools at Chicago.

HALL OF HISTORY

Col. Fred A. Olds, who has been in the employ of the Historical Commission as Collector for the Hall of History since February 18, 1914, and who for many years prior to 1914 had been collecting historical relics, was compelled by increasing age and declining health to begin

hospital treatment on April 16. He has not been able to return to his duties and to prepare his report of activities.

During the biennium he has continued with his customary enthusiasm and faithfulness and with the strength at his command to conduct thousands of public school children and teachers, citizens and tourists through the Hall of History and other places of interest in Raleigh, and to receive additions to the invaluable collection of museum objects which it has been his chief work in life to assemble.

His record book lists the following accessions during the biennium:

Invitation to opening of the state capitol, 1840, and directory of the 1832 legislature, presented by L. E. McCall, Laurinburg; two silver spoons of Regina de Graffenreid and Thomas G. Blewett, presented by Mrs. Charles Carothers, Citronelle, Ala.; black crepe shawl of Miss Laura Carter, a bequest; captured German machine gun, 1918, presented by Karl A. Klopfer, Christiansburg, Va.; George Washington Bicentennial Commemorative Medal; large picture of Federal prison at Salisbury, 1864, presented by Benjamin King, Raleigh; pocketbook and \$200 in Confederate currency of Gen. S. D. Ramseur, presented by Mary D. Ramseur, Winston-Salem; painting of Annie Carter Lee monument in Warren County, presented by Warren Chapter, U. D. C.; portraits of Victor Blue, U. S. Navy, in Spanish-American and World wars, and of Surgeon Russell Blue, presented by Mrs. B. I. Nicholson, Laurinburg; six-inch Confederate shell from Roanoke Island, presented by W. C. Manning, Williamston; prisoner's shackles from Hertford jail, presented by State Board of Charities and Public Welfare; death mask of Gen. R. F. Hoke; large photograph of Wright memorial dedicated at Kitty Hawk, 1932, presented by the U. S. War Department; marble bust of George Washington, presented to the Governor by the George Washington Bicentennial Commission; wood from Confederate gunboat *North Heath*, sunk in Cape Fear River in 1864 and removed in 1931, presented by U. S. District Engineer's Office, Wilmington; bell, commemorative tablet and four gangway boards from U. S. cruiser *Charlotte*, formerly the *North Carolina*, presented by the U. S. Navy; sword of Capt. Samuel Blackwell Waters, 18th regiment, N. C. Troops, C. S. A., presented by Miss Mary L. Waters, New Bern; large ante-bellum doll, presented by Mrs. Samuel F. Venable, Greensboro; certificate of apprenticeship from President William J. Hawkins of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad to R. M. Sauls, 1871, presented by A. B. Andrews and Clarence E. Mitchell, Raleigh; large ballast rock from waters of Roanoke Sound near the site of the Raleigh colonies, 1585-87, presented by Roanoke Island Historical Association; powder gourd carried in battle of King's Mountain by Capt. Samuel Martin, presented by C. Martin Brimer, Rock Hill, S. C.; photograph of Weldon N. Edwards, presented by Mrs. Sallie Clark Graham, Raleigh; marble bust of C. C. Cambreleng of New York, U. S. Minister to Russia in Van Buren's administration, presented by Mrs. Stephen Cambreleng Bragaw, Washington; bonnet of Sarah Logan Egerton and vest of Dr. Thomas R. Egerton in the Civil War period, presented by Mrs. Erskine Ehringhaus; photograph of Pettigrew Hospital, Raleigh, 1862, presented by Mrs. John Haywood, Raleigh; communion set presented to Second N. C. Regiment by St. Peters Church, Washington, in memory of Rev. Washington Harding and used in the World War by the 119th regiment, deposited by the commander of the regiment; silhouette portrait of Willie P. Mangum painted by Augustin Edouart, 1841, presented by W. P. M. Weeks, Alexandria, Va.; apron of Mrs. Thomas Ruffin and letter of Ruffin Thomas, 1862, presented by Mrs. Charles R. Thomas, Waynesville; cup made of silver coins of Betty Archer Wrenn and used by her brother in the Confederate army, presented by Mary Carroll Wrenn, Salisbury; metal from Confederate gunboat *North Heath*, presented by Mrs. J. E. Woodard, president of the N. C. division, U. D. C., Wilson; deerskin saddlebags used by J. H. Hyams, of Burke County, presented by Frank W. Beckwith of Linville Falls; bayonet from Aversboro battlefield, old plow.

and old bonnet of Mary Stewart of Harnett County, presented by Thomas D. Stewart, Coats; pocketbook from jacket of R. L. Adams, killed at Gettysburg, and furlough of M. P. Dellinger, 1863, presented by Mattie Adams, Shelby.

FINANCES

The expenditures of the Historical Commission are made from biennial legislative appropriations, as allotted quarterly by the Budget Bureau. The following classified table shows the appropriations and expenditures for each year of the biennium, 1932-1934:

	1932-1933		1933-1934	
	Appropriation	Expenditures	Appropriation	Expenditures
Personal Service.....	\$ 18,449.00	\$ 14,446.35	\$ 9,741.00	\$ 9,730.36
Supplies.....	320.00	74.59	185.00	181.57
Postage, Telegrams, Telephone, Express, Drayage.....	570.00	266.37	370.00	366.26
Travel.....	200.00	140.78	110.00	105.80
Printing and Binding.....	5,075.00	1,704.47	1,105.00	1,046.92
Repairs.....	40.00	.50	20.00	18.02
Equipment.....	250.00	55.47	1,795.00	284.11
Historical Review.....	2,076.00	127.50		
Manuscripts.....	500.00	197.72		
Totals.....	\$ 27,480.00	\$ 17,013.70	\$ 13,226.00	\$ 11,603.06
Receipts.....		390.74		379.90
Net Expenditures from Appropriation.....	\$ -----	\$ 16,622.96	\$ -----	\$ 11,223.13
Total for Historical Work.....	\$ 20,545.00	\$ 13,676.89	\$ 13,226.00	\$ 11,223.13
Total for Legislative Reference Library.....	\$ 6,935.00	\$ 3,336.81		

RECOMMENDATIONS

I. ADDITIONAL SPACE FOR FILING RECORDS.

The collecting activity of the Historical Commission is seriously restricted, particularly in reference to state and county archives, by the lack of filing space. The archives room is crowded and even storage room is at a premium. The transfer of great quantities of state and county archives awaits only the provision of filing space. The situation is so serious as to threaten paralysis in the basic activity of collection. The need is critical and urgent.

II. A PUBLIC RECORDS LAW.

The consensus of expert opinion and the experience of those states most successful in the care of public archives and the dissemination of a knowledge of their history indicate that the enactment of state public records laws is the proper approach to the solution of the problem of public

archives. In view of the lack of such a law in North Carolina and the deplorable losses and present condition of the public archives of the state and its subdivisions, the Historical Commission recommends the enactment of a public records law incorporating all or as many as possible of the following provisions: a clear definition of public archives; definite location of legal custody and responsibility; use of durable ink and paper; definition of the duty of custodians relative to fireproof filing, arrangement of the records for use, and care of worn or mutilated records; requirement that legal custodians supply certified copies; requirement that retiring officers deliver all public records to their successors; requirement of recovery of public records from private possession; prohibition of destruction and abuse of public records; assignment of the duty of general supervision and recommendation to the Historical Commission.

III. RESUMPTION OF THE PUBLICATION OF DOCUMENTARY VOLUMES.

The best means of preserving and making widely available the original sources of North Carolina history and of stimulating historical interest, research and writing is the publication of volumes of documents. The notable series of the Commission's *Publications* has been entirely suspended during the biennium. It should be resumed.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. NEWSOME,
Secretary.

RALEIGH, N. C., JULY 1, 1934

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON CO., RALEIGH

Digitized by Google

ALDERMAN LIBRARY

The return of this book is due on the date indicated below

DUE

DUE

~~JUN 9 1952~~

Usually books are lent out for two weeks, but there are exceptions and the borrower should note carefully the date stamped above. Fines are charged for over-due books at the rate of five cents a day; for reserved books the rate is twenty-five cents a day. (For detailed regulations please see folder on "Loan of Books.") Books must be presented at the desk if renewal is desired.

